

INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES

Adapted for

Indexing of Hospital Records
And Operation Classification



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. Price 61.00

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE PUBLICATION NO. 719

DECEMBER 1959

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction-----	1
Classification of Diseases and Injuries-----	7
I Infective and Parasitic Diseases-----	9
II Neoplasms-----	23
III Allergic, Endocrine System, Metabolic and Nutritional Diseases-----	41
IV Diseases of Blood and Blood-forming Organs-----	47
V Mental, Psychoneurotic and Personality Disorders-----	50
VI Diseases of the Nervous System and Sense Organs-----	55
VII Diseases of the Circulatory System-----	65
VIII Diseases of the Respiratory System-----	72
IX Diseases of the Digestive System-----	77
X Diseases of the Genito-urinary System-----	87
XI Deliveries and Complications of Pregnancy, Childbirth and Puerperium-----	97
XII Diseases of the Skin and Cellular Tissue-----	104
XIII Diseases of the Bones and Organs of Movement-----	112
XIV Congenital Malformations-----	120
XV Certain Diseases of Early Infancy-----	125
XVI Symptoms, Senility and Ill-defined Conditions-----	127
XVII Injuries and Adverse Effects of Chemical and Other External Causes-----	132
Supplementary Classifications for Special Admissions, Livebirths and Stillbirths-----	165
Special Conditions and Examinations without Sickness-----	167
Classification of Liveborn Infants according to type of Birth-----	168
Classification of Causes of Stillbirth-----	168
Supplementary Classification of External Cause of Injury-----	172
Suggested Disease Index Divisions-----	175
Classification of Operations and Treatments-----	189
List of two-digit categories-----	191
Operations on the Nervous System-----	194
Operations on the Endocrine System-----	197
Operations on the Eye-----	198
Operations on the Ear, Nose and Throat-----	202
Operations on the Buccal Cavity and Esophagus-----	206
Operations on the Heart and Great Vessels-----	210
Operations on the Bronchi, Lung, Pleura, Chest Wall and Mediastinum-----	211
Operations on the Breast-----	212
Operations on the Gastro-intestinal Tract and Related Organs and Tissue-----	213
Operations on the Urinary and Male Genital System-----	221
Operations on the Female Genital Organs Excluding Obstetrical-----	226
Obstetrical Procedures-----	230
Operations on Musculoskeletal System-----	231
Operations on Peripheral Blood Vessels and Lymphatic System-----	238
Operations on Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue-----	239
Certain Non-surgical Procedures-----	240
Index of Operations and Treatments-----	245

INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES ADAPTED
FOR INDEXING OF HOSPITAL RECORDS
AND OPERATION CLASSIFICATION

INTRODUCTION

Diseases and operations may be classified in many ways. For hospital indexing purposes, the most efficient classification system is one which permits the location of a maximum number of pertinent records with the review of the least number of records. A perfect system of disease classification for diagnostic indexing purposes must anticipate every request for patient records in all hospitals which will use the classification, and make specific provisions for every diagnostic category in which requests for patient records will be made. Such a system is impossible of attainment. On the other hand, it is possible to devise a system based upon experience in the various hospitals which will yield the needed records with reasonable efficiency.

The present adaptation of the International Classification of Diseases¹ provides a means of classifying diseases and operations for indexing hospital records. The International Classification of Diseases was developed for the statistical compilation of diseases and causes of death primarily for the use of public health agencies. The purpose of such statistical studies is to answer questions about groups of related cases of significance to the health of the population. Therefore, in the International Classification of Diseases, diseases are grouped according to the problems they present. For example, the major infective and parasitic diseases are listed in one section and *all* malignant neoplasms are brought together in another section. A specific disease entity is given a separate title or a code number in the classification only when its separation is warranted because the frequency of its occurrence, or its importance as a morbid condition, justifies a separate category. Conditions of less importance from this point of view are grouped together, frequently as residual groups of a particular anatomic site or physiological system. This arrangement results in a relatively simple numerical code. Three digits

¹World Health Organization. *Manual of International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries, and Causes of Death*, Volumes 1 and 2. Geneva, Switzerland, 1957.

cover the major categories or titles with fourth-digit subdivisions in many instances to permit classification of greater detail, if desired. This scheme is different from a medical nomenclature which by necessity must list every recognized disease entity regardless of its significance. Approved diagnostic terms are arranged systematically in a nomenclature but without concern for their frequency of use.

The grouping of related conditions in the International Statistical Classification of Diseases recommends it for indexing diagnoses in hospitals because requests for study material in hospitals so often follow the same pattern. Also, the simplicity of the code scheme presents fewer coding difficulties and is well suited to mechanical tabulation. However, the problems and points of view of a hospital and a health agency using the International Classification of Diseases differ in certain respects. Therefore, it was found necessary to modify details of the International Classification to adapt it to hospital use.

HISTORY OF MODIFICATIONS

In 1948, the International List of Causes of death² was revised for the sixth time and published by the World Health Organization as the *Manual of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries, and Causes of Death*. For the first time, many nonfatal disease categories were included. In 1950, the Public Health Service, and the Veterans' Administration started independent tests of the classification for hospital indexing purposes. A year later, the Columbia-Presbyterian Medical Center in New York City adopted the International Classification for this purpose with certain modifications. A few years later, the Commission on Professional and Hospital Activities in Michigan adopted the International Classification, also with similar modifications.

In the meanwhile, interest in the use of the International Classification for hospital indexing was expressed by the World Health Organization and by many hospitals in the United States. In order to provide a broader base for a test, a study³ was undertaken in 1956 by the American Hospital Association and the American Association of Medical Record Librarians, supported by a research grant from the Public Health Service. Both the International Classification of Diseases modified for this purpose and the Standard Nomenclature of Diseases and Operations⁴ were used in the study. Fourteen hospitals of various types and sizes participated, most of them for an indexing period of 1 year with some

²The International List of Causes of Death was first adopted in 1900 for international use. This list has been revised periodically, approximately at 10-year intervals.

³*Efficiency in Hospital Indexing of the Coding Systems of the International Statistical Classification and Standard Nomenclature of Diseases and Operations*, a report of the collaborative study conducted by the American Hospital Association, Journal of American Association of Medical Record Librarians, Vol. 30, No. 3, June 1959.

⁴American Medical Association, *Standard Nomenclature of Diseases and Operations*, Fourth Edition, edited by Richard J. Plunkett and Adaline C. Hayden, Blackiston Co., 1952.

extension in time for answering calls on the index. This study showed that the International Classification of Diseases was suitable for hospital indexing. In general, it was found that coding and posting, using the International Classification of Diseases was somewhat faster than the same operations performed, using the Standard Nomenclature of Diseases and Operations. In answering requests, more pertinent records were found with the International Index than with the Standard Nomenclature, although there were also more nonpertinent records pulled.

At the conclusion of the comparative test of the two indexing schemes, a committee⁵ representing major users of the International Classification was formed to consolidate their experience into this uniform modification adapted to hospital indexing. A suitable operation and treatment classification was also developed by this committee.

MODIFICATIONS of the INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION of DISEASES

The basis for the adaptation of the International Classification of Diseases for hospital indexing purposes is the Seventh Revision of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries, and Causes of Death. In the main, the changes consist of the addition of fourth-digit codes to provide greater specificity. (Existing fourth-digit codes were renumbered where necessary to accommodate these additions in the fourth-digit subdivisions.) In most instances, it was possible to make these changes without affecting the meaning of the three-digit titles. However, in a number of instances, it was felt desirable to transfer some of the terms from one three-digit category to another in conformance with the use of such terms in the hospitals in the United States. Thus, not all the three-digit categories in this adaptation are comparable to the corresponding three-digit categories of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases. The major area of noncomparability appears in the section on Mental, Psychoneurotic, and Personality Disorders. Since the mental institutions in the United States employ the diagnostic code of the American Psychiatric Association, it seemed desirable to substitute that code for this section. Among other changes, is the elimination of many residual categories provided in the International Classification, such as

⁵Members of the committee Dorothy L. Kurtz, Chief Medical Record Librarian, Columbia-Presbyterian Medical Center, New York, N Y
Margaret Doran, Chief, Medical Record Library Division, Education Service, Veterans' Administration, Washington, D C
Lillian Erickson, Chief, Medical Records Branch, Division of Hospitals, Public Health Service, Washington, D.C.
William Kincaid, Assistant Director, Commission on Professional and Hospital Activities, Inc., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Loyola Voelker, Director, School of Medical Record Librarians, Public Health Service Hospital, Baltimore, Md

Assisted by John Griffith, Commission on Professional and Hospital Activities, Inc., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Anne Sawchak, Chief Record Librarian, Veterans' Administration Hospital, West Haven, Conn
Dr Edward A. Hartshorn, Director of the Pharmacy and Oxygen Service of the Evanston Hospital Administration
Alice B. Dolman, Supervisor, Nosology Unit, National Office of Vital Statistics, Public Health Service, Washington, D.C.

"Injuries of Other and Unspecified Nature." With the patient at hand for diagnosis, such vague terms are unacceptable in hospitals.

In order to simplify the finding of a given condition in the diagnostic index, certain combinations of diseases such as "measles with pneumonia" in the International Classification were deleted and provisions made to post such cases to both diagnoses separately. Also, since most hospital indexes include data on sex and age of patients, and index operations separately, all distinctions in the International Classification of Diseases with respect to these factors have been deleted. Finally, the International Classification of Diseases provides a dual classification of injuries—by nature of injury and by external cause of injury. Since the chief concern of hospitals is the treatment of the injury regardless of the external cause of injury, the classification of the external cause has been reduced to a very few titles. These need not be used at all unless the hospital anticipates real need for the data.

The modifications of the International Classification of Diseases given here resulted from the experience of a varied group of hospitals over a period of 5 to 9 years. It is recognized, however, that occasional changes to meet special needs will be necessary. In these instances, further subdivisions may be made, provided that the sum of the special subdivisions is equivalent to the category being subdivided.

Coding

Until certain where a given disease is coded in the International Classification, one should refer first to the Alphabetical Index.⁶ Because of the many modifications, however, it is not possible to code directly by the Alphabetical Index. Instead, one must look in the tabular list of this adaptation under the three-digit code given in the Alphabetical Index. As one becomes familiar with the International Classification, the Alphabetical Index will be needed less frequently, but it is not advisable to guess where a specified condition will be classified. Notes should always be read. Failure to follow these instructions might lead one to code, for example, congenital thoracic deformity of spine under 758.9, "Other spinal or vertebral malformations (congenital)" instead of under 745, "Curvature of spine." (Acquired and congenital conditions are here coded together because it is not always easy to distinguish them.) Although the Standard Nomenclature of Diseases and Operations shows in parentheses the equivalent code number of the International Classification, these code numbers should not be used. The International code numbers in the Standard Nomenclature refer to categories of the classification superseded by the present International Classification of Diseases. The letters NOS mean "not otherwise specified" or unqualified; NEC means "not elsewhere classifiable."

Every effort should be made to avoid the use of vague titles such as "unspecified" or "other." If many cases are so indexed, there must be some misunderstanding or errors in coding. It is considered good practice, however, to code "suspected" diagnoses as if they were certain. This permits the doctor to decide whether they are pertinent to his inquiry or not. If it seems desirable, such cases can be distinguished by a question mark. The malignant neoplasm

⁶ World Health Organization, op. cit., Vol. 2.

codes refer in general to site rather than to histological type. It was felt that most inquiries called for "all malignancies" rather than for specific histological classification. If, however, the histology seems worth recording, the American Cancer Society code may be used, or that of the Standard Nomenclature which has been adapted from it.

Because this is a classification of diseases and in no sense a nomenclature of correct terms, the International Classification of Diseases should not be given to doctors as a guide in expressing their diagnoses. There is still need for doctors to phrase diagnoses correctly and in a uniform manner according to the Standard Nomenclature to ensure accurate coding by this International Classification.

Writing detail

Throughout the list of modifications, it has been suggested that further detail could be preserved by writing the exact terms on the index card. Each hospital should decide whether this device is worthwhile. If an index is rarely used, the writing in of terms is a waste of time. On the rare calls involving these detailed terms, the specific condition can be located on the records. There may, however, be certain diagnoses of interest to the hospital staff which are lost in an inclusive code number. In such instances, writing the exact terms on the index cards may save enough reference time to make it worthwhile. Each hospital should determine which inclusive titles, if any, they wish to write in and indicate them by an asterisk (*) or red mark, both in the book and in the index. This practice should be reviewed periodically to see if the need for the information still exists.

Indexing

There are two major requirements of a good hospital index. First, it must be able to produce the data recorded in it in conformity with the demands made upon it. Second, the effort of maintaining the index must be in proportion to the use made of it. That the International Classification of Diseases meets the first requirement has been adequately demonstrated. By its practical arrangement and simplicity of code, it also contributes to the second requisite. However, hospitals differ so widely in the amount of reference made to their diagnostic indexes, that each institution must determine how much posting detail is warranted. Only the four-digit code and record number are essential, although it is convenient to carry the date, at least the month and year, and the patient's sex and age. In an active index, it may pay to add accompanying condition and operation codes, and to write in specific terms in some of the general categories.

Posting can be further simplified by grouping related codes on one card. Included here is a list of Suggested Disease Index Divisions. This is intended purely as a starting list which each hospital can modify to suit its own needs. For small institutions with infrequent calls on the index, the major divisions

will undoubtedly suffice. In fact, if very few cases of a certain kind are treated, some of these major divisions can be combined. (Rare obstetrical cases could all be included under "Pregnancy, childbirth, puerperium 640-689.") On the other hand, large university medical centers where much research is being conducted may find it desirable to use the finer divisions given in parentheses. Specialty hospitals may need only those finer subdivisions which pertain to their own field and may even find it desirable to make further subdivisions.

In general, divisions are needed for conditions of particular significance or which are very common, whether they are of much interest or not. If such common codes are intermixed on cards with comparatively rare conditions, it is more difficult to find the latter. Again this is only of importance, if much reference is made to the index. Advances in medical science also call for continual adjustment of the disease index, as some conditions attain new significance and others are conquered.

**CLASSIFICATION OF
DISEASES AND
INJURIES**

I. Infective and Parasitic Diseases

TUBERCULOSIS (002-019)

002 PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

Includes: bronchi
lung, any site
disseminated
fibroid
miliary
respiratory NOS

tuberculous:
abscess of lung
bronchiectasis
fibrosis of lung
pneumonia (any)
pneumothorax
pulmonary fistula

Excludes: cured or arrested pulmonary tuberculosis (Y03.0-Y03.2)
tuberculin sensitivity without clinical or radiological
symptoms (Y01)

- 002.0 Active, minimal
- 002.1 Active, moderately advanced
- 002.2 Active, far advanced
- 002.3 Active, stage unspecified
- 002.4 Miliary (lung) NOS
- 002.5 Status following surgical collapse of lung
- 002.6 Chromogenic acid-fast bacilli
- 002.9 Activity unspecified

003 PLEURAL TUBERCULOSIS

003.0 Pleurisy specified as tuberculous

Includes: pleurisy with tuberculosis (any site)
(disseminated)

tuberculous:
empyema
pleurisy (with effusion) (obliterative)
(chronic)
pyopneumothorax

003.1 Pleurisy with effusion without mention of cause

Includes: serous pleurisy

Excludes: pleural effusion associated with cause other than
tuberculosis (519.1, 519.9)

004 PRIMARY TUBERCULOSIS COMPLEX WITH SYMPTOMS

Includes: Primary infection, Ghon tubercle
Ranke's primary infiltration
tuberculosis of lung, childhood type

} with symptoms

005 TRACHEOBRONCHIAL GLANDULAR TUBERCULOSIS WITH SYMPTOMS

Includes: tuberculosis of lymph nodes:
bronchial
mediastinal
tracheobronchial

} with symptoms

006 RADIOLOGICAL EVIDENCE SUGGESTIVE OF ACTIVE RESPIRATORY TUBERCULOSIS NOT CLASSIFIED ELSEWHERE

007 OTHER RESPIRATORY TUBERCULOSIS

Includes: glottis
larynx
mediastinum
nasopharynx
nose (septum)
pharynx
sinus

tonsil
trachea
other respiratory site
not classifiable under
002-006

tuberculous:
laryngitis
retropharyngeal
abscess
rhinitis

Excludes: respiratory tuberculosis unqualified (002.0-002.9)

010 TUBERCULOSIS OF MENINGES AND CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

Includes: miliary, of brain, meninges

or spinal cord	tuberculous:
solitary tubercle	leptomeningitis
tuberculoma	meningitis
tuberculous:	meningo-encephalitis
abscess, brain	myelitis
encephalitis	pachymeningitis

011 TUBERCULOSIS OF INTESTINES, PERITONEUM AND MESENTERIC GLANDS

Includes: anus
intestines
lymph nodes:
 mesenteric
 retroperitoneal
mesentery

miliary (intestine)
rectum (with abscess)
retroperitoneal
tuberculous:
abscess, intestine (any part)
enteritis
peritonitis

012 TUBERCULOSIS OF BONES AND JOINTS, ACTIVE OR UNSPECIFIED

Includes: tuberculous:
 abscess or necrosis of bone
 arthritis

012.0 Vertebral column

Includes: Pott's disease

tuberculous kyphosis,
spondylitis

012.1 Hip

012.2 Knee

012.9 Other and unspecified bones and joints

Includes: tuberculous mastoiditis

013 LATE EFFECTS OF TUBERCULOSIS OF BONES AND JOINTS

Includes: any effects of 012 if specified as arrested, healed, cured,
inactive, or as a late effect or sequela

Requires: additional code to index any resulting deformity (745.0-
749.9)

013.0 Vertebral column

013.1 Hip

013.2 Knee

013.9 Other and unspecified bones and joints

014 TUBERCULOSIS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS CELLULAR TISSUE

014.0 Primary tuberculosis of skin

Includes: any condition in 014.9 specified as primary

014.1 Erythema nodosum specified as tuberculous

Excludes: erythema nodosum (705.2) unless specified as
tuberculous

014.2 Lupus

Includes: lupus NOS, exedens, vulgaris

tuberculosis luposa

Excludes: disseminated lupus erythematosus (456.0)
lupus erythematosus (705.4)

- 020.1 Juvenile neurosyphilis
Includes: dementia paralytica juvenilis
juvenile tabes or taboparesis
Requires: additional code to index any mental, psychoneurotic or personality disorders (300.0-329.9)
- 020.9 Other congenital syphilis
Includes: congenital lues
congenital syphilitic pemphigus
syphilis:
causing death under 1 year whether or not specified as congenital, provided there is no indication that it was acquired after birth
- 021 EARLY SYPHILIS
Excludes: early cardiovascular syphilis (022-023)
early neurosyphilis (024-026)
early latent syphilis (028.0)
- 021.0 Primary syphilis, except extragenital chancre
Excludes: syphilis specified as both primary and secondary (021.2)
- 021.1 Extragenital chancre
- 021.2 Secondary syphilis
Includes: condyloma (acuminatum) syphilitic
syphilis specified as both primary and secondary
syphilis of skin (ulceration)
ulcer, syphilitic, except:
Excludes: perforating ulcer, syphilitic:
of foot (024)
of other site (027)
- 021.3 Early syphilis, relapse following treatment
- 021.9 Early syphilis, unspecified stage
- 022 ANEURYSM OF AORTA
Includes: aneurysm of aorta even though not specified as syphilitic
dilation of aorta specified as syphilitic or infectious
thoracic aneurysm
Excludes: aneurysm of abdominal aorta (451.0-451.9)
aneurysm of aorta specified as arteriosclerotic or non-syphilitic (451.0-451.9)
aneurysm of aorta specified as congenital (754.9)
- 023 OTHER CARDIOVASCULAR SYPHILIS
Includes: aortitis, syphilitic
arteritis, syphilitic (general)
gumma (syphilitic) of heart or artery
syphilitic disease (any) of heart or artery
- 024 TABES DORSALIS
Includes: locomotor ataxia (progressive)
neurogenic arthropathy (Charcot joint)
posterior spinal sclerosis
tabetic arthropathy
Requires: additional code to index resulting perforating ulcer of foot (715.0)
- 025 GENERAL PARALYSIS OF INSANE
Includes: dementia paralytica
meningo-encephalitis, syphilitic
paresis, general, brain or cerebral
tabo-paresis, tabetic form
Requires: additional code to index any mental psychoneurotic or personality disorders (300.0-329.9)

026 OTHER SYPHILIS OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

Includes: aneurysm, syphilitic (ruptured):
 central nervous system
 cerebral or cerebrospinal syphilis
 gumma (syphilitic) or syphiloma:
 central nervous system
 leptomeningitis, syphilitic
 meningoencephalitis, syphilitic
 meningo-vascular syphilis
 pachymeningitis, syphilitic
 paralysis, spastic, spinal, syphilitic
 psychosis with syphilis of central nervous system

Requires: additional code to index any mental, psychoneurotic or personality disorders (300.0-329.9)

027 OTHER FORMS OF LATE SYPHILIS

Includes: syphilis, late or tertiary, any site, except those classifiable under 022-026

Requires: additional code, if it is desired to index any specific manifestation

028 LATENT SYPHILIS

Includes: cases with no clinical manifestation of syphilis, but with positive serological reaction (blood) with spinal fluid test negative or presumed to be negative

028.0 Early latent (less than 4 years after infection)

028.1 Late latent (4 or more years after infection)

028.9 Unspecified as to date of infection

029 SYPHILIS, UNQUALIFIED

GONOCOCCAL INFECTION AND OTHER VENEREAL DISEASES (030-039)

030 ACUTE OR UNSPECIFIED GONORRHEA

Includes: blennorrhagia or blennorrhea (urethra or vagina)
 gonococcal infection of genito-urinary system or of unspecified site except:

Excludes: gonococcal salpingitis (031)

031 CHRONIC GONOCOCCAL INFECTION OF GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM

Includes: gonococcal salpingitis

032 GONOCOCCAL INFECTION OF JOINT

Includes: gonococcal:	gonococcal:
arthritis	spondylitis
bursitis	synovitis
rheumatism	tenosynovitis

033 GONOCOCCAL INFECTION OF EYE

Includes: conjunctivitis:	gonococcal:
blennorrhagic	iritis
gonococcal (neonatorum)	ophthalmia
	(neonatorum)

034 GONOCOCCAL INFECTION OF OTHER SITES

Includes: gonococcal:
 cellulitis
 septicemia

Excludes: gonococcal infection specified as late effect (035)

035 LATE EFFECTS OF GONOCOCCAL INFECTION

Includes: any other gonococcal infection present 1 or more years after onset

Requires: additional code to index any significant condition

- 036 CHANCRONID
Includes: bubo, inguinal, due to *Hemophilus ducreyi*
chancre, Ducrey's bacillus
ulcus molle cutis

037 LYMPHOGRANULOMA VENEREUM
Includes: bubo, climatic or tropical
lymphogranuloma inguinale
Requires: additional code to index rectal stricture (578.9)

038 GRANULOMA INGUINALE, VENEREAL
Includes: ulcerating granuloma of pudendum

039 OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED VENEREAL DISEASES
Includes: condyloma acuminatum

INFECTIOUS DISEASES COMMONLY ARISING IN INTESTINAL TRACT

(040-049)

049 FOOD POISONING (INFECTION AND INTOXICATION)

Excludes: *Salmonella* infections (042.0, 042.1)
 poisoning due to noxious food stuffs (960.0)

049.0 Staphylococcal

Includes: staphylococcal toxemia specified as due to food

049.1 Botulism

049.9 Unspecified

OTHER BACTERIAL DISEASES (050-064)

050 SCARLET FEVER

Includes: scarlatina

051 STREPTOCOCCAL SORE THROAT

Includes: septic or streptococcic:

angina
 nasopharyngitis
 pharyngitis
 sore throat

streptococcic tonsillitis

Excludes: septic tonsillitis (473)

052 ERYSIPelas

053 SEPTICEMIA AND PYEMIA

Includes: bacteremia
 blood poisoning

generalized infection
 pyemic abscess or
 embolism

Excludes: local skin infection (690.0-698.9)
 local wound infection (800-929, 950-959 with .1, .3, .5 or
 .7) (940-949 with .7)
 that of newborn (768)

053.0 Streptococcus

053.1 Staphylococcus

053.2 Pneumococcus

053.8 Other specified organism

053.9 Unspecified organism

054 BACTERIAL TOXEMIA

Excludes: staphylococcal toxemia specified as due to food (049.0)

055 DIPHTHERIA (ANY SITE OR TYPE)

056 WHOOPING COUGH

Includes: pertussis

Requires: additional code to index any accompanying pneumonia (490.0-493.9)

057 MENINGOCOCCAL INFECTIONS

Excludes: nonmeningococcal meningitis (340.0-340.9)

tuberculous meningitis (010)

057.0 Meningococcal meningitis

Includes: encephalopathy due to meningococcus
 meningitis, cerebrospinal, epidemic

057.1 Acute and unspecified meningococcemia

Includes: Friderichsen-Waterhouse syndrome
 meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis
 meningococcal septicemia

057.2 Chronic meningococcemia

057.9 Other forms of meningococcal infection

058 PLAGUE

058.0 Bubonic

058.1 Pneumonic

058.9 Other and unspecified

- 058 TULAREMIA
Includes: deer-fly fever rabbit fever
- 060 LEPROSY
060.0 Leptomatus leprosy
Includes: nodular leprosy
060.1 Neuroleprosy
060.2 Mixed
060.9 Unspecified
- 061 TETANUS
Includes: tetanus neonatorum trismus neonatorum
Excludes: trismus NOS (781.4)
- 062 ANTHRAX
- 063 GAS GANGRENE
Includes: aerogenous capsulatus infection
gas bacillus (B. welchii) infection or gangrene
malignant edema (any site)
- 064 OTHER BACTERIAL DISEASES
Excludes: pneumonia (490.0-491.9,493.0-493.9)
respiratory infections (470-475,500-501,510.0-513.9,517.0-517.9)
skin infections (690.0-698.9)
064.0 Epidemic arthritis erythema
Includes: Haverhill fever
064.1 Rat-bite fever due to Streptobacillus moniliformis
Excludes: rat-bite fever unqualified or due to Spirocheta
morsus muris (sodoku) (074.0)
064.2 Glanders
Includes: farcy malleus
064.3 Melioidosis
Includes: Whitmore's disease
064.9 Other
Includes: erysipeloid

SPIROCHETAL DISEASES EXCEPT SYPHILIS (070-074)

- 070 VINCENT'S INFECTION
Includes: trench mouth
Vincent's angina, gingivitis or tonsillitis
- 071 RELAPSING FEVER
071.0 Louse-borne
071.1 Tick-borne
071.9 Unspecified
- 072 LEPTOSPIROSIS
072.0 Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica (Weil's disease)
Includes: leptospiral meningitis
spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic)
072.9 Other and unspecified
- 073 YAWS
Includes: frambesia hyperkeratosis due to
gangosa yaws
goundou osteitis due to yaws
ulcerative gumma due to
yaws

074 OTHER SPIROCHETAL INFECTIONS

074.0 Rat-bite fever due to *Spirocheta morsus muris* (*sodoku*)

Excludes: rat-bite fever due to *Streptobacillus moniliformis*
(064.1)

074.9 Other

Includes: bronchitis due to spirochete
pinta

DISEASES ATTRIBUTABLE TO VIRUSES (080-096)

080 ACUTE POLIOMYELITIS

Excludes: late effects or sequelae or conditions present 1 year or
more after onset (081)

080.0 Specified as bulbar or polio-encephalitis

Includes: polioencephalomyelitis (acute)

080.1 With other paralysis

080.2 Specified as non-paralytic

080.9 Unspecified

081 LATE EFFECTS OF ACUTE POLIOMYELITIS

Includes: sequela or any condition present 1 year or more after onset

Requires: additional code to index any:

residual paralysis (352.0-352.9)

significant deformity (738.0-738.9, 745.0-749.9)

082 ACUTE INFECTIOUS ENCEPHALITIS

Excludes: late effects or sequelae or conditions present 1 year or
more after onset (083)

other and unspecified encephalitis (343.0, 343.2)

Requires: additional code to index post-vaccinal encephalitis (968.8)

082.0 Arthropod-borne encephalitis

Includes: equine (Eastern) (Western)

Japanese B type

Russian spring-summer type

St. Louis type

082.1 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis

Includes: serous encephalomeningitis or meningitis

082.2 Lethargic encephalitis

Includes: myoclonic Vienna type

082.9 Other and unspecified

Includes: encephalomeningitis, acute

encephalomyelitis, acute

083 LATE EFFECTS OF ACUTE INFECTIOUS ENCEPHALITIS

Requires: additional code to index specific conditions, such as:

mental, psychoneurotic or personality

disorders (300.0-329.9)

Parkinsonism (350.0)

084 SMALLPOX

Includes: variola, major or minor

085 MEASLES

Includes: rubeola

Requires: additional code to index any accompanying pneumonia
(490.0-493.9)

086 RUBELLA (GERMAN MEASLES)

Includes: roseola rubella

Requires: additional code to index any effect upon newborn child
(769.2) if it occurs during pregnancy

087 CHICKENPOX

Includes: varicella

- | | | |
|-------|--|-----------------------|
| 088 | HERPES ZOSTER | |
| | Includes: shingles | zona |
| 088.0 | Eye | |
| 088.9 | Other and unspecified | |
| 089 | MUMPS (ANY SITE) | |
| | Includes: parotitis or parotiditis, epidemic or infectious | |
| 090 | DENGUE | |
| | Includes: breakbone fever | |
| 091 | YELLOW FEVER | |
| 092 | INFECTIOUS HEPATITIS | |
| | Includes: hepatitis, epidemic | |
| | jaundice, catarrhal, epidemic, infectious | |
| | Excludes: serum or post-immunization jaundice (999.1) | |
| | spirochetal jaundice (072.0) | |
| 093 | GLANDULAR FEVER (INFECTIOUS MONONUCLEOSIS) | |
| 094 | RABIES | |
| | Includes: hydrophobia | lyssa |
| 095 | TRACHOMA | |
| 096 | OTHER DISEASES ATTRIBUTABLE TO VIRUSES | |
| | Excludes: atypical (virus) pneumonia (492) | influenza (480-483) |
| | common cold (470) | molluscum contagiosum |
| | infectious warts (696) | (697) |
| 096.0 | Herpes febrilis | |
| | Includes: herpes NOS | keratitis: |
| | encephalitis | dendritica |
| | genital | disciformis |
| | labialis | |
| | simplex | |
| 096.1 | Infectious keratoconjunctivitis | |
| | Includes: epidemic keratoconjunctivitis | |
| 096.2 | Psittacosis and ornithosis | |
| | Includes: parrot fever | |
| 096.3 | Cowpox | |
| | Excludes: vaccinia (968.8) | |
| 096.4 | Epidemic hiccuph | |
| 096.5 | Epidemic myalgia (Bornholm disease) | |
| | Includes: devil's grip | epidemic pleurodynia |
| | epidemic myositis | |
| 096.6 | Foot and mouth disease | |
| | Includes: epidemic stomatitis | |
| 096.7 | Sandfly fever | |
| | Includes: pappataci fever | epizootic stomatitis |
| 096.8 | Rift Valley fever | |
| 096.9 | Other | |

TYPHUS AND OTHER RICKETTSIAL DISEASES (100-108)

- 100 LOUSE-BORNE EPIDEMIC TYPHUS
Includes: Brill's disease specified
as louse-borne
epidemic typhus (fever)
exanthematic typhus NOS
tabardillo (Mexican
typhus) specified as
louse-borne
typhus exanthematicus
pediculo vestimenti
causa

MALARIA (110-117)

- 110 VIVAX MALARIA (BENIGN TERTIAN)

111 MALARIAE MALARIA (QUARTAN)
Includes: *Plasmodium malariae*

112 FALCIPARUM MALARIA (MALIGNANT TERTIAN)
Includes: continued
estivo-autumnal
pernicious, acute

113 OVALE MALARIA

114 MIXED MALARIAL INFECTIONS

115 BLACKWATER FEVER
Includes: malarial hematinuria

116 OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED FORMS OF MALARIA
Includes: cardiac
cerebral
malarial:
anemia
dysentery

117 RECURRENT INDUCED MALARIA

quotidian
subtertian

malarial:
hepatitis
splenomegaly
remittent fever

OTHER INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES (120-138)

- 120 LEISHMANIASIS
 120.0 Visceral (kala-azar)
 Includes: Dumduum fever
 leishmaniasis:
 dermal, post kala-azar
 infantile
 Mediterranean
 visceral

- | | | |
|-------|--|------------------------------------|
| 120.1 | Cutaneous (Oriental sore) | |
| | Includes: Aleppo boil | Delhi boil |
| | Baghdad boil | |
| 120.2 | Mucocutaneous (American) | |
| | Includes: leishmaniasis Brazilian | |
| 120.9 | Unspecified | |
| 121 | TRYPANOSOMIASIS | |
| 121.0 | African (sleeping sickness) | |
| | Includes: gambiensis | rhodesiensis |
| 121.1 | South American (Chaga's disease) | |
| | Includes: American | Brazilian |
| 121.9 | Other | |
| 122 | OTHER PROTOZOAL DISEASES | |
| 122.0 | Coccidiosis | |
| 122.1 | Toxoplasmosis | |
| | Requires: additional code to index any effect upon newborn child (769.3) if present during pregnancy | |
| 122.9 | Other | |
| 123 | SCHISTOSOMIASIS | |
| | Includes: bilharziasis | |
| 123.0 | Vesical (S. hematobium) | |
| 123.1 | Intestinal (S. mansoni) | |
| 123.2 | Oriental (S. japonicum) | |
| 123.9 | Other and unspecified | |
| | Includes: hemic distomiasis | |
| 124 | OTHER TREMATODE INFESTATION | |
| 124.0 | Clonorchiasis | |
| | Includes: biliary cirrhosis due to clonorchiasis | |
| | hepatic distomiasis due to Clonorchis siensis (clonorchiasis) | |
| 124.1 | Paragonimiasis | |
| | Includes: pulmonary distomiasis | |
| 124.9 | Other | |
| | Includes: distomiasis NOS | fascioliasis |
| | intestinal | fluke disease NOS |
| | echinostomiasis | heterophyiasis |
| 125 | HYDATID DISEASE | |
| | Includes: echinococcal cyst | hydatid cyst or tumor |
| | echinococcosis | infestation by Taenia echinococcus |
| | Excludes: hydatidiform mole of pregnancy (648.1) | |
| 126 | OTHER CESTODE INFESTATION | |
| | Includes: cysticercosis (any site) | sparganosis |
| | dibothriocephalaisis | taeniasis |
| | infestation by: | tapeworm (infestation |
| | dipylidobothrium | |
| | Taenia saginata or solium | |
| | other cestodes (tapeworm) | |
| 127 | FILARIASIS | |
| | Includes: filarial: | onchocerciasis |
| | chyluria | |
| | elephantiasis | |
| | infestation | |
| | Excludes: chyluria NOS (789.3) | |
| 128 | TRICHINIASIS | |
| | Includes: infestation by Trichinella spiralis | |
| | trichinosis | |

- | | | |
|-------|--|--|
| 129 | ANKYLOSTOMIASIS | |
| | Includes: | ground itch
hookworm (disease) (infection)
infestation by:
Ankylostoma duodenale
Necator americanus |
| | | necatoriasis
uncinariasis |
| 130 | INFESTATION WITH WORMS OF OTHER, MIXED AND UNSPECIFIED TYPES | |
| 130.0 | Ascariasis | Includes: infestation by Ascaris lumbricoides |
| 130.1 | Oxyuriiasis | Includes: infestation by Oxyuris vermicularis
threadworms |
| 130.2 | Mixed intestinal helminth infestation | Includes: infestation by helminths under more than one title
123.0-130.1 |
| 130.3 | Trichuriasis (Trichocephaliasis) | |
| 130.9 | Other | Includes: dracunculosis
esophagostomiasis
helminthiasis |
| | | infestation by:
guinea worm
Strongyloides (ster-coralis)
worms NOS |
| 131 | DERMATOPHYTOSIS | |
| | Includes: | epidermophytosis (any site)
favus
fungus infection of skin
ringworm |
| | | sycosis, parasitic
tinea (any variety)
trichophytosis (any site) |
| 131.0 | Foot | Includes: athlete's foot |
| 131.1 | Scalp and beard | |
| 131.9 | Other and unspecified sites | |
| 132 | ACTINOMYCOSIS | |
| 133 | COCCIDIOIDOMYCOSIS | |
| | Includes: | coccidioidal granuloma |
| 133.0 | Lung | coccidioidosis |
| 133.1 | Meninges | |
| 133.9 | Other and unspecified | |
| 134 | OTHER FUNGUS INFECTIONS | |
| 134.0 | Blastomycosis | |
| | Includes: | chronic
cutaneous
disseminated
North American
pulmonary |
| | | South American
systemic
infection by Blastomyces
brasiliensis
dermatitidis |
| | Excludes: | European blastomycosis (134.1) |
| 134.1 | Cryptococcosis (torulosis) | |
| | Includes: | Busse-Buschke disease
European blastomycosis
infection by Cryptococcus neoformans
torula meningitis |
| 134.2 | Histoplasmosis | |
| | Includes: | infection by Histoplasma capsulatum |
| 134.3 | Moniliasis | |
| | Includes: | infection by:
Candida albicans
Oidium albicans
mycotic stomatitis
oidiomycosis
parasitic stomatitis
stomatomycosis
thrush |

DIAGNOSTIC INDEX

134.4 Sporotrichosis (any site)

Includes: infection by:

Rhinocladium

Sporotrichum schenckii

134.9 Other

Includes: aspergillosis

Madura foot (maduro-
mycosis)

chromoblastomycosis

mycetoma

chromomycosis

mycosis (mycotic) NOS
leptotrichosis

leptotrichosis

rhinosporidiosis

135 SCABIES

Includes: itch NOS

136 PEDICULOSIS

137 OTHER ARTHROPOD INFESTATION

Includes: chiggers

harvest itch

grain itch

scrub itch

grocer's itch

138 OTHER INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES

138.0 Sarcoid of Boeck

Includes: lymphogranulomatosis, benign (Schaumann)

sarcoid, Darier-Roussy

sarcoidosis

138.9 Other

Includes: bartonellosis

Oroya fever

Carrion's disease

Reiter's disease

fourth disease

rhinoscleroma

miliary fever

verruca peruana

myiasis

II. Neoplasms

TYPES OF MALIGNANT NEOPLASMS

Malignant neoplasms (140-199) are classified according to site without regard to type. In general this is probably sufficient. If there is a real need to index the histology, it is suggested that the specific terms or codes of the Standard Nomenclature (American Cancer Society) be entered, also.

The following varieties are coded as malignant unless indicated as benign:

Acanthoma	Fibromyxosarcoma
Adamantinocarcinoma	Fibrosarcoma
Adamantinoma	Glioblastoma
Adeno-acanthoma	Glioma
Adeno-angiosarcoma	Glioneuroma
Adenocarcinoid	Gliosarcoma
Adenocarcinoma	Grawitz's tumor
Adenomyosarcoma	Hemangioblastoma
Adenosarcoma	Hemangiosarcoma
Angiofibrosarcoma	Hepatoma
Angiosarcoma	Hypernephroma
Astroblastoma	Krukenberg's tumor
Astrocytoma	Leiomyosarcoma
Astroglioma	Lipomyosarcoma
Basal cell carcinoma	Lipomyxosarcoma
Blastocytoma	Liposarcoma
Blastoma, except myoblastoma (benign)	Lymphangiosarcoma
Bowen's epithelioma	Lymphepithelioma
Cancer, any type	Lympho-epithelioma
Cancerous, any condition so qualified	Medulloblastoma
Carcinoid	Medullo-epithelioma
Carcinoma, any type	Melanoblastoma
Carcinomatous, any condition so qualified	Melanocarcinoma
Carcinosarcoma	Melano-epithelioma
Chondrocarcinoma	Melanoma
Chondro-endothelioma	Melanosarcoma
Chondromyxosarcoma	Melanotic tumor
Chondrosarcoma	Mixed cell tumor
Chordoma	Myosarcoma
Chorionepithelioma	Myxochondrosarcoma
Cystadenocarcinoma	Myxofibrosarcoma
Cystosarcoma, except phyllodes	Myxosarcoma
Dysgerminoma	Nephroma
Embryoma	Neuroblastoma
Encephaloïd (tumor)	Neurocytoma
Endothelioma	Neuro-epithelioma
Ependymoblastoma	Neurofibrosarcoma
Ependymoma	Neuroglioma
Epithelial tumor	Neurosarcoma
Epithelioma	Nevocarcinoma
Ewing's tumor	Oligodendroblastoma
Fibroblastoma	Oligodendrogloma
Fibrocarcinoma	Oligodendroma
Fibrochondrosarcoma	Osteoblastoma
Fibro-endothelioma	Osteocarcinoma
Fibroliposarcoma	Osteochondrocarcinosarcoma
	Osteochondromyxosarcoma
	Osteochondrosarcoma

Osteofibrosarcoma	Sarcoma
Osteosarcoma	Sarcomatous, any condition so qualified
Paget's disease of breast, nipple, or skin	Scirrhous
Pancoast's syndrome or tumor	Seminoma
Papillo-adenocarcinoma	Spermatoblastoma
Papillocarcinoma	Spongicblastoma
Peri-endothelioma	Spongicytoma
Perithelioma	Sympathoblastoma
Pinealoblastoma	Sympathogonioma
Psammocarcinoma	Syncytoma
Retinoblastoma	Syringocarcinoma
Rhabdomyosarcoma	Teratoma (cystic) of testis
Rhabdosarcoma	Wilms' tumor
Rodent ulcer, except of cornea	Xanthosarcoma
Sarcocarcinoma	

TYPES OF LYMPHATIC AND HEMATOPOIETIC TISSUE NEOPLASMS

Malignancies of the lymphatic and hematopoietic system (200-205) are classified by type disregarding the alternative site classification provided by the International Classification.

The following varieties are included in this group:

Aleukemia, any type	Lymphochloroma
Aleukemic, any condition so qualified	Lymphocythemia
Chloroma	Lymphocytoma
Chlorosarcoma	Lymphogranuloma, except inguinale or venereal
Erythroblastoma	Lymphoma
Granuloma fungoides	Lymphosarcoma
Hodgkin's disease or granuloma	Mycosis fungoides
Kahler's disease	Myelemia
Leukamide	Myelochlorma
Leukemia, any type	Myelocytopenia
Leukemic, any condition so qualified	Plasma cell myeloma
Leukocythemia	Plasmacytoma
Leukosarcoma	Reticulo-endothelioma
Lymphadenoma	Reticulo-endotheliosis
Lymphoblastoma	Reticulosis

TYPES OF BENIGN NEOPLASMS

Benign neoplasms (210-229) are classified according to site and in a few instances according to type. In general this is probably sufficient. If there is a real need to index further histology, it is suggested that the specific terms or codes of the Standard Nomenclature (American Cancer Society) be entered, also.

The following varieties are coded as benign unless indicated as malignant:

Acanthoma adenoides cysticum	Angiochondroma
Adenocystoma	Angio-endothelioma
Adenofibroma	Angiofibroma
Adenoma, except of parathyroid, pituitary, prostate, and thyroid	Angiolipoma
Adenomyoma	Angioma
Adenomyosis	Angiomatosis
Adenomyxoma	Arrhenoblastoma
	Brenner's tumor

Carcinoid	Lipomyxoma
Cavernous nevus	Lymphangio-endothelioma
Cementoma	Lymphangiofibroma
Chocolate cyst	Lymphangioma
Cholesteatoma of brain	Lymphendothelioma
Chondroblastoma	Meningicoma
Chondrofibroma	Mesothelioma
Chondroma	Mole, except blood mole and tubal mole
Chondromyxoma	Molluscum fibrosum
Colloid tumor	Myoblastoma (benign)
Craniopharyngioma	Myofibroma
Cylindroma	Myolipoma
Cyst, except of breast, buccal cavity, pituitary, prostate, and thyroid	Myoma, except of prostate
Cystadenoma, except of thyroid	Myxochondroma
Cystic tumor	Myxofibrochondroma
Cystoma	Myxofibroma
Cystosarcoma phyllodes	Myxolipoma
Deciduoma	Myxoma
Dentigerous cyst	Neurinoma
Dermatofibroma	Neurofibroma
Dermoid cyst or tumor	Neuromyxoma
Desmoid tumor	Nevolipoma
Echondrosis	Nevus, any type
Enchondroma	Odontoma
Endometrioma	Osteochondroma
Endometriosis	Osteochondromatosis
Epidermoid cyst NOS	Osteochondromyxoma
Epithelioma adenoides cysticum	Osteoclastic tumor
Epulis	Osteoclastoma
Exostosis	Osteofibrochondroma
Fatty tumor.	Osteofibroma
Fibro-adenoma	Osteogenic tumor
Fibro-angioma	Osteoma
Fibrochondroma	Osteomyxochondroma
Fibrochondro-osteoma	Osteoplastic tumor
Fibro-epithelioma	Papillo-adenocystoma
Fibroid tumor	Papilloma, except of thyroid
Fibrolipoma	Paraganglioma
Fibroma, except of prostate	Pheochromocytoma
Fibromyoma	Pilonidal cyst
Fibromyxoma	Pinealoma
Fibroneuroma	Polyp, polypus, except gum, larynx, vocal cords, nasal, and of middle ear
Fibro-osteochondroma	Psemmoma
Fibro-osteoma	Recklinghausen's disease, not of bones
Ganglioneuroma	Rhabdomyoma, except of prostate
Giant cell tumor	Sampson's cyst
Glomus tumor	Schwannoma
Hemangio-endothelioma	Synovioma
Hemangiofibroma	Syringocystadenoma
Hemangioma	Syringocystoma
Hemendothelioma	Syringoma
Hemolymphangioma	Teratoma (cystic), except of testis
Huguier's disease	Thymoma
Hygroma, cystic	Tricho-epithelioma
Interstitial cell tumor of testis	Villous tumor
Leiomyoma, except of prostate	Von Recklinghausen's disease, not of bones
Lindau's disease	
Liomyoma, except of prostate	
Lipofibroma	
Lipoma	
Lipomatosis, embryonal	
Lipomyoma	

Osteofibrosarcoma	Sarcoma
Osteosarcoma	Sarcomatous, any condition so qualified
Paget's disease of breast, nipple, or skin	Scirrhous
Pancoast's syndrome or tumor	Seminoma
Papillo-adenocarcinoma	Spermatoblastoma
Papillocarcinoma	Spongiosblastoma
Peri-endothelioma	Spongicytoma
Perithelioma	Sympathoblastoma
Pinealoblastoma	Sympathogonoma
Psammocarcinoma	Syncytoma
Retinoblastoma	Syringocarcinoma
Rhabdomyosarcoma	Teratoma (cystic) of testis
Rhabdosarcoma	Wilms' tumor
Rodent ulcer, except of cornea	Xanthosarcoma
Sarcocarcinoma	

TYPES OF LYMPHATIC AND HEMATOPOIETIC TISSUE NEOPLASMS

Malignancies of the lymphatic and hematopoietic system (200-205) are classified by type disregarding the alternative site classification provided by the International Classification.

The following varieties are included in this group:

TYPES OF BENIGN NEOPLASMS

Benign neoplasms (210-229) are classified according to site and in a few instances according to type. In general this is probably sufficient. If there is a real need to index further histology, it is suggested that the specific terms or codes of the Standard Nomenclature (American Cancer Society) be entered, also.

The following varieties are coded as benign unless indicated as malignant:

Acanthoma adenoides cysticum	Angiochondroma
Adenocystoma	Angio-endothelioma
Adenofibroma	Angiofibroma
Adenoma, except of parathyroid, pituitary, prostate, and thyroid	Angiolipoma
Adenomyoma	Angioma
Adenomyosis	Angiomatosis
Adenomyxoma	Arrhenoblastoma
	Brenner's tumor

Carcinoid	Lipomyxoma
Cavernous nevus	Lymphangio-endothelioma
Cementoma	Lymphangiofibroma
Chocolate cyst	Lymphangioma
Cholesteatoma of brain	Lymphendothelioma
Chondroblastoma	Meningioma
Chondrofibroma	Mesothelioma
Chondroma	Mole, except blood mole and tubal mole
Chondromyxoma	Molluscum fibrosum
Colloid tumor	Myoblastoma (benign)
Craniopharyngioma	Myofibroma
Cylindroma	Myolipoma
Cyst, except of breast, buccal cavity, pituitary, prostate, and thyroid	Myoma, except of prostate
Cystadenoma, except of thyroid	Myxochondroma
Cystic tumor	Myxofibroma
Cystoma	Myxolipoma
Cystosarcoma phyllodes	Myxoma
Deciduoma	Neurinoma
Dentigerous cyst	Neurofibroma
Dermatofibroma	Neuromyxoma
Dermoid cyst or tumor	Nevolipoma
Desmoid tumor	Nevus, any type
Echondrosis	Odontoma
Enchondroma	Osteochondroma
Endometrioma	Osteochondromatosis
Endometriosis	Osteochondromyxoma
Epidermoid cyst NOS	Osteoclastic tumor
Epithelioma adenoides cysticum	Osteoclastoma
Epolis	Osteofibrochondroma
Exostosis	Osteofibroma
Fatty tumor	Osteogenic tumor
Fibro-adenoma	Osteoma
Fibro-angioma	Osteomyxochondroma
Fibrochondroma	Osteoplastic tumor
Fibrochondro-osteoma	Papillo-adenocystoma
Fibro-epithelioma	Papilloma, except of thyroid
Fibroid tumor	Paraganglioma
Fibrolipoma	Pheochromocytoma
Fibroma, except of prostate	Pilonidal cyst
Fibromyoma	Pinealoma
Fibromyxoma	Polyp, polypus, except gum, larynx, vocal cords, nasal, and of middle ear
Fibroneuroma	Pseammoma
Fibro-osteochondroma	Recklinghausen's disease, not of bones
Fibro-osteoma	Rhabdomyoma, except of prostate
Ganglioneuroma	Sampson's cyst
Giant cell tumor	Schwannoma
Glomus tumor	Synovioma
Hemangio-endothelioma	Syringocystadenoma
Hemangiofibroma	Syringocystoma
Hemangioma	Syringoma
Hemendothelioma	Teratoma (cystic), except of testis
Hemolymphangioma	Thymoma
Huguier's disease	Tricho-epithelioma
Hygroma, cystic	Villous tumor
Interstitial cell tumor of testis	Von Recklinghausen's disease, not of bones
Leiomyoma, except of prostate	
Lindau's disease	
Liomyoma, except of prostate	
Lipofibroma	
Lipoma	
Lipomatosis, embryonal	
Lipomyoma	

NEOPLASMS OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE

Neoplasms of unspecified nature (230-239) cannot always be avoided, but should not be accepted, if it is possible to classify them as either malignant or benign.

The following ill-defined terms are included in this group:

"Growth"	New growth
Neoplasm	Tumor
Neoplastic growth or tumor	

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BUCCAL CAVITY AND PHARYNX (140-148)

140 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LIP

Includes: mucous membrane

Excludes: skin of lip (190.0-191.0)

140.0 Upper lip

140.1 Lower lip

140.9 Lip, unspecified

Includes: commissure

Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific site

141 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF TONGUE

141.0 Base of tongue

141.8 Other specified parts of tongue

141.9 Part unspecified

Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific site

142 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF SALIVARY GLAND

Includes: mixed (cell) tumor unspecified whether benign or malignant

142.0 Parotid gland

142.8 Other salivary gland

Includes: sublingual

submaxillary

142.9 Gland unspecified

Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific gland

143 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF FLOOR OF MOUTH

Includes: lower gum

144 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF OTHER PARTS OF MOUTH AND OF MOUTH-UNSPECIFIED

Includes: alveclus (process or ridge) gum (upper)

buccal (cavity NOS) (mucosa)

mouth (roof)

cheek, internal

palate (hard) (soft)

uvula

145 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF ORAL MESOPHARYNX

145.0 Tonsil

Includes: lingual tonsil

Excludes: pillars (145.8)

145.8 Other specified parts of mesopharynx

Includes: branchial cleft or vestiges

peritonsillar tissue

pillars of fauces

vallecula

145.9 Part unspecified

Includes: fauces NOS

mesopharynx (oral) NOS

Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific site

- 146 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF NASOPHARYNX
Includes: adenoid tissue lymphadenoid tissue
- 147 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF HYPOPHARYNX
Includes: postcricoid region pyriform fossa
- 148 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF PHARYNX UNSPECIFIED
Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific site

**MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF DIGESTIVE ORGANS AND PERITONEUM
(150-159)**

- 150 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF ESOPHAGUS
- 151 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF STOMACH
- 152 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF SMALL INTESTINE INCLUDING DUODENUM
152.0 Duodenum
152.1 Jejunum
152.2 Ileum
Excludes: ileocecal valve (153.0)
152.9 Part unspecified
Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific site
- 153 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LARGE INTESTINE EXCEPT RECTUM
153.0 Cecum, appendix and ascending colon
Includes: ileocecal valve
153.1 Transverse colon including hepatic and splenic flexures
153.2 Descending colon
153.3 Sigmoid
Excludes: rectosigmoid junction (154)
153.8 Large intestine, part unspecified
Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific site
153.9 Intestinal tract, part unspecified
Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific site
- 154 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF RECTUM
Includes: anal canal rectosigmoid junction
perirectal tissue
Excludes: anus (skin) (190.5,191.5)
- 155 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BILIARY PASSAGES AND OF LIVER STATED TO BE PRIMARY SITE
155.0 Liver stated to be primary site
Includes: biliary canals intrahepatic:
canaliculi biliferi bile ducts
interlobular ducts canaliculi
passages
155.1 Gall bladder and extrahepatic gall ducts including ampulla of Vater
Includes: biliary duct or passage NOS
cystic duct (common)
gall duct NOS
hepatic duct
- 156 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LIVER SECONDARY OR UNSPECIFIED
- 157 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF PANCREAS
Includes: malignant islet cell tumor (functioning or non-functioning)

- 158 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF PERITONEUM
 Includes: mesentery omentum
 mesocolon
- 159 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF UNSPECIFIED DIGESTIVE ORGANS
 Includes: digestive tract gastro-intestinal tract
 Connotes: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific organ

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (160-165)

- 160 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF NOSE, NASAL CAVITIES, MIDDLE EAR AND ACCESSORY SINUSES
- 160.0 Nose (internal) and nasal cavities
 - Includes: cartilage of nose septum
 - Excludes: bone of nose (nasal) (turbines) (196.0)
 skin of nose (190.3,191.3)
 - 160.1 Eustachian tube and middle ear
 - Excludes: bone of ear (meatus) (196.0)
 cartilage of ear (197.0)
 skin of ear (external) (190.2,191.2)
 - 160.2 Maxillary sinus
 - 160.8 Other specified sinuses (accessory)
 - Includes: ethmoidal sphenocephaloid
 frontal
 - 160.9 Site unspecified
 - Connotes: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific site
- 161 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LARYNX
- Includes: arytenoid cartilage glottis
 cricoid cartilage laryngeal cartilage
 cuneiform cartilage thyroid cartilage
 epiglottis vocal cords
- 162 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BRONCHUS AND TRACHEA AND OF LUNG SPECIFIED AS PRIMARY
- 162.0 Trachea (primary or NOS)
 - 162.1 Bronchus and lung
 - Includes: bronchogenic carcinoma
 Pancoats tumor unless specified as benign
 bronchus (primary or NOS)
 lung or pulmonary specified as primary
 - 162.2 Pleura specified as primary
- 163 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LUNG UNSPECIFIED AS TO WHETHER PRIMARY OR SECONDARY
- Includes: pleura unspecified as to whether primary or secondary
 - Connotes: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine whether primary (162.1,162.2) or secondary (165)
- 164 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF MEDIASTINUM
- 165 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF THORACIC ORGANS SPECIFIED AS SECONDARY
- Includes: bronchus pleura
 lung trachea
 mediastinum

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BREAST AND GENITO-URINARY ORGANS (170-181)

- 170 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BREAST
- 171 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF CERVIX UTERI

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED SITES (190-199)**190 MALIGNANT MELANOMA OF SKIN**

Excludes: skin of breast (170)

skin of genital organs
(176.0,179.0,179.1)

190.0 Lips

190.1 Eyelids including canthi

190.2 Ear and external auricular canal

190.3 Other and unspecified parts of face

190.4 Scalp and neck

190.5 Trunk

Includes: abdominal wall

chest wall

anus

groin

axilla

perineum

back

pubes

buttock

umbilicus

190.6 Upper limb

Includes: shoulder

190.7 Lower limb

190.9 Site unspecified

Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific site

191 OTHER MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF SKIN

Includes: sebaceous glands

sudoriferous, sudorparous glands

Excludes: malignant melanoma of skin
(190.0-190.9)

skin of:

breast (170)

genital organs (176,179.0,179.1)

191.0 Lips

191.1 Eyelids including canthi

191.2 Ear and external auditory canal, skin

Excludes: bone of ear (meatus) (196.0) middle ear (160.1)
cartilage of ear (197.0)

191.3 Other and unspecified parts of face

191.4 Scalp and neck

191.5 Trunk

Includes: abdominal wall

chest wall

anus (skin)

groin

axilla

perineum

back

pubes

buttock

umbilicus

191.6 Upper limb

Includes: shoulder

191.7 Lower limb

191.9 Site unspecified

Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific site

192 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF EYE

Includes: any -glioma of eye

optic nerve

Excludes: eyelid (190.1,191.1)

193 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BRAIN AND OTHER PARTS OF NERVOUS SYSTEM

Includes: any term ending in -glioma except eye

193.0 Acoustic nerve

193.1 Brain

Includes: cranial nerves except optic and acoustic

Excludes: optic nerve (192)

acoustic nerve (193.0)

193.2 Spinal cord

193.3 Meninges of brain

193.4 Meninges of spinal cord

193.5 Peripheral nerves

193.6 Sympathetic nervous system

193.9 Site unspecified

Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific site

- 194 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF THYROID GLAND
- 195 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF OTHER ENDOCRINE GLANDS
 Excludes: ovary (175.0) testis (178)
 pancreas (157)
- 195.0 Suprarenal gland (adrenal)
- 195.1 Parathyroid gland
- 195.2 Thymus
 Includes: malignant thymoma
- 195.3 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct (pouch)
 Includes: malignant craniopharyngioma
 craniobuccal (Rathke's) pouch
 hypophysis cerebri
- 195.4 Pineal gland
 Includes: pinealoblastoma
- 195.5 Carotid gland or body
- 196 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BONE
 Includes: cartilage of joint periosteum
 Excludes: bone marrow (200.9-203)
- 196.0 Bones of skull and face (excluding lower jaw or mandible)
 Includes: ethmoid parietal
 frontal sphenoid
 malar temporal
 maxilla turbinate
 nasal vomer
 occipital
- Excludes: cartilage of ear (197.0)
 cartilage of nose (160.0)
- 196.1 Lower jaw (mandible)
- 196.2 Vertebral column (excluding sacrum and coccyx)
- 196.3 Ribs, sternum and clavicle
 Includes: costal cartilage xiphoid process
 ensiform cartilage
- 196.4 Long bones of upper limb and scapula
 Includes: acromion process radius
 humerus ulna
- 196.5 Upper limb, short bones
 Includes: carpal scaphoid
 cuneiform semilunar
 metacarpal trapezium
 os magnum trapezoid
 phalanges (hand) unciform
 pisiform
- 196.6 Pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx
 Includes: coccygeal vertebra pubic bone
 ilium sacral vertebra
 ischium
- 196.7 Lower limb, long bones
 Includes: femur tibia
 fibula
- 196.8 Lower limb, short bones
 Includes: astragalus navicular
 calcaneus patella
 cuboid phalanges (foot)
 cuneiform (inner, semilunar cartilage
 middle, outer) tarsal
 metatarsal
- 196.9 Site unspecified
 Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific site
- 197 MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF CONNECTIVE TISSUE
 Includes: blood vessel muscle
 bursa synovial membrane
 fascia tendon
 ligament (except as below) tendon sheath
 Excludes: cartilage (160.0, 196.0-196.9) except of ear

- | | | |
|-------|--|---|
| 197.0 | Head, face and neck | |
| | Includes: auricular cartilage | |
| | Excludes: nasal cartilage (160.0) | |
| 197.1 | Trunk | |
| | Includes: abdominal wall | groin |
| | axilla | heart |
| | back | hypochondrium |
| | buttock | myocardium |
| | chest wall | perineum |
| | diaphragm | thorax |
| | Excludes: broad ligament (175.1) | utero-ovarian ligament |
| | round ligament (175.1) | (175.1) |
| | uterine ligament (175.1) | uterosacral ligament
(175.1) |
| 197.2 | Upper limb | |
| | Includes: shoulder | |
| 197.3 | Lower limb | |
| | Includes: hip | |
| 197.9 | Site unspecified | |
| | Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific site | |
| 198 | SECONDARY AND UNSPECIFIED MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LYMPH NODES | |
| | Excludes: any malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes specified as primary (200.0-202.9) | |
| | Hodgkins disease (201) | |
| | lymphosarcoma (200.1) | |
| | other forms of lymphoma (reticulososis) (202.0,202.9) | |
| | reticulum cell sarcoma of lymph nodes (200.0) | |
| 198.0 | Head, face and neck | |
| | Includes: cervical | suprACLAVICULAR |
| 198.1 | Intrathoracic | |
| | Includes: mediastinal | tracheobronchial |
| 198.2 | Intra-abdominal | |
| | Includes: mesenteric | retroperitoneal |
| 198.3 | Axillary and upper limb | |
| | Includes: brachial | epitrochlear |
| 198.4 | Inguinal and lower limb | |
| | Includes: groin | popliteal |
| | iliac | |
| 198.9 | Site unspecified | |
| | Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific site | |
| 199 | MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF UNSPECIFIED PRIMARY SITE AND OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED SECONDARY SITES | |
| 199.0 | Primary site or anatomical system unspecified | |
| | Includes: following without mention of organ or tissue: | |
| | abdominal | inguinal |
| | hypochondrium | pelvic |
| | Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine organ or tissue | |
| 199.1 | Small intestine including duodenum specified as secondary | |
| 199.2 | Large intestine and rectum specified as secondary | |
| 199.3 | Peritoneum specified as secondary | |
| 199.4 | Bladder and other urinary organs specified as secondary | |
| 199.5 | Skin specified as secondary | |
| 199.6 | Brain and other parts of nervous system specified as secondary | |
| 199.7 | Bone (including lower jaw) specified as secondary | |
| 199.8 | Other specified sites specified as secondary | |
| | Excludes: liver (156) | thoracic organs (bronchus, lung, mediastinum, |
| | lymph nodes (198.0- | |
| | 198.9) | pleura, trachea) (165) |
| 199.9 | Generalized or multiple secondary sites | |
| | Includes: carcinomatosis | |

NEOPLASMS OF LYMPHATIC AND HEMATOPOIETIC TISSUES (200-205)**200 LYMPHOSARCOMA AND RETICULOSARCOMA**

- Includes: bone marrow spleen
 lymph nodes
- Excludes: secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (198.0-198.9)
 secondary neoplasm of bone marrow (199.8)
 secondary neoplasm of spleen (199.8)
- 200.0 Reticulum-cell sarcoma
- 200.1 Lymphosarcoma
- Excludes: Hodgkins lymphosarcoma (201)
 reticulum-cell sarcoma (200.0)
- 200.9 Other primary malignant neoplasms of lymphoid tissue

201 HODGKINS DISEASE

- Includes: bone marrow spleen
 lymph nodes

202 OTHER FORMS OF LYMPHOMA (RETICULOSIS)

- Includes: bone marrow lymph nodes
 202.0 Giant follicular lymphoma (Brill-Symmer's disease)
 Includes: lymphoid follicular reticulosisis
 202.9 Other
 Includes: benign or unspecified neoplasm of bone marrow
 reticulo-endotheliosis

203 MULTIPLE MYELOMA (PLASMOCYTOMA)

- Includes: erythroblastoma myelocytoma
 hemic myeloma myelosis, multiple
 Kahler's disease plasma cell myeloma
 multiple myeloma plasmacytoma
- bone marrow lymph nodes

204 LEUKEMIA AND ALEUKEMIA

- Includes: aleukemia leukocythemia
 Excludes: agranulocytosis (297)
- 204.0 Lymphatic leukemia
 Includes: lymphoblastic lymphogenous
 lymphocytopenia lymphoid
 lymphocytic plasma-cell
 Excludes: any of above specified as acute (204.3)
- 204.1 Myeloid leukemia
 Includes: granulocytic myelogenous
 myeloma myeloid
 myeloblastic myelosclerotic
 myelocytopenia myelosis, aleukemic or
 myelocytic leukopenic
 Excludes: any of above specified as acute (204.3)
- 204.2 Monocytic leukemia
 Includes: histiocytic monoblastic
- 204.3 Acute leukemia
 Includes: any condition in 204.0 or 204.1 specified as acute
- 204.9 Other and unspecified leukemia
 Includes: acute erythremia stem cell (blast cell)
 giant cell
 megakaryocytic
 myelosis, erythremic

205 MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES

- Includes: granuloma fungoides

BENIGN NEOPLASMS (210-229)

210 BENIGN NEOPLASM OF BUCCAL CAVITY AND PHARYNX

Includes:	adenoid tissue except polyps alveolus (process or ridge) branchial cleft or vestiges buccal mucosa cheek, internal fauces gum hypopharynx lip mesopharynx (oral) mouth (floor) (roof)	nasopharynx palate (hard) (soft) peritonsillar tissue post cricoid region pyriform fossa salivary glands (parotid sublingual, submaxil- lary) tongue tonsil (including lingual) uvula vallecula
Excludes:	cyst (538.9) polyp of adenoid tissue (515)	polyp of gum (532.9)

211 BENIGN NEOPLASM OF OTHER PARTS OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

211.0	Esophagus	
211.1	Stomach	
211.2	Small intestine including duodenum	
211.3	Large intestine excluding rectum	
211.4	Rectum	
	Includes: anal canal perirectal tissue	rectosigmoid junction
	Excludes: anus (skin) (222)	
211.5	Liver and biliary passages	
211.6	Pancreas	
	Excludes: insular tissue of pancreas (270) islet cell tumor of pancreas (functioning or non- functioning) (270)	
211.7	Peritoneum	
	Includes: mesentery mesocolon	omentum
211.9	Unspecified site	
	Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific site	

212 BENIGN NEOPLASM OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

212.0	Nose, nasal cavities, middle ear and accessory sinuses	
	Includes: cartilage of nose ethmoidal sinus eustachian tube frontal sinus	maxillary sinus septum of nose sphenoidal sinus
	Excludes: polyp of: accessory sinuses (515) middle ear (396.0-396.9) nasal cavity and septum (515)	
	bone of: ear (meatus) (225.0-225.9) nose (nasal) (turbinates) (225.0-225.9)	
	cartilage of ear (227)	
	skin of: ear (220,222) nose (220,222)	
212.1	Larynx	
	Includes: arytenoid cartilage cricoid cartilage cuneiform cartilage epiglottis	glottis laryngeal cartilage thyroid cartilage vocal cords
	Excludes: polyp of vocal cord or larynx (517.1)	
212.2	Trachea	
212.3	Bronchus and lung	
212.4	Pleura	
212.5	Mediastinum	
212.9	Unspecified site	
	Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to	

213 BENIGN NEOPLASM OF BREAST

Includes: male and female

Excludes: benign cyst of breast (620)

214 UTERINE FIBROMYOMA

Includes: fibroid (bleeding) (uterus)

leiofibromyoma

fibroma of uterus

leiomyoma

fibromyoma

myoma

215 OTHER BENIGN NEOPLASM OF UTERUS

Includes: body

endometrium

cervix

fundus

corpus

myometrium

215.0 Endometriosis, endometrioma

215.1 Polyp, papilloma

215.2 Adenomyosis, adenomyoma

Includes: Sampson's cyst or tumor

215.3 Benign cyst

Excludes: embryonal cyst (757.9)

215.9 Other and unspecified

Excludes: leiomyoma, leiofibromyoma (214)

216 BENIGN NEOPLASM OF OVARY

216.0 Endometriosis, endometrioma

216.1 Teratoma (dermoid cyst) not specified as malignant

216.2 Cystadenoma, benign ovarian cyst NOS

Includes: pseudomucinous cystadenoma

serous papillary cystadenoma

Excludes: corpus albicans cyst (625.2)

corpus luteum cyst (625.2)

cyst due to failure of involution (625.2)

cyst of Graafian follicle (625.2)

dermoid cyst (216.1)

follicular cyst (625.2)

hemorrhagic cyst (625.2)

retention cyst (625.2)

tuberculous cyst (016.2)

216.9 Other and unspecified

Includes: Brenner's tumor

polyp of ovary NOS

217 BENIGN NEOPLASM OF OTHER FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS

Includes: Bartholins gland

parametrium

broad ligament

paroophoron

canal of Nuck

pudenda (female)

clitoris

round ligament

epoophoron

uterine ligament

fallopian tube

utero-ovarian ligament

labium (majus, minus)

uterosacral ligament

oviduct

217.0 Endometriosis, endometrioma

217.1 Cyst of Bartholins gland

217.2 Cyst of vagina

217.9 Other and unspecified

218 BENIGN NEOPLASM OF MALE GENITAL ORGANS

Excludes: those of prostate (610)

219 BENIGN NEOPLASM OF KIDNEY AND OTHER URINARY ORGANS

219.0 Kidney and ureter

219.1 Bladder

219.9 Other and unspecified urinary organs

- 220 BENIGN MELANOMA OF SKIN
 Includes: nevus or mole:
 blue
 cutaneous
 dermoepidermal
 Excludes: nevus or mole specified as malignant
 (190.0-190.9)
 skin of breast (213)
 skin of genital organs (217.9,218)
- nevus or mole:
 fibrosus
 non-pigmented
 pigmented
- 221 PILONIDAL CYST
 Includes: pilonidal fistula or sinus (rectum) (infected)
- 222 OTHER BENIGN NEOPLASMS OF SKIN
 Includes: anus (skin)
 ear and external auditory canal,
 skin
 eyelid
 Excludes: bone of ear (meatus) (225.0-225.9)
 cartilage of ear (227)
 middle ear (212.0)
- sebaceous glands
 sudoriferous, sudori-parous glands
 sebaceous cyst (714.2)
 skin of breast (213)
 skin of genital organs (217.0-217.9,218)
- 223 BENIGN NEOPLASM OF BRAIN AND OTHER PARTS OF NERVOUS SYSTEM
 223.0 Eye, optic nerve
 Excludes: cyst of eye (388.0-388.8)
 eyelid (220,222)
 223.1 Acoustic nerve
 223.2 Brain
 Includes: cranial nerves except optic and acoustic
 Excludes: acoustic nerve (223.1)
 optic nerve (223.0)
 223.3 Spinal cord
 223.4 Meninges of brain
 223.5 Meninges of spinal cord
 223.6 Peripheral nerves
 223.7 Sympathetic nervous system
 223.9 Site unspecified
 Connotes: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific site
- 224 BENIGN NEOPLASM OF ENDOCRINE GLANDS
 Excludes: ovary (216.0-216.9)
 pancreas (211.6)
 parathyroid (271.0)
- testis (218)
 thyroid (250-252.1)
- 224.0 Suprarenal gland (adrenal)
 224.1 Thymus
 224.2 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct (pouch)
 Includes: tumor unspecified whether benign or malignant
 Excludes: adenoma NOS (272.9)
 basophilic adenoma (277.0)
 chromophobe adenoma (272.2)
 cyst (272.9)
 eosinophilic adenoma (272.9)
- 224.3 Pineal gland
 224.4 Carotid gland or body
- 225 BENIGN NEOPLASM OF BONE AND CARTILAGE
 Excludes: bone marrow (202.9)
 cartilage of ear (227)
- cartilage of nose (212.0)
- 225.0 Exostosis
 225.1 Osteoma
 225.2 Chondroma, enchondroma, myxochondroma
 225.9 Other and unspecified
- 226 LIPOMA
 226.0 Spermatic cord
 226.9 Other

227 OTHER BENIGN NEOPLASM OF MUSCULAR AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE

Includes: blood vessels (except hemangioma)

bursa

fascia

ligament (except as below)

muscle

synovial membrane

tendon

tendon sheath

Excludes: lipoma (226.0, 226.9)

utérine fibromyoma (214)

broad ligament (217.0-217.9)

utero-ovarian ligament

round ligament (217.0-217.9)

(217.0-217.9)

uterine ligament (217.0-217.9)

uterosacral ligament

(217.0-217.9)

228 HEMANGIOMA AND LYMPHANGIOMA

228.0 Hemangioma of skin

Includes: angioma (cavernous)

nevus or mole:

fibro-angioma

cavernous

glomangioma

flammeus

(glomus tumor)

port wine

hemangio-endothelioma

strawberry

nevus or mole, capillary

vascular

Excludes: angioma serpiginosum (716.9)

nevus or mole:

blue (220)

cutaneous (220)

dermoepidermal (220)

fibrous (220)

non-pigmented (220)

pigmented (220)

228.1 Hemangioma of other sites

Includes: angioma (cavernous)

glomangioma

fibro-angioma

(glomus tumor)

hemangio-endothelioma

Excludes: central nervous system (223.2-223.5)

retina (223.0)

228.2 Lymphangioma

Includes: nevus lymphaticus

228.3 Cystic hygroma

228.9 Intermediary and unspecified forms

229 BENIGN NEOPLASM OF UNSPECIFIED ORGANS AND TISSUES

Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine organ or tissue

NEOPLASM OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE (230-239)

This section should not be used, if it is possible to determine whether the neoplasm is benign or malignant.

230 NEOPLASM OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE OF DIGESTIVE ORGANS

230.0 Buccal cavity and pharynx

Includes: adenoid tissue except polyps

alveolus (process or ridge)

branchial cleft or vestiges

buccal mucosa

cheek, internal

fauces

gum

hypopharynx

lip

mesopharynx (oral)

mouth (floor) (roof)
 nasopharynx
 palate (hard) (soft)
 peritonsillar tissue
 post cricoid region
 pyriform fossa
 salivary glands (parotid, sublingual, submaxillary)
 tongue
 tonsil (including lingual)
 uvula
 vallecula
Excludes: mixed (cell) tumor unspecified whether benign or malignant (140.0-148)

- 230.1 Esophagus
- 230.2 Stomach
- 230.3 Small intestine including duodenum
- 230.4 Large intestine excluding rectum
- 230.5 Rectum
 - Includes:** anal canal rectosigmoid junction
 - perirectal tissue
 - Excludes:** anus (skin) (238.0)
- 230.6 Liver and biliary passages
- 230.7 Pancreas
 - Excludes:** insular tissue of pancreas (270)
islet cell tumor of pancreas (functioning or non-functioning (270))
- 230.8 Peritoneum
 - Includes:** mesentery omentum
 - mesocolon
- 230.9 Unspecified site
 - vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific site

SPECIFIED NATURE OF RESPIRATORY ORGANS

nasal cavity, middle ear and accessory sinuses	
Includes: cartilage of nose	maxillary sinus
ethmoidal sinus	septum of nose
eustachian tube	sphenoidal sinus
frontal sinus	
Excludes: bone of:	
ear (meatus) (238.1)	
nose (nasal) (turbinates) (238.1)	
cartilage of ear (238.2)	
skin of:	
ear (238.0)	
nose (238.0)	

- 231.1 Larynx
 - Includes:** arytenoid cartilage glottis
 - cricoid cartilage laryngeal cartilage
 - cuneiform cartilage thyroid cartilage
 - epiglottis vocal cords
- 231.2 Trachea
- 231.3 Bronchus and lung
- 231.4 Pleura
- 231.5 Mediastinum
- 231.9 Unspecified site
 - Connote:** vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific site

232 NEOPLASM OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE OF BREAST

Includes: male and female

233 NEOPLASM OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE OF UTERUS

Includes:	body	endometrium
	cervix	fundus
	corpus	myometrium

234 NEOPLASM OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE OF OVARY

235 NEOPLASM OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE OF OTHER FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS

Includes:	Bartholin's gland	parametrium
	broad ligament	paroophoron
	canal of Nuck	pudenda (female)
	clitoris	round ligament
	epoophoron	uterine ligament
	fallopian tube	utero-ovarian ligament
	labilium (majus, minus)	uterosacral ligament
	oviduct	

236 NEOPLASM OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE OF OTHER GENITO-URINARY ORGANS

236.0 Male genital organs

Excludes: those of prostate (610)

236.1 Kidney and ureter

236.2 Bladder

236.9 Other and unspecified organs

237 NEOPLASM OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE OF BRAIN AND OTHER PARTS OF NERVOUS SYSTEM

237.0 Eye, optic nerve

Excludes: eyelid (238.0)

237.1 Acoustic nerve

237.2 Brain

Includes: cranial nerves except optic and acoustic

Excludes: acoustic nerve (237.1)

optic nerve (237.0)

237.3 Spinal cord

237.4 Meninges of brain

237.5 Meninges of spinal cord

237.6 Peripheral nerves

237.7 Sympathetic nervous system

237.9 Site unspecified

Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific site

238 NEOPLASM OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE OF SKIN AND MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM

238.0 Skin

Includes:	anus (skin)	sebaceous glands
	ear and external	sudoriferous, sudori-
	auditory canal, skin	parous glands
	eyelid	
Excludes:	bone of ear (meatus) (238.1)	skin of breast (232)
	cartilage of ear (238.2)	skin of genital organs (235,236.0)
	middle ear (231.0)	

238.1 Bone and cartilage

Excludes: bone marrow (202.9)

cartilage of ear (238.2)

cartilage of nose (231.0)

238.2 Muscular and connective tissue

Includes:	blood vessels	muscle
	bursa	synovial membrane
	fascia	tendon
	ligament (except as below)	tendon sheath

Excludes:	broad ligament (235)	utero-ovarian ligament (235)
	round ligament (235)	uterosacral ligament (235)
	uterine ligament (235)	

239 NEOPLASM OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED ORGANS

Excludes: mixed (cell) tumor unspecified (140.0-199.9)

• tumor of salivary gland unspecified whether benign or malignant (230.0)

tumor of pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct (pouch)
unspecified whether benign or malignant (224.2)

239.0 Thyroid gland

239.1 Suprarenal gland (adrenal)

239.2 Parathyroid gland

239.3 Thymus

239.4 Pineal gland

239.5 Carotid gland or body

239.9 Unspecified organs and tissues

Connotes: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine organ or tissue

III. Allergic, Endocrine System, Metabolic and Nutritional Diseases

ALLERGIC DISORDERS (240-245)

Allergic disorders due to drugs should be coded under Adverse Effects of Chemical Substances (960-989). If it is desired to index the type of reaction, also, it may be coded here in addition.

The following subgroupings indicating cause may be applied to appropriate titles:

- .0 Pollen
- .1 Dander or dandruff
- .2 Feathers
- .3 Dust
- .4 Food

Excludes: poisoning by noxious foodstuffs (960.0)

- .5 Cosmetics
- .6 Drugs

Requires: additional code to index specific substance (963.0-989.9)

- .9 Other and unspecified

For further specificity, the exact cause may be written on the index card.

240 HAY FEVER

Includes: allergic:

conjunctivitis with hay fever

rhinitis

hay fever

conjunctivitis

rhinitis

Excludes: hay fever with asthma (241)

241 ASTHMA

Includes: allergic bronchitis

hay fever with asthma

Excludes: asthma with bronchitis not indicated as allergic (500-502.9)

cardiac asthma (434.2)

pneumoconiotic asthma (523.0-524)

psychogenic asthma (323.2)

242 ANGIONEUROTIC EDEMA

Includes: giant urticaria

Quinche's disease

243 URTICARIA

Includes: hives

nettle rash

Excludes: giant urticaria (242)

244 ALLERGIC ECZEMA OR DERMATITIS DUE TO INTERNAL AGENT

Excludes: eczema, allergic due to contact with skin (703.0-703.9)

eczema not specified as allergic (701)

245 OTHER ALLERGIC DISORDERS

Includes: allergic conjunctivitis without hay fever

vernal conjunctivitis

Excludes: allergic purpura (296.9)

contact dermatitis

anaphylactic shock (999.0)

(703.0-703.9)

Requires: additional code to index arthritis (724.9)

serum sickness (968.8)

DISEASES OF THYROID GLAND (250-254)

250 SIMPLE GOITER (STRUMA)

Includes: enlargement of thyroid non-toxic diffuse
 juvenile or adolescent due to iodine deficiency
 Excludes: congenital goiter (254.9)

251 NON-TOXIC NODULAR GOITER (STRUMA)

Includes: adenoma of thyroid including differentiated
 papillary
 solitary
 undifferentiated

252 THYROTOXICOSIS WITH OR WITHOUT GOITER

252.0 Toxic diffuse goiter (struma)

Includes: Basedow's disease
 diffuse goiter with hyperthyroidism
 exophthalmic goiter
 Graves's disease
 hyperthyroidism without evident goiter
 toxic goiter NOS

252.1 Toxic nodular goiter (struma)

Includes: adenoma of thyroid:
 toxic
 with hyperthyroidism

congenital atrophy of thyroid gland

congenital myxedema

Includes: pituitary cretinism (272.1)

or myxedema

Includes: athyreia, athyroidism hypothyroidism
 atrophy with myxedema thyroid insufficiency

254 OTHER DISEASES OF THYROID GLAND

254.0 Chronic thyroiditis

Includes: Hashimoto's disease
 Riedel's thyroiditis or struma
 thyroiditis, chronic lymphomatous

254.1 Acute thyroiditis

Includes: abscess of thyroid suppurative thyroiditis

254.9 Other

Includes: atrophy without mention of myxedema
 congenital goiter

cyst except thyroglossal

Excludes: thyroglossal cyst (759.7)

DIABETES MELLITUS (260)

260 DIABETES MELLITUS

Excludes: bronzed diabetes (hemochromatosis) (289.3)
 diabetes insipidus (272.9)

renal diabetes (renal glycosuria) (289.5)

Requires: additional code to index any effect upon newborn child
 (769.1), if present during pregnancy

260.0 No specified complications

260.1 Eye complications

Includes: diabetic cataract (including polar)

diabetic iritis.

diabetic melanosis of cornea

diabetic retinitis (hemorrhage)

refraction changes due to diabetes

Requires: additional code to index specific condition (370-389.9)

260.2 Nervous system complications

Includes: diabetic dorsal sclerosis

diabetic neuropathy

encephalomyopathy due to diabetes

myeloradiculopathy due to diabetes

Requires: additional code to index specific condition (340-369.9)

260.3 Gangrene or ulcer, diabetic

260.4 Acidosis or coma, diabetic

260.5 Intercapillary glomerulosclerosis, diabetic

260.9 Other specified complications

Includes: nephrosis due to diabetes

xanthoma diabetorum

DISEASES OF OTHER ENDOCRINE GLANDS (270-277)

270 DISORDERS OF PANCREATIC INTERNAL SECRETION OTHER THAN DIABETES MELLITUS

Includes: adenoma of insular tissue	islet cell tumor (functioning or non-functioning)
hyperinsulinism	
hypoglycemia, non-diabetic	benign or unspecified

Excludes: insulin reaction (967.3)

271 DISEASES OF PARATHYROID GLAND

271.0 Hyperparathyroidism

Includes: adenoma	osteitis fibrosa cystica,
hyperplasia	generalized

271.1 Hypoparathyroidism

Includes: insufficiency of parathyroid gland	
tetany, parathyroid	

Excludes: tetany NOS (788.5)

271.9 Other and unspecified

272 DISEASES OF PITUITARY GLAND

272.0 Anterior pituitary hyperfunction

Includes: acromegaly	hypophyseal gigantism
hyperpituitarism	premature puberty

Excludes: basophilic adenoma (277.0)

Cushing's syndrome (277.0)

pituitary basophilism (277.0)

272.1 Anterior pituitary hypofunction
 Includes: adiposogenital dystrophy
 dwarfism:
 hypophyseal
 Loran type
 pituitary
 Froehlich's syndrome
 hypopituitarism (juvenile)
 pituitary:
 cachexia
 dwarfism
 infantilism
 obesity
 Simmonds' disease
 Excludes: dwarfism:
 achondroplastic (758.1)
 congenital (277.1)
 NOS (277.1)
 pancreatic (587.9)
 dwarfism and infantilism (277.1)
 infantilism NOS (277.9)

272.2 Chromophobe adenoma, pituitary

272.9 Other and unspecified
 Includes: abscess diabetes insipidus
 adenoma NOS dyspituitarism
 cyst eosinophilic adenoma
 Excludes: basophilic adenoma (277.0)

273 DISEASES OF THYMUS GLAND

Includes: lymphatism status lymphaticus
 Excludes: Cushing's syndrome (277.0) myasthenia gravis (744.0)

OF ADRENAL GLANDS

renal cortical hyperfunction

Includes: hyperadrenalinism

274.1 Adrenal cortical hypofunction

Includes: Addison's disease except tuberculous
 cortico-adrenal insufficiency
 hypoadrenalinism

Excludes: Addison's disease, tuberculous (017)

274.9 Other and unspecified

Includes: abscess hemorrhage
 adrenitis except infarction
 meningococcal necrosis
 atrophy

degeneration

Excludes: Cushing's syndrome (277.0)
 hemorrhagic adrenitis, meningococcal (057.1)

275 OVARIAN DYSFUNCTION

Includes: ovarian hypergonadism ovarian hypogonadism
 ovarian hypofunction

276 TESTICULAR DYSFUNCTION

Includes: testicular hypergonadism testicular hypogonadism

277 POLYGLANDULAR DYSFUNCTION AND OTHER DISEASES OF ENDOCRINE GLANDS

277.0 Pituitary basophilism

Includes: basophilic adenoma Cushing's syndrome

277.1 Dwarfism, congenital

Includes: dwarfism NOS dwarfism and infantilism

Excludes: achondroplastic (758.1)

Lorain type (272.1)

pancreatic (587.9)

pituitary (272.1)

277.9 Other

Includes: infantilism NOS

puberty:

polyglandular:	delayed
atrophy	precocious
deficiency	premature (due
dysfunction	pineal tumor)
sclerosis	undiagnosed endocrine
progeria	disease
	virilism

Excludes: pituitary infantilism (272.1)

AVITAMINOSES AND OTHER METABOLIC DISEASES (280-289)

280 BERIBERI

281 PELLAGRA

282 SCURVY

283 ACTIVE RICKETS

Excludes: celiac rickets (286.0)

renal rickets (594)

284 LATE EFFECTS OF RICKETS

Requires: additional code to index any significant deformity (733.9,
745.0-749.9)

285 OSTEOMALACIA

Excludes: juvenile (283)

286 OTHER AVITAMINOSES AND NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCY STATES

286.0 Steatorrhea and sprue

Includes: celiac disease Gee-Herter disease
Gee's disease

286.1 Vitamin A deficiency

286.2 Vitamin B deficiency

Includes: pantothenic acid deficiency
riboflavin deficiency
thiaminic deficiency not specified as beriberi
Excludes: niacin, nicotinic acid (amide) deficiency (281)

286.3 Vitamin C deficiency except scurvy

Includes: ascorbic acid deficiency not specified as scurvy

286.4 Vitamin D deficiency except rickets and osteomalacia

286.5 Malnutrition, unqualified

Excludes: nutritional maladjustment of infants under 1
year (772)

286.6 Kwashiorkor (protein malnutrition)

Includes: multiple deficiency syndrome

286.7 Hypocalcemia

531151

286.9 Other and multiple deficiency states

Includes: avitaminosis NOS
 inanition with edema
 polioencephalitis, superior hemorrhagic
 vitamin E deficiency
 vitamin K deficiency except of newborn
 Wernicke's encephalopathy

Excludes: inanition:
 -1 year (772,773)
 1 year+ (790.1,995.2)

vitamin K deficiency of newborn (771)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

287 OBESITY NOT SPECIFIED AS OF ENDOCRINE ORIGIN

288 GOUT

Includes: gouty:

arthritis
 iritis

gouty:

phlebitis
 synovitis

289 OTHER METABOLIC DISEASES

289.0 Lipoidosis (disturbance of lipid metabolism)

Includes: eosinophilic granuloma of bone
 Gaucher's disease
 lipid histiocytosis
 Niemann-Pick disease
 Pick's disease
 Schuller-Christian disease or syndrome
 xanthomatosis

289.1 Amyloidosis (amyloid disease, any organ)

289.2 Electrolyte imbalance

Includes: calcinosis

289.3 Hemochromatosis

Includes: bronzed diabetes (not mellitus)

289.4 Porphyria (except due to drugs)

Includes: porphyrinuria porphyruria

289.5 Renal glycosuria

Includes: renal diabetes (not mellitus)

289.6 Starch intolerance

289.9 Other

Includes: adiposis dolorosa lipodystrophy progressive ochronosis
 cystinuria oxaluria
 Dercum's disease pentosuria
 hyaline degeneration
 (except of cornea)

Excludes: collagen disease:

NOS (456.2)

vascular allergic (456.2)

IV. Diseases of Blood and Blood-forming Organs

DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS (290-299)

290 PERNICIOUS AND OTHER HYPERCHROMIC ANEMIAS

Excludes: that due to pregnancy (646)

290.0 Pernicious anemia

Includes: Addison's

Biermer's

290.1 Subacute combined degeneration (or sclerosis) of spinal cord

Includes: pernicious anemia with:

dorsolateral spinal degeneration

manifestation of myopathy

290.9 Other hyperchromic anemias

Includes: macrocytic

megalocytic

291 IRON DEFICIENCY ANEMIAS (HYPOCHROMIC)

291.0 Secondary to blood loss (acute or chronic)

Includes: microcytic due to blood loss

normocytic due to blood loss

291.9 Other or unspecified

Includes: microcytic

Plummer-Vinson syndrome

Excludes: puerperal (not due to blood loss) (688.0)

that due to pregnancy (646)

292 OTHER ANEMIAS OF SPECIFIED TYPE

292.0 Familial acholuric jaundice

Includes: hemolytic hereditary anemia
hereditary spherocytosis

292.1 Acute hemolytic anemia (Lederer's)

Excludes: that of newborn (770.0-770.2)

292.2 Cooley's anemia

Includes: hereditary leptocytosis thalassemia
Mediterranean anemia

292.3 Other hemolytic anemias

Includes: hemolytic jaundice

Excludes: that of newborn (770.0-770.2)

292.4 Leuko-erythroblastic anemia

Includes: myelophthisic anemia, normocytic

292.5 Aplastic anemia

Includes: idiopathic hypoplastic anemia
pancytopenia

292.6 Non-regenerative anemia

Includes: Bamford and Rhoad's Fanconi's

292.7 Sickle cell anemias

Includes: sicklema

sicklema trait

292.9 Other specified anemias

Includes: anemia of newborn not due to Rh factor
congenital anemia 1 year+

293 ANEMIA OF UNSPECIFIED TYPE

Includes: essential
 normocytic except as below
 NOS
 oligocytopenia
 progressive

Excludes: congenital 1 year+ (292.9)
 due to blood loss (291.0)
 due to pregnancy (646)
 myelophthisic (292.4)

secondary to:
 poison
 radiation
 other causes (except
 blood loss)
 simple
 newborn:
 due to Rh factor
 (770.0-770.2)
 not due to Rh factor
 (292.9)
 puerperal (not due to
 blood loss) (688.0)
 splenic (298.0)

294 POLYCYTHEMIA

Includes: chronic
 erythremia (not acute)
 erythrocythemia
 erythrocytosis
 myelopathic
 Osler-Vaquez disease

Excludes: acute erythremia (204.9)

primary
 rubra
 secondary
 splenomegalic
 vera
 high altitude polycythe-
 mia (995.7)

295 HEMOPHILIA

296 PURPURA AND OTHER HEMORRHAGIC CONDITIONS

296.0 Thrombocytopenic purpura (or anemia)

Includes: hemorrhagic purpura
 thrombocytopenia

Includes: capillary purpura (idiopathic fragility)
 Henoch's purpura (disease)
 idiopathic purpura
 nonthrombocytopenic purpura
 petechiae
 purpura simplex
 rheumatic purpura
 Schoenlein's purpura

Excludes: capillary fragility without purpura (467.1)
 hemorrhagic disease of newborn (771)
 purpura annularis telangiectodes (716.9)

thrombopenia
 Werhoff's disease

297 AGRANULOCYTOSIS

Includes: granulocytopenia
 leukopenia

neutropenia

298 DISEASES OF SPLEEN

298.0 Hepatolienal fibrosis (cirrhosis)

Includes: Banti's disease
 portal hypertension
 splenic anemia

298.1 Hypersplenism

Includes: hypersplenia

298.9 Other

Includes: abscess
 infarction
 necrosis

Excludes: enlarged spleen, unqualified (782.8)
 splenomegaly, unqualified (782.8)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

splenomegalic:
 anemia
 cirrhosis of liver

increased splenic
 activity

perisplenitis
 splenitis
 wandering spleen

299 OTHER DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS

Includes: agammaglobulinemia
dyscrasia, blood
eosinophilia except tropical
hemoglobinemia (except due to
blood transfusion)
hemoglobinuria (non-malarial):
 nocturnal
 paroxysmal
Excludes: aleukemia (204.0-204.9)
eosinophilia, tropical (138.9)
hemoglobinuria:
 malarial (115)
 unqualified (789.5)
Hodgkin's disease (201)
leukemia (204.0-204.9)
Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

hemoglobinuric fever
hypergammaglobulinemia
hypogammaglobulinemia
methemoglobinemia
sulfhemoglobinemia
thrombocytosis,
 essential

V. Mental, Psychoneurotic and Personality Disorders

ACUTE BRAIN DISORDERS (300-307)

This section includes the major causes of acute brain syndrome. Specific underlying causes may be coded and indexed, also, if they are significant and of use to the particular hospital. Thus "acute brain syndrome due to intracranial abscess" would be indexed completely under 300.4 and 342.

For acute brain syndromes, it is rarely worth coding the type of reaction (318-329), as the diagnosis itself implies a delirium or temporary psychotic state.

This section excludes transient delirium and minor mental disturbances accompanying definitely physical disease.

300 ACUTE BRAIN SYNDROME ASSOCIATED WITH INFECTION

300.0 Epidemic encephalitis

300.4 Other intracranial infection

Requires: writing exact infection, if more specificity is desired and it is not indexed separately

300.9 Systemic infection NEC

Requires: writing exact infection, if more specificity is desired and it is not indexed separately

301 ACUTE BRAIN SYNDROME ASSOCIATED WITH INTOXICATION

Excludes: alcohol or drug addiction (326.3-326.9)

acute alcohol or drug poisoning without brain syndrome
(960.2,970.0-977)

301.0 Acute hallucinosis, alcoholic

301.1 Delirium tremens (alcoholic)

301.2 Other alcoholic intoxication

301.9 Other drug or poison intoxication

Requires: writing exact drug or poison, if more specificity is desired and it is not indexed separately

302 ACUTE BRAIN SYNDROME ASSOCIATED WITH TRAUMA

302.0 Birth trauma

302.9 Other trauma

Includes: brain surgery

other operative trauma

303 ACUTE BRAIN SYNDROME ASSOCIATED WITH CIRCULATORY DISTURBANCE

304 ACUTE BRAIN SYNDROME ASSOCIATED WITH CONVULSIVE DISORDER

Excludes: epilepsy without brain syndrome (353.0-353.9)

305 ACUTE BRAIN SYNDROME ASSOCIATED WITH METABOLIC DISTURBANCE

306 ACUTE BRAIN SYNDROME ASSOCIATED WITH INTRACRANIAL NEOPLASM

307 ACUTE BRAIN SYNDROME OF OTHER OR UNSPECIFIED CAUSE

CHRONIC BRAIN DISORDERS (308-317)

This section includes the major causes of chronic brain syndrome. Specific underlying causes may be coded and indexed, also, if they are significant and of use to the particular hospital.

In addition to the cause of chronic brain syndromes the type of reaction or symptom (318-329) should be coded, also. Thus "chronic brain syndrome due to brain operation with psychotic depressive reaction" would be indexed under 312.2 and 319.3 (also under 997.9, "other complications related to specific surgical procedure", if hospital desires it); and "chronic brain syndrome due to congenital cranial anomaly with mental deficiency" would appear under 308.0 and 329.9 (also, under 753.7, "congenital malformation of brain", if desired for ease in answering requests).

- 308 CHRONIC BRAIN SYNDROME ASSOCIATED WITH DISEASES AND CONDITIONS DUE TO PRENATAL (CONSTITUTIONAL) INFLUENCE
- 308.0 Congenital cranial anomaly
 - 308.1 Congenital spastic paraplegia
 - 308.2 Mongolism
 - 308.3 Prenatal maternal infectious diseases
- 309 CHRONIC BRAIN SYNDROME ASSOCIATED WITH CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM SYPHILIS
- 309.0 Meningoencephalitic
 - 309.1 Meningovascular
 - 309.9 Other
- 310 CHRONIC BRAIN SYNDROME ASSOCIATED WITH INTRACRANIAL INFECTION OTHER THAN SYPHILIS
- 310.0 Acute infectious encephalitis

Requires: additional code, if it is desired to index together late effect of acute infectious encephalitis (083)
 - 310.9 Other intracranial infection

Requires: writing exact infection, if more specificity is desired and it is not indexed separately
- 311 CHRONIC BRAIN SYNDROME ASSOCIATED WITH INTOXICATION
- Excludes: alcohol or drug addiction without brain syndrome or psychosis (326.3-326.9)
acute alcohol or drug poisoning without brain syndrome or psychosis (960.2,970.0-977)
 - 311.0 Alcohol intoxication

Includes: Korsakoff's psychosis unless specified as non-alcoholic
polyneuritic psychosis
 - 311.9 Other drug or poison intoxication

Requires: writing exact drug or poison, if more specificity is desired and it is not indexed separately
- 312 CHRONIC BRAIN SYNDROME ASSOCIATED WITH TRAUMA
- 312.0 Birth trauma
 - 312.1 Brain trauma, gross force
 - 312.2 Brain operation
 - 312.3 Electrical brain trauma
 - 312.4 Irradiational trauma
 - 312.9 Other trauma
- 313 CHRONIC BRAIN SYNDROME ASSOCIATED WITH CIRCULATORY DISTURBANCES
- 313.0 Cerebral arteriosclerosis
 - 313.9 Other
- 314 CHRONIC BRAIN SYNDROME ASSOCIATED WITH CONVULSIVE DISORDER
- 315 CHRONIC BRAIN SYNDROME ASSOCIATED WITH DISTURBANCES OF METABOLISM, GROWTH OR NUTRITION
- 315.0 Senile brain disease
 - 315.1 Presenile brain disease
 - 315.9 Other

Includes: familial amaurosis pellagra
glandular disease

- 316 CHRONIC BRAIN SYNDROME ASSOCIATED WITH INTRACRANIAL NEOPLASM
317 CHRONIC BRAIN SYNDROME OF OTHER OR UNSPECIFIED CAUSE
 317.0 Multiple sclerosis
 317.1 Huntington's chorea
 317.2 Pick's disease
 317.8 Other specified cause
 317.9 Unspecified cause

PSYCHOTIC DISORDERS (318-322)

- 318 INVOLUNTIONAL PSYCHOTIC REACTION
319 AFFECTIVE REACTIONS
 319.0 Manic depressive reaction, manic type
 319.1 Manic depressive reaction, depressive type
 319.2 Manic depressive reaction, other
 319.3 Psychotic depressive reaction
320 SCHIZOPHRENIC REACTIONS
 320.0 Simple type
 320.1 Hebephrenic
 320.2 Catatonic
 320.3 Paranoid
 320.4 Undifferentiated, acute
 320.5 Undifferentiated, chronic
 320.6 Schizo-affective
 320.7 Childhood type
 320.8 Residual type
 320.9 Other and unspecified
321 PARANOID REACTIONS
 321.0 Paranoia
 321.1 Paranoid state
322 OTHER PSYCHOTIC REACTION

PSYCHOPHYSIOLOGIC, AUTONOMIC AND VISCERAL DISORDERS (323)

- 323 PSYCHOPHYSIOLOGIC, AUTONOMIC AND VISCERAL DISORDERS
 Requires: additional code to index specific condition, as:
 dermatitis factitia (artefacta) (708.4) (as well as 323.0)
 emotional blindness (781.0) (as well as 323.9)
 emotional deafness (781.3) (as well as 323.9)
 hyperventilation (783.2) (as well as 323.2)
 neurasthenia (790.1) (as well as 323.8)
 paroxysmal tachycardia (433.2) (as well as 323.3)
 pylorospasm (784.2) (as well as 323.5)
323.0 Skin reaction
323.1 Musculoskeletal reaction
323.2 Respiratory reaction
323.3 Cardiovascular reaction
323.4 Hemic and lymphatic reaction
323.5 Gastrointestinal reaction
323.6 Genitourinary reaction
 Excludes: enuresis (327)
323.7 Endocrine reaction
323.8 Nervous system reaction
 Excludes: learning disturbance (327)
 somnambulism (327)
 stammering and stuttering (327)
 other speech disturbance (327)
323.9 Reaction of organs of special sense

PSYCHONEUROTIC DISORDERS (324)

- 24 PSYCHONEUROTIC DISORDERS
324.0 Anxiety reaction
324.1 Dissociative reaction
324.2 Conversion reaction
324.3 Phobic reaction
324.4 Obsessive compulsive reaction
324.5 Depressive reaction
324.9 Other and unspecified

PERSONALITY DISORDERS (325-328)

- 25 PERSONALITY PATTERN AND TRAIT DISTURBANCE

 - 325.0 Inadequate personality
 - 325.1 Schizoid personality
 - 325.2 Cyclothymic personality
 - 325.3 Paranoid personality
 - 325.4 Other personality pattern disturbance
 - 325.5 Emotionally unstable personality
 - 325.6 Passive-aggressive personality
 - 325.7 Compulsive personality
 - 325.9 Other and unspecified personality trait disturbance

26 SOCIOPATHIC PERSONALITY DISTURBANCE

326.9 Other and unspecified addiction

Includes: chronic poisoning from narcotic, soporific and analgesic drugs

Excludes: acute poisoning (970.1-977)
addiction with chronic brain syndrome or psychosis
(311.9)
intoxication (301.9)

327 SPECIAL SYMPTOM REACTIONS

Requires: additional code to index specific symptoms, as:

enuresis (786.2)
learning disturbance (781.6)
somnambulism (780.7)
stammering and stuttering (781.5)
other speech disturbance (781.6)

328 TRANSIENT SITUATIONAL PERSONALITY DISORDERS

- 328.0 Gross stress reaction
- 328.1 Adult situation reaction
- 328.2 Adjustment reaction of infancy
- 328.3 Adjustment reaction of childhood
- 328.4 Adjustment reaction of adolescence
- 328.5 Adjustment reaction of late life
- 328.9 Other and unspecified

MENTAL DEFICIENCY (329)

329 MENTAL DEFICIENCY

- 329.0 Familial or hereditary, mild or unspecified degree
- 329.1 Familial or hereditary, moderate
- 329.2 Familial or hereditary, severe
- 329.3 Idiopathic, mild or unspecified degree
- 329.4 Idiopathic, moderate
- 329.5 Idiopathic, severe
 - Type unspecified, mild
 - Type unspecified, moderate
 - Type unspecified, severe
 - Type unspecified, unspecified degree

VI. Diseases of the Nervous System and Sense Organs

VASCULAR LESIONS AFFECTING CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (330-334)

Vascular lesions of the central nervous system due to trauma should be coded under Intracranial and spinal injury at birth (760.0-760.2) or under Head injury (850.0-856.9)

330 SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE, NON-TRAUMATIC

Includes: meningeal

ruptured (congenital)
cerebral aneurysm

331 CEREBRAL HEMORRHAGE, NON-TRAUMATIC

Includes: basilar

intracranial

bulbar

intrapontine

cerebellar

pontine

cortical

subcortical

extradural

subdural (hemorrhage and

internal capsule

hematoma)

ventricular

Requires: additional code to index any residual paralysis (352.0-352.9)

332 CEREBRAL EMBOLISM AND THROMBOSIS

Requires: additional code to index any residual paralysis (352.0-352.9)

332.0 Cerebral embolism

Excludes: cerebellar (332.4)
intracranial (332.2)

332.1 Cerebral thrombosis

Excludes: cerebellar (332.4)
intracranial (332.2)
non-pyogenic thrombosis of cranial (intracranial)
sinus or of spinal cord (334.9)

332.2 Intracranial embolism and thrombosis

332.3 Cerebral encephalomalacia

Includes: cerebral and cerebrospinal softening
necrosis of brain

Excludes: cerebellar (332.4)

that due to:

hemorrhage (331)

recurrent spasm of artery (333)

332.4 Cerebellar

Includes: embolism
encephalomalacia

softening

thrombosis

332.9 Unspecified

333 SPASM OF CEREBRAL ARTERIES

Requires: additional code to index any residual paralysis (352.0-352.9)

334 OTHER AND ILL-DEFINED VASCULAR LESIONS AFFECTING CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

Requires: additional code to index any residual paralysis (352.0-352.9)

334.0 Cerebral arteriosclerosis (so specified)

Includes: atheroma of cerebral arteries
cerebral aneurysm (arteriosclerotic)
cerebral arteritis
cerebro-vascular sclerosis

Excludes: that with:

embolism or thrombosis (332)

hemorrhage (330,331)

paralysis agitans (350)

Requires: additional code to index persisting hemiplegia (352.1)

343 ENCEPHALITIS, MYELITIS AND ENCEPHALOMYELITIS (EXCEPT ACUTE INFECTIOUS)

Includes: acute childhood (cerebellar) (encephalitis)
NOS

post infectious

traumatic

Excludes: acute infectious (082.0-082.9)

arthropod borne (082.0)

equine (Eastern) (Western) (082.0)

Japanese B type (082.0)

lethargic (082.2)

myoclonic (082.2)

post-vaccinal (968.8)

Russian spring-summer type (082.0)

St. Louis type (082.0)

Vienna type (082.2)

Requires: additional code to index any significant infection or cause
(See Index)

343.0 Encephalitis

343.1 Myelitis

343.2 Encephalomyelitis

344 LATE EFFECTS OF INTRACRANIAL ABSCESS OR PYOGENIC INFECTION

344.0 Hydrocephalus not specified as congenital

344.9 Other

Requires: additional code to index any residual paralysis
(352.0-352.9)

345 DEMYELINATING DISEASES

345.0 Multiple sclerosis

Includes: Devic's disease or neuromyelitis optica
disseminating sclerosis
insular sclerosis
multiple sclerosis (cerebral) (of spinal cord)
(combined)

345.1 Diffuse (cerebral) sclerosis or (cerebral) leucodystrophy

Includes: Balo's disease or cerebral sclerosis
encephalitis, periaxialis concentrica
encephalitis, periaxialis diffuse
encephalopathy, progressive subcortical
Greenfield's disease or progressive cerebral
sclerosis
Krabbe's disease or cerebral sclerosis
Pelizaeus-Merzbacher disease or cerebral sclerosis
Schilder's disease
Scholz's disease or cerebral sclerosis

OTHER DISEASES OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (350-357)

350 PARALYSIS AGITANS

Includes: Parkinson's syndrome

350.0 Due to acute infectious encephalitis

Requires: additional code, if it is desired to index together
all late effects of acute infectious encephalitis (083)

350.9 Other

Includes: that associated with arteriosclerosis

351 CEREBRAL SPASTIC INFANTILE PARALYSIS

Includes: residuals of intracranial and spinal birth injury 4 weeks
of age or over

Excludes: current intracranial and spinal birth injuries (760.0-760.2)
spastic paralysis not infantile or congenital (352.0-352.9)

- 351.0 Monoplegia
- 351.1 Hemiplegia
- 351.2 Paraplegia
- 351.3 Quadriplegia (tetraplegia)
- 351.9 Other and unspecified

352 OTHER CEREBRAL AND SPINAL PARALYSIS

- Includes: recent paralysis residual paralysis
- Excludes: that due to birth injury (351.0-351.9) or (760.0-760.2)
- Requires: additional code to index any significant cause (See Index)
- 352.0 Monoplegia
- 352.1 Hemiplegia
- 352.2 Paraplegia
- 352.3 Quadriplegia (tetraplegia)
- 352.9 Other and unspecified

353 EPILEPSY

- Excludes: convulsive state (780.2)
- Requires: additional code to index any significant cause, as head injury (856.9)
- 353.0 Petit mal
- 353.1 Grand mal
 - Includes: epilepsy (idiopathic) not specified as major or minor grand and petit mal
- 353.2 Status epilepticus
- 353.3 Focal seizures - temporal lobe or psychomotor type
 - Includes: psychical or uncinate fits
- 353.4 Focal seizures - motor type
- 353.5 Focal seizures - sensory type
- 353.6 Focal seizures - visceral (or abdominal) type
- 353.9 Other and unspecified
 - Includes: abdominal convulsive equivalent pyknolepsy

354 MIGRAINE

- Excludes: headache NOS (791)

355 OTHER DISEASES OF BRAIN

- 355.0 Cerebral or cortical atrophy
 - Includes: cerebral degeneration
- 355.1 Hepatolenticular degeneration
 - Includes: progressive lenticular degeneration Wilson's disease
- 355.2 Hereditary (chronic progressive) chorea
 - Includes: Huntington's chorea
- 355.3 Hereditary cerebellar ataxia
 - Includes: hereditary cerebellar atrophy olivopontocerebellar atrophy
- 355.4 Paramyoclonus multiplex
- 355.5 Cataplexy and narcolepsy
- 355.9 Other
 - Excludes: Balo's disease or cerebral sclerosis (345.1) concussion syndrome (852.9) congenital malformation (752,753.7) encephalitis, periaxialis concentrica (345.1) encephalitis, periaxialis diffuse (345.1) encephalopathy NOS (781.8)
 - due to trauma (852.9)
 - progressive subcortical (345.1)
 - Greenfield's disease or progressive cerebral sclerosis (345.1)
 - Krabbe's disease or cerebral sclerosis (345.1)
 - Pelizaeus-Merzbacher disease or cerebral sclerosis (345.1)
 - Schilder's disease (345.1)
 - Scholz's disease or cerebral sclerosis (345.1)
- Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

DISEASES OF NERVES AND PERIPHERAL GANGLIA (360-369)

- 360 FACIAL PARALYSIS
 Includes: Bell's palsy or paralysis
 ganglionitis, geniculate
 neuralgia or neuritis:
 facial
 of 7th cranial nerve
 Excludes: that under 4 weeks of age (761)

361 TRIGEMINAL NEURALGIA
 Includes: ganglionitis, gasserian
 neuralgia or neuritis of
 5th cranial nerve
 tic douloureux

362 BRACHIAL NEURITIS
 Includes: brachial radiculitis
 median nerve
 radial nerve
 subscapular nerve
 suprascapular nerve
 ulnar nerve

- | | | |
|-------|---|--|
| 363 | SCIATICA | |
| | Includes: neuralgia or neuritis, sciatic radiculitis, sciatic | |
| | Excludes: that due to displacement of intervertebral disc (735.1) | |
| 364 | POLYNEURITIS AND POLYRADICULITIS | |
| | Includes: Guillain-Barre syndrome | multiple neuritis (acute)
(infective) |
| | Excludes: alcoholic polyneuritis (311.0)
due to vitamin deficiency (280,281,286.2,286.9)
due to poisoning (960.0-989.9) | |
| 365 | ERYTHREDEMA POLYNEUROPATHICA | |
| | Includes: erythredema polyneuropathy | |
| 366 | OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED FORMS OF NEURALGIA AND NEURITIS | |
| | Excludes: that arising during pregnancy (642.9) | |
| 366.0 | Cranial NEC | |
| | Includes: 1st (olfactory)
9th (glossopharyngeal)
10th (pneumogastric) | 11th (accessory)
12th (hypoglossal) |
| | Excludes: 2nd (optic) (377)
3rd (oculomotor) (384.3)
4th (trochlear) (384.3)
5th (trigeminal) (361) | 6th (abducens) (384.3)
7th (facial) (360)
8th (acoustic, auditory) (394.9) |
| 366.1 | Spinal | |
| | Includes: radiculitis | |
| 366.2 | Meralgia paresthetica | |
| 366.9 | Other and unspecified | |
| 367 | OTHER DISEASES OF CRANIAL NERVES | |
| | Includes: atrophy
degeneration | paralysis |
| | Excludes: 2nd (optic) (389.5)
3rd (oculomotor) (384.3)
4th (trochlear) (384.3) | 6th (abducens) (384.3)
7th (facial) (360,761)
8th (acoustic, auditory) (396.9) |
| | congenital malformation (753.9) | |
| 368 | OTHER DISEASES OF PERIPHERAL NERVES EXCEPT AUTONOMIC | |
| | Includes: angiospasm
compression
degeneration
irritation | neuropathy
paralysis
vasospasm |
| | Excludes: congenital malformation (753.9) | |
| 368.0 | Spinal | |
| | Includes: radiculopathy | |
| 368.1 | Median nerve | |
| | Includes: carpal tunnel syndrome | |
| 368.2 | Other | |
| | Includes: peripheral neuropathy | |
| | Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired | |
| 369 | DISEASES OF PERIPHERAL AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM | |
| | Includes: angiospasm
compression
degeneration
irritation | neuropathy
paralysis
vasospasm |
| 369.0 | Carotid sinus syndrome or sensitivity | |
| 369.1 | Familial dysautonomia | |
| 369.9 | Other | |
| | Excludes: congenital malformation (753.9)
Raynaud's disease (453.0) | |
| | Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired | |

INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF EYE (370-379)

370 CONJUNCTIVITIS AND OPHTHALMIA

Includes:	abscess acne rosacea conjunctivitis actinic catarrhal	due to: dust lagophthalmos ophthalmia nodosa phlyctenular conjuncti- vitis ophthalmia neonatorum (765) sympathetic ophthalmia (379) vernal conjunctivitis (245)
Excludes:	allergic conjunctivitis (245) blennorrhagic (033) diphtheritic (055) gonococcal (033)	

371 BLEPHARITIS

372 HORDEOLUM (STYE)

Includes: infected meibomian cyst

373 IRRITIS

Includes: iridochoroiditis

374 KERATITIS

Includes:	actinic bullosa due to lagophthalmos interstitial, non-syphilitic, non-tuberculous	neuroparalytic NOS phlyctenular except tuberculous punctata except as below
Excludes:	dendritica (096.0) disciformis (096.0) varicella (087) due to allergy (245) infectious keratoconjunctivitis (096.1) interstitial (syphilitic) (020.0) tuberculous (018.0) keratomalacia due to vitamin A deficiency (286.1) phlyctenular tuberculous (018.0) punctata: leprosa (060.0) profunda (020.0) purulent (381) rosacea (acne) (381) suppurative (381) syphilitic (congenital) (020.0) trachomatous (095) tuberculous (018.0) ulcerative (381)	

375 CHOROIDITIS

Includes:	central (guttate) (Tay) disseminated except syphilitic juxtapapillary (retinochoroiditis) (Jensen)
Excludes:	congenital syphilitic (020.9) disseminated syphilitic (026) leprous (060.0) tuberculous (018.0)

376 OTHER INFLAMMATION OF UVEAL TRACT

- 376.0 Uveitis
- 376.1 Iridocyclitis, iridocyclochoroiditis
- 376.2 Chorioretinitis
- 376.9 Other

377 INFLAMMATION OF OPTIC NERVE AND RETINA

Includes: optic neuritis
papillitis

Excludes: albuminuric (592)
gravidarum (648.9)
juxtapapillary (Jensen's) (375)
leukocythemic, leukemic (204.9)
pigmentosa (753.4)

retinitis except as below
retrobulbar neuritis
renal (592)
syphilitic:
 central, recurrent
 (026)
congenital (020.9)
early (021.9)
late (026)

378 INFLAMMATION OF LACRIMAL GLANDS AND DUCTS

Includes: abscess
dacryocystitis

obstruction
stenosis

379 OTHER INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF EYE

379.0 Abscess or cellulitis of orbit
379.9 Other

Includes: episcleritis
scleritis
sympathetic ophthalmia

Excludes: trachoma (095)

OTHER DISEASES AND CONDITIONS OF EYE (380-389)

380 REFRACTIVE ERRORS

380.0 Myopia
380.9 Other

Includes: astigmatism (any type)
hypermetropia

hyperopia
presbyopia

381 CORNEAL ULCER

Includes: keratitis:
 purulent
 rosacea

keratitis:
 suppurative
 ulcerative

382 CORNEAL OPACITY

Includes: cicatrix
leukoma

macula
nebula

Requires: additional code to index any persisting blindness (389.8,
389.9)

393 PTERYGIUM

384 STRABISMUS

384.0 Esotropia

Includes: esophoria

convergent strabismus

384.1 Exotropia

Includes: exophoria

divergent strabismus

384.2 Hypertropia

384.3 Paralysis or degeneration of 3rd, 4th or 6th cranial nerve

384.8 Other specified

384.9 Unspecified

Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine type

385 CATARACT

Requires: additional code to index any persisting blindness (389.8,
389.9)

385.0 Traumatic

385.1 Cataracta complicata

385.2 Secondary

Includes: secondary membrane

385.8 Other specified

Includes: due to radiation

Excludes: congenital (753.0)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

385.9 Unspecified and senile

386 DETACHMENT OF RETINA

Requires: additional code to index any persisting blindness (389.9)

387 GLAUCOMA

Excludes: arrested (Y03.9) tuberculous (018.0)

congenital (753.1)

Requires: additional code to index any persisting blindness (389.8, 389.9)

388 OTHER DISEASES OF EYE, EXCEPT RETINA AND OPTIC NERVE

Excludes: congenital malformation (753.2-753.4)

Requires: additional code to index any persisting blindness (389.8, 389.9)

388.0 Chalazion

388.1 Other eyelid

Includes: blepharospasm lagophthalmos

ectropion ptosis

entropion

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

388.2 Eyeball, ocular muscles and orbit

Includes: phthisis bulbi

Excludes: anophthalmos (389.7) orbital abscess and cellulitis (379.0)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

388.3 Conjunctiva and lacrimal tract

Includes: hemorrhage symblepharon

388.4 Cornea and sclera

Excludes: episcleritis and scleritis (379.9)

388.5 Prolapse of iris

Includes: incarceration iridotaxis

iridencleisis

388.6 Other iris

Includes: iris bombe mydriasis
iridodialysis seclusion of pupil
miosis synechia (anterior)
(posterior)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

388.7 Other uveal tract

Includes: anterior chamber choroid
aqueous chamber ciliary body

hemorrhage

hyphema or hyphemia

388.8 Aphakia, acquired

388.9 Other lens

Includes: dislocation luxation or subluxation

389 OTHER DISEASES OF RETINA AND OPTIC NERVE AND BLINDNESS

Excludes: congenital malformation (753.3,753.4) except as below

Requires: additional code to index any persisting blindness (389.8, 389.9)

389.0 Vascular lesions of retina

Includes: blood vessel:
occlusion hemorrhage (vitreous)
spasm infarction
thrombosis

Excludes: detachment due to hemorrhage (386)

389.1 Amblyopia

389.2 Retinal degeneration

Includes: macular senile

389.3 Other retina

- 389.4 Papilledema
Includes: pseudopapilledema

389.5 Other optic nerve

389.7 Anophthalmos, acquired

389.8 Blindness of both eyes acquired or congenital
(6/60 or 20/200 or worse with glasses or field of vision less
than 20°)
Includes: amaurosis (acquired) (congenital)
"economic blindness" (vision too poor to work)
Excludes: impaired vision due to refractive errors (380.0,
380.9)

389.9 Blindness of one eye acquired or congenital
(6/60 or 20/200 or worse with glasses or field of vision less
than 20°)
Includes: amaurosis (acquired) (congenital)
Excludes: impaired vision due to refractive errors (380.0,
380.9)

DISEASES OF EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS (390-398)

- 390 OTITIS EXTERNA
Includes: abscess of external auditory canal

391 OTITIS MEDIA
391.0 Acute
Includes: abscess of middle ear
myringitis
tympanitis
391.1 Chronic
391.9 Unspecified
Includes: otitic encephalitis NOS

393 MASTOIDITIS
393.0 Acute
Includes: abscess of mastoid osteitis of petrous bone
393.1 Chronic
393.9 Unspecified

394 OTHER INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF EAR
394.0 Labrinthitis
Includes: salpingitis, Eustachian
394.9 Other

395 MENIERE'S DISEASE

396 OTHER DISEASES OF EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS
396.0 Perforation of tympanic membrane (ear drum)
396.1 Otosclerosis
396.2 Cholesteatoma
396.9 Other
Excludes: congenital malformation (753.5,753.6)
inflammatory diseases of ear (394.0,394.9)
Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

397 DEAF MUTISM, ACQUIRED OR CONGENITAL
Excludes: that due to psychoneurosis (hysteria) (323.9)

398 OTHER DEAFNESS
Excludes: that due to psychoneurosis (hysteria) (323.9)
398.0 Deafness of both ears, complete
Includes: nerve deafness
398.1 Deafness of one ear, complete and partial deafness of other
398.2 Deafness of one ear, complete
398.3 Impairment of hearing of one or both ears

VII. Diseases of the Circulatory System

RHEUMATIC FEVER (400-402)

400 RHEUMATIC FEVER WITHOUT MENTION OF HEART INVOLVEMENT

401 RHEUMATIC FEVER WITH HEART INVOLVEMENT

Excludes: chronic rheumatic heart disease (410-416)

401.0 Active rheumatic pericarditis (with or without effusion)

Includes: acute pericarditis NOS

401.1 Active rheumatic endocarditis

Includes: active rheumatic valvulitis

401.2 Active rheumatic myocarditis

401.9 Other and multiple types of heart involvement

Includes: active rheumatic heart disease
rheumatic coronary arteritis

402 CHOREA

Includes: Sydenham's

Excludes: Huntington's (355.2)

402.0 Without mention of heart involvement

402.1 With heart involvement

Requires: additional code to index type of rheumatic heart
disease (401.0-401.9)

CHRONIC RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE (410-416)

410 DISEASES OF MITRAL VALVE, INACTIVE RHEUMATIC OR UNQUALIFIED

Includes: deformity, acquired obstruction
endocarditis (mitral) regurgitation
incompetency stenosis
insufficiency

Excludes: that specified as:

arteriosclerotic (421.0) hypertensive (421.0)
congenital (754.5) non-rheumatic (421.0)

411 DISEASES OF AORTIC VALVE SPECIFIED AS RHEUMATIC (INACTIVE) (CHRONIC)

Includes: deformity obstruction
endocarditis (aortic) regurgitation
incompetency, stenosis
insufficiency

Excludes: that unspecified whether rheumatic or not (421.1)

412 DISEASES OF TRICUSPID VALVE (INACTIVE RHEUMATIC OR NOS)

Includes: deformity, acquired obstruction
endocarditis (tricuspid) regurgitation
incompetency stenosis
insufficiency

Excludes: that specified as:

arteriosclerotic (421.2) hypertensive (421.2)
congenital (754.5) non-rheumatic (421.2)

421 CHRONIC ENDOCARDITIS NOT SPECIFIED AS RHEUMATIC

Includes: deformity, acquired regurgitation
 incompetency sclerosis
 insufficiency stenosis
 obstruction

that due to:
 arteriosclerosis hypertension
 atherosclerosis

Excludes: bacterial (430.0-430.9) rheumatic (410-414)
 congenital (754.4, 754.5) syphilitic (023)
 gonorrhreal (034)

421.0 Of mitral valve, specified as non-rheumatic
 Excludes: that unspecified whether rheumatic or not (410)
 421.1 Of aortic valve, not specified as rheumatic
 421.2 Of tricuspid valve, specified as non-rheumatic
 Excludes: that unspecified whether rheumatic or not (412)
 421.3 Of pulmonary valve, not specified as rheumatic
 421.9 Other and ill-defined, not specified as rheumatic
 Includes: aneurysm of heart valve endocarditis, chronic
 degeneration of heart valvulitis NOS
 valve

422 OTHER MYOCARDIAL DEGENERATION (HEART) (CARDIAC)

Excludes: that associated with:
 angina pectoris (420.4)
 arrhythmia (433.1-433.8)
 coronary disease (420.1-420.3)
 functional disease of heart (433.9)
 heart block (433.0)
 hypertension (442, 443)
 bacterial (431) rheumatic (415)
 congenital (754.5) syphilitic (023)

422.0 Fatty degeneration

Excludes: that associated with arteriosclerosis (422.1)
 422.1 With arteriosclerosis (or atheroma)

Includes: following associated with arteriosclerosis:
 atrophy myocarditis:
 calcification chronic
 fibrosis NOS
 insufficiency (cardiac) rupture

422.9 Other

Includes: atrophy myocarditis:
 calcification chronic
 fibrosis NOS
 insufficiency (cardiac) rupture

Excludes: any associated with arteriosclerosis (422.1)

OTHER DISEASES OF HEART (430-434)

430 ACUTE AND SUBACUTE ENDOCARDITIS

Excludes: rheumatic (401.1)
 430.0 Acute and subacute bacterial endocarditis
 Includes: aneurysm of valve due to acute bacterial endocarditis
 atypical verrucous endocarditis
 mycotic aneurysm
 430.9 Other acute (or subacute) endocarditis not specified as rheumatic

431 ACUTE MYOCARDITIS NOT SPECIFIED AS RHEUMATIC

Includes: bacterial (acute) isolated, acute
 Fiedler's (acute) (isolated) subacute
 infective toxic

Excludes: rheumatic, acute (401.2)

432 ACUTE PERICARDITIS SPECIFIED AS NON-RHEUMATIC

Includes: hemopericardium
hydropericardium
hydropneumopericardium
mediastinopericarditis
pneumopericarditis
pneumopericardium } acute, specified as
non-rheumatic

pericarditis:
 bacterial
 infective
 pneumococcal
 purulent
 suppurative } (acute) (subacute)
 nonneutropenic pericardium not specified as
 rheumatic

Excludes: *pyopneumopericardium*
 rheumatic:
 acute (401.0)
 unqualified (401.0)
 unspecified cause:
 acute (401.0)
 unqualified 434.3

433 FUNCTIONAL DISEASE OF HEART

Requires: additional code to index psychogenic (323.3)

433.0 Heart block

Includes: arborization block
atrioventricular block
bundle branch block (left) (right)
Stokes-Adams syndrome or disease

Excludes: cardiac arrest (433.1)

433.1 Cardiac arrest

433.2 Auricular fibrillation or flutter

433.3 Paroxysmal tachycardia

433.7 Other specified disorders of heart rhythm

Includes: bradycardia sinus arrhythmia
 extrasystole ventricular fibrillation
 pulsus alternans

433.8 Unspecified cardiac arrhythmia

433.9 Other functional diseases of heart

Excludes: postcommissurotomy syndrome (997.1)

434 OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED DISEASES OF HEART

434.0 Kyphoscoliotic heart disease

434.1 Congestive heart failure

Excludes: that of newborn (773.2)

434.2 Left ventricular failure

Includes: acute pulmonary edema associated with:
cardiac:
 decompensation
 dilatation
 failure

434 3 Other diseases of heart

Includes: adherent pericardium
mediastinopericarditis, chronic
pericarditis, chronic } specified as
non-rheumatic

constrictive pericarditis NOS
hemopericardium NOS
hydropericardium NOS
pericarditis NOS

Excludes: peritonitis NOS
congenital malformation (754.0-754.6)
postcommissurotomy syndrome (997.1)

rheumatic:
acute (401.0)
chronic (416)

- 434.4 Cardiac decompensation
 434.5 Cardiac enlargement or hypertrophy
 434.6 Cardiac or ventricular dilatation (acute)
 434.7 Cor pulmonale
 434.9 Other unspecified diseases of heart (or manifestations of heart disease)
 Excludes: rheumatic:
 acute (401.9)
 chronic (416)

HYPERTENSIVE HEART DISEASE (442-443)

- 442 HYPERTENSIVE HEART DISEASE WITH ARTERIOLAR NEPHROSCLEROSIS
 Includes: essential malignant hypertensive heart disease
- 443 OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED HYPERTENSIVE HEART DISEASE
 Includes: essential benign hypertensive heart disease

OTHER HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE (446-447)

- 446 HYPERTENSION WITH ARTERIOLAR NEPHROSCLEROSIS
 Includes: essential malignant hypertension
 intercapillary glomerulosclerosis (not diabetic)
 Excludes: intercapillary glomerulosclerosis, diabetic (260.5)
- 447 OTHER HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE WITHOUT MENTION OF HEART
 Includes: essential benign hypertension
 hypertensive vascular disease
 Excludes: that of or following:
 abortion (652)
 pregnancy (642.0)
 puerperium (688.9)
 that which is recognized cause of other conditions, as:
 hemiplegia (334.0)
 nephritis (590-593)

DISEASES OF ARTERIES (450-456)

- 450 GENERAL ARTERIOSCLEROSIS
 Includes: arteriosclerotic vascular disease
 atheroma
 endarteritis:
 deformans
 senile
 450.0 Without mention of gangrene
 450.1 With mention of gangrene as a consequence
- 451 AORTIC ANEURYSM, NON-SYPHILITIC, AND DISSECTING ANEURYSM
 451.0 Dissecting aneurysm, not specified as syphilitic
 451.9 Other
 Includes: arteriosclerotic
 that of abdominal aorta not specified as syphilitic
 Excludes: congenital (754.9)
 NOS (except dissecting and abdominal) (022)
 syphilitic (022)
- 452 OTHER ANEURYSM, EXCEPT OF HEART AND AORTA
 Excludes: arteriosclerotic cerebral (334.0)
 arteriovenous (754.9)
 ruptured cerebral (330)

- 453 PERIPHERAL VASCULAR DISEASE

453.0 Raynaud's disease

453.1 Thrombo-angiitis obliterans

Includes: Buerger's disease

453.2 Chilblains

Includes: pernio

453.3 Intermittent claudication

Includes: angina cruris
 dysbasia angiosclerotica intermittens

453.4 Spasm of artery (blood vessel)

Includes: angiospasm
 arteriospasm

Excludes: cerebral (333)
 vasospasm

453.9 Other

Includes: acrocyanosis
 acroparesthesia

Excludes: frostbite (994.0)
 vein (467.2)
 erythrocyanosis
 erythromelalgia
 immersion foot (994.1)
- 454 ARTERIAL EMBOLISM AND THROMBOSIS

454.0 Lower extremity

Excludes: puerperal thrombosis (682.0)

454.9 Other

Excludes: cerebral (332)
 coronary (420.1)
 mesenteric (570.2)
 pulmonary (465)
 puerperal:
 embolism NOS (684)
 pulmonary embolism (684)
 thrombosis (682.9)
- 455 GANGRENE OF UNSPECIFIED CAUSE

Excludes: arteriosclerotic (450.1)

diabetic (260.3)

gas (063)

senile (450.1)

455.0 Lower extremity

455.9 Other

Excludes: noma vulvae (630.2)
 that of:
 lung (521)
 appendix (550.0-550.1)
 comentum (578.5)
 gallbladder (585)
 vulva (630.2)
- 456 OTHER DISEASES OF ARTERIES

456.0 Disseminated lupus erythematosus

Includes: Libman-Sacks disease

456.1 Periarteritis (nodosa)

Includes: essential polyangiitis
 necrosing arteritis
 panarteritis
 polyarteritis

456.2 Collagen disease NEC

Includes: NOS
 vascular allergic

Excludes: nonvascular (289.9)
 endarteritis NOS

456.9 Other and unspecified

Includes: arteritis NOS
 giant cell
 infective

Excludes: congenital malformation (754.7-754.9)
 lupus NOS (014.2)
 erythematosus (705.5)

DISEASES OF VEINS AND OTHER DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (460-468)

- 460 VARICOSE VEINS OF LOWER EXTREMITY

460.0 Varicose ulcer

Includes: ulcus hypostaticum

460.9 Without ulcer and unspecified as to ulceration
- 461 HEMORRHOIDS (WITH OR WITHOUT ULCER)

- 462 VARICOSE VEINS OF OTHER SPECIFIED SITES
462.0 Varicocele (with or without ulcer)
462.1 Varicose veins of esophagus (with or without ulcer)
462.9 Other site (with or without ulcer)
Excludes: placental (648.2)
- 463 PHLEBITIS AND THROMBOPHLEBITIS OF LOWER EXTREMITIES
Excludes: migrating thrombophlebitis (466)
puerperal (682.0)
- 464 PHLEBITIS AND THROMBOPHLEBITIS OF OTHER SITES
Excludes: intracranial venous sinuses (341)
lower extremity (463,682.0)
portal veins (582)
puerperal (682.0,682.9)
- 465 PULMONARY EMBOLISM AND INFARCTION
Includes: thrombosis
Excludes: puerperal (684)
- 466 OTHER VENOUS EMBOLISM AND THROMBOSIS
Includes: migrating thrombophlebitis
Excludes: cerebral (332,687)
coronary (420.1)
intracranial venous sinuses (334.9,341)
mesenteric (570.2)
pulmonary (465,684)
puerperal (682.0,682.9,684,687)
thrombophlebitis (463,464,682.0,682.9)
- 467 OTHER DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY SYSTEM
467.0 Hypotension
467.1 Diseases of capillaries
Includes: fragility telangiectasis, hereditary hemorrhage
467.2 Vascular disease or deficiency of lower extremities NEC
Includes: collateral:
circulation (venous)
distention of veins
phlebosclerosis
venous obstruction
467.3 Obstruction of caval veins (superior) (inferior) NOS
Excludes: embolism and thrombosis (466)
467.9 Other circulatory diseases
Excludes: congenital malformation (754.8,754.9)
Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired
- 468 CERTAIN DISEASES OF LYMPH NODES AND LYMPH CHANNELS
468.0 Chronic lymphadenitis
Excludes: mesenteric (468.1)
468.1 Non-specific mesenteric lymphadenitis
468.2 Lymphadenitis, unqualified
Excludes: acute (694) mesenteric (468.1)
enlarged glands (782.7)
468.3 Non-infective diseases of lymphatic channels
Includes: elephantiasis NOS
lymphangiectasis
lymphedema except as below
obliteration
occlusion
post-infectional
Excludes: elephantiasis:
filarial (127)
of vulva (637.9)
surgical (997.5,998.9)
lymphangitis (693.0-693.9)
surgical lymphedema (997.5,998.9)

VIII. Diseases of the Respiratory System

ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS (470-475)

- | | | |
|-----|--|-------------------------------------|
| 470 | ACUTE NASOPHARYNGITIS (COMMON COLD) | |
| | Includes: nasopharyngitis NOS | rhinitis, acute |
| | Excludes: acute pharyngitis (472.9) | sore throat (acute)(NOS)
(472.0) |
| 471 | ACUTE SINUSITIS | |
| | 471.0 Maxillary | |
| | 471.1 Frontal | |
| | 471.8 Other specified | |
| | 471.9 Unspecified and pansinusitis | |
| 472 | ACUTE PHARYNGITIS | |
| | Includes: pneumococcal | staphylococcal |
| | Excludes: influenza (481) | streptococcal (051) |
| | 472.0 Sore throat, unqualified | |
| | Excludes: septic (051) | |
| | 472.9 Other | |
| | Excludes: peritonsillar abscess (511) | |
| 473 | ACUTE TONSILLITIS | |
| | Includes: pneumococcal | staphylococcal |
| | septic | |
| | Excludes: peritonsillar abscess (511) | streptococcal (051) |
| | sore throat NOS (472.0) | |
| 474 | ACUTE LARYNGITIS AND TRACHEITIS | |
| | Includes: pneumococcal | staphylococcal |
| | Excludes: acute tracheitis with | influenza (481) |
| | bronchitis (500) | streptococcal (051) |
| 475 | ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTION OF MULTIPLE OR UNSPECIFIED SITES | |
| | Includes: pneumococcal | staphylococcal |
| | Excludes: influenza (481) | streptococcal (051) |

INFLUENZA (480-483)

This section excludes H. influenzae meningitis (340.0), H. influenzae infection NOS (064.9), and other diseases due to H. influenzae which are coded according to the disease involved.

- 480 INFLUENZA WITH PNEUMONIA
Includes: bronchopneumonia lobar pneumonia

481 INFLUENZA WITH OTHER RESPIRATORY MANIFESTATIONS AND INFLUENZA, UNQUALIFIED

482 INFLUENZA WITH DIGESTIVE MANIFESTATIONS, BUT WITHOUT RESPIRATORY SYMPTOMS

483 INFLUENZA WITH NERVOUS MANIFESTATIONS, BUT WITHOUT DIGESTIVE OR RESPIRATORY SYMPTOMS

PNEUMONIA (490-493)

This section excludes pneumonia of newborn (under 4 weeks of age) (763). If the lobe only is specified, determine, if possible, whether the disease is bronchial or lobar in type.

490 LOBAR PNEUMONIA

- 490.0 Friedlander's B.
- 490.1 Pneumococcus
- 490.2 Staphylococcus
- 490.3 Streptococcus
- 490.8 Other specified organism or cause
 - Excludes: that with influenza (480)
- 490.9 Unspecified organism or cause

491 BRONCHOPNEUMONIA

- 491.0 Friedlander's B.
- 491.1 Pneumococcus
- 491.2 Staphylococcus
- 491.3 Streptococcus
- 491.8 Other specified organism or cause
 - Excludes: that with influenza (480)
- 491.9 Unspecified organism or cause

492 PRIMARY ATYPICAL PNEUMONIA

- Excludes: that with influenza (480)

493 PNEUMONIA, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED

- 493.0 Friedlander's B.
- 493.1 Pneumococcus
- 493.8 Other specified organism or cause
 - Excludes: staphylococcus, unspecified whether broncho or lobar (491.2)
 - streptococcus, unspecified whether broncho or lobar (491.3)
 - that with influenza (480)
- 493.9 Unspecified organism or cause

BRONCHITIS (500-502)**500 ACUTE BRONCHITIS (OR SUBACUTE)**

- Includes: acute tracheobronchitis
- that with asthma not indicated as allergic
- Excludes: allergic bronchitis (241)
- that with bronchiectasis or bronchiolectasis (526)

501 BRONCHITIS, UNQUALIFIED

- Includes: that with asthma not indicated as allergic
- tracheobronchitis NOS
- Excludes: allergic bronchitis (241)
- that with bronchiectasis or bronchiolectasis (526)

502 CHRONIC BRONCHITIS

- Includes: chronic tracheitis
- chronic tracheobronchitis
- that with asthma not indicated as allergic
- Excludes: allergic bronchitis (241)
- bronchiectasis or bronchiolectasis, with or without bronchitis (526)

502.0 Bronchitis with emphysema

OTHER DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (510-527)

510 HYPERTROPHY OF TONSILS AND ADENOIDS
Includes: chronic tonsillitis

511 PERITONSILLAR ABSCESS (QUINSY)

512 CHRONIC PHARYNGITIS AND NASOPHARYNGITIS

512.0 Chronic pharyngitis

512.1 Chronic nasopharyngitis

Includes: rhinitis:
atrophic
chronic

rhinitis NOS
hypertrophic

Excludes: nasopharyngitis NOS (470)

513 CHRONIC SINUSITIS

513.0 Maxillary

513.1 Frontal

513.8 Other specified

513.9 Unspecified and pansinusitis

514 DEFLECTED NASAL SEPTUM

515 NASAL POLYP

Includes: that of sinus

516 CHRONIC LARYNGITIS

Includes: chronic laryngotracheitis

Excludes: chronic tracheitis (without laryngitis) (502.9)

517 OTHER DISEASES OF UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT

517.0 Paralysis of vocal cords or larynx

517.1 Polyp of vocal cords or larynx

517.3 Other diseases of vocal cords NEC

517.4 Spasm of larynx

Includes: laryngismus stridulus glottis

517.5 Stenosis or edema of larynx

Includes: glottis

Excludes: congenital (759.2)

517.6 Turbinete hypertrophy

517.9 Other upper respiratory diseases

Includes: abscess perforation of nasal septum except congenital ulceration of: larynx except with laryngitis nasal septum except varicose pharynx except with pharyngitis

Excludes: congenital malformations (759.0-759.2)
ulcerative:

laryngitis (474)

pharyngitis (472)

varicose ulcer of nasal septum (462.9)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

518 EMPYEMA

Includes: abscess of: pleura bronchocutaneous fistula thorax pyopneumothorax

Excludes: bronchocutaneous fistula due to tuberculosis (002.0-002.9)

519 PLEURISY

519.0 Without mention of effusion or tuberculosis

Includes: adhesion of lung or pleura
diaphragmatic
fibrous
NOS
pneumococcal
staphylococcal
streptococcal

519.1 With effusion with bacterial cause other than tuberculosis

Includes: pneumococcal streptococcal
staphylococcal

519.9 Other specified forms of effusion, except tuberculous
Includes: following, if associated with cause other than
tuberculosis:

pleurisy with effusion NOS
serous pleurisy

Excludes: pleurisy with effusion NOS (003.1) except as above

Excludes: pleurisy with effusion NOS (003.1) except serous pleurisy (003.1) except as above

520 SPONTANEOUS PNEUMOTHORAX

521 ABSCESS OF LUNG

Includes: gangrene of lung except as below

Excludes: diabetic gangrene (260.3) spirochetal gangrene (074.9)

522 PULMONARY CONGESTION AND HYPOSTASIS

Includes: congestion:
hypostatic
passive

pulmonary edema not
specified as acute

Excludes: acute edema of lung:
with heart failure (434.2)
other (527.2)

523 PNEUMOCONIOSIS DUE TO SILICA AND SILICATES

523.0 Silicosis

Includes: calcicosis

chalicosis

523.1 Anthracosilicosis

523.2 Asbestosis

523.9 Other and unspecified

524 OTHER SPECIFIED PNEUMOCONIOSIS AND PULMONARY FIBROSIS OF OCCUPATIONAL
ORIGIN

Includes: bagassosis (sugar cane) byssinosis (cotton)

525 OTHER CHRONIC INTERSTITIAL PNEUMONIA

Includes: fibrosis of lung pulmonary fibrosis
Excludes: interstitial pneumonia of newborn (763)

5.6.2. ПРОСЧЕТ ТАКСИС (ЛИЧНЫХ И НЕЛИЧНЫХ ПРОСЧЕТНЫХ)

NONCHLORASTASIS (WITH OR WITHOUT)

Includes: bronchiectasis
Excludes: congenital (358.3)

527 OTHER DISEASES OF LUNG AND PLEURAL CAVITY

527.0 Pulmonary collapse (1 year+)

Includes: atelectasis massive collapse

Excludes: that under 1 year (762)

527.1 Emphysema without mention of bronchitis

Includes: compensatory interstitial except

congenital traumatic

essential obstructive

postural

senile

Excludes: that with bronchitis, chronic or unqualified (502.0)

surgical (998.9)

traumatic, other (996.9)

527.2 Acute pulmonary edema without mention of heart disease or heart failure

Excludes: acute with heart failure (434.2)

pulmonary edema not specified as acute (522)

527.9 Other

Includes: bronchial spasm stenosis of:

mediastinitis bronchus

trachea

ulcer of bronchus

Excludes: congenital malformations (759.2)

Requires: additional code to index psychogenic (323.2)

writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

IX. Diseases of the Digestive System

DISEASES OF BUCCAL CAVITY AND ESOPHAGUS (530-539)

- 530 DENTAL CARIES
530.0 Dental caries, unqualified
530.1 With pulp exposure
530.2 With periapical abscess
 Includes: alveolar gum
530.9 Other
 Includes: pulpitis putrescent pulp
- 531 ABSCESSSES OF SUPPORTING STRUCTURES OF TEETH
531.0 Pericoronal
531.1 Peridental (parietal)
 Includes: alveolar
531.9 Other and unspecified
 Includes: gum gumboil
- 532 OTHER INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF SUPPORTING STRUCTURES OF TEETH
532.0 Gingivitis, except ulcerative
 Excludes: ulcerative gingivitis and stomatitis (536)
 Vincent's infection (070)
532.1 Periodontitis (pyorrhea, inflammatory)
 Includes: pericementitis traumatic
532.2 Periodontosis (pyorrhea, degenerative)
 Includes: atrophic periodontoclasia
532.9 Other
 Includes: apical cyst
 apical granuloma
 dental fistula
 hyperplasia of gingiva or gum
 hypertrophy of gingiva or gum
 polyp of gum
 ulcer of gum
 Excludes: dentigerous cyst (210)
- 533 DISORDERS OF OCCLUSION, Eruption AND TOOTH DEVELOPMENT
533.0 Malocclusion
533.1 Disorders of first dentition
 Includes: precocious deciduous dentition
 precocious dentition, congenital
 retarded deciduous dentition
 retention of deciduous teeth
 teething
- 533.2 Impacted teeth
533.3 Unerupted teeth
 Includes: retarded permanent dentition
 Excludes: that of first dentition (533.1)
- 533.4 Partially erupted teeth
 Excludes: that of first dentition (533.1)
- 533.5 Congenital anomalies of teeth
 Includes: accessory teeth
 anodontia
 fusion of teeth, congenital
 malformation of teeth, congenital
 oligodontia
 supernumerary teeth
 Excludes: precocious dentition (533.1)

533.6	Chronic dental fluorosis	Includes: mottled enamel due to fluorine																		
533.9	Other	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Includes:</td><td>absence of teeth, acquired difficult dentition dry socket hypercementosis</td><td>hyperplastic enamel hypoplastic enamel precocious permanent dentition</td></tr> <tr> <td>Excludes:</td><td>that of first dentition (533.1)</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Includes:	absence of teeth, acquired difficult dentition dry socket hypercementosis	hyperplastic enamel hypoplastic enamel precocious permanent dentition	Excludes:	that of first dentition (533.1)													
Includes:	absence of teeth, acquired difficult dentition dry socket hypercementosis	hyperplastic enamel hypoplastic enamel precocious permanent dentition																		
Excludes:	that of first dentition (533.1)																			
TOOTACHE FROM UNSPECIFIED CAUSE																				
OTHER DISEASES OF TEETH AND SUPPORTING STRUCTURES																				
	Includes:	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>calculus on teeth</td><td>pulp capped tooth</td></tr> <tr> <td>dental: erosion</td><td>pulp nodule</td></tr> <tr> <td> sequestrum</td><td>pulpless tooth</td></tr> <tr> <td>hyperplasia of pulp</td><td></td></tr> </table>	calculus on teeth	pulp capped tooth	dental: erosion	pulp nodule	sequestrum	pulpless tooth	hyperplasia of pulp											
calculus on teeth	pulp capped tooth																			
dental: erosion	pulp nodule																			
sequestrum	pulpless tooth																			
hyperplasia of pulp																				
STOMATITIS																				
	Includes:	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>aphthous</td><td>NOS</td></tr> <tr> <td>cancrum oris</td><td>ulcerative</td></tr> <tr> <td>gangrenous (noma)</td><td></td></tr> </table>	aphthous	NOS	cancrum oris	ulcerative	gangrenous (noma)													
aphthous	NOS																			
cancrum oris	ulcerative																			
gangrenous (noma)																				
	Excludes:	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>abscess of: buccal cavity (538.0)</td><td>glossitis (538.0)</td></tr> <tr> <td> lip (538.0)</td><td>infection of mouth (focus) (538.0)</td></tr> <tr> <td> mouth NOS (538.0)</td><td>stomatitis:</td></tr> <tr> <td> palate (soft) (538.0)</td><td> diphtheritic (055)</td></tr> <tr> <td> tongue (538.0)</td><td> parasitic (mycotic)</td></tr> <tr> <td>cellulitis of mouth (floor) (538.0)</td><td> (134.3)</td></tr> <tr> <td>cheilitis (538.0)</td><td>Vincent's (070)</td></tr> </table>	abscess of: buccal cavity (538.0)	glossitis (538.0)	lip (538.0)	infection of mouth (focus) (538.0)	mouth NOS (538.0)	stomatitis:	palate (soft) (538.0)	diphtheritic (055)	tongue (538.0)	parasitic (mycotic)	cellulitis of mouth (floor) (538.0)	(134.3)	cheilitis (538.0)	Vincent's (070)				
abscess of: buccal cavity (538.0)	glossitis (538.0)																			
lip (538.0)	infection of mouth (focus) (538.0)																			
mouth NOS (538.0)	stomatitis:																			
palate (soft) (538.0)	diphtheritic (055)																			
tongue (538.0)	parasitic (mycotic)																			
cellulitis of mouth (floor) (538.0)	(134.3)																			
cheilitis (538.0)	Vincent's (070)																			
DISEASES OF SALIVARY GLANDS																				
537.0	Inflammatory diseases	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Includes: abscess</td><td>parotitis (parotiditis)</td></tr> <tr> <td>adenitis</td><td>sialadenitis</td></tr> <tr> <td>infection</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Includes: abscess	parotitis (parotiditis)	adenitis	sialadenitis	infection													
Includes: abscess	parotitis (parotiditis)																			
adenitis	sialadenitis																			
infection																				
	Excludes:	epidemic parotitis (089) uveoparotid fever (138.0)																		
537.1	Calculus																			
537.2	Cyst																			
	Includes:	ranula																		
537.9	Other	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Includes: atrophy</td><td>stenosis</td></tr> <tr> <td>fistula</td><td>xerostomia</td></tr> <tr> <td>hypertrophy</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Includes: atrophy	stenosis	fistula	xerostomia	hypertrophy													
Includes: atrophy	stenosis																			
fistula	xerostomia																			
hypertrophy																				
OTHER DISEASES OF BUCCAL CAVITY																				
538.0	Inflammatory diseases	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Includes: abscess of: buccal cavity</td><td>cellulitis of mouth</td></tr> <tr> <td> lip</td><td>(floor)</td></tr> <tr> <td> mouth NOS</td><td>cheilitis</td></tr> <tr> <td> palate (soft)</td><td>glossitis</td></tr> <tr> <td> tongue</td><td>infection of mouth (focus)</td></tr> </table>	Includes: abscess of: buccal cavity	cellulitis of mouth	lip	(floor)	mouth NOS	cheilitis	palate (soft)	glossitis	tongue	infection of mouth (focus)								
Includes: abscess of: buccal cavity	cellulitis of mouth																			
lip	(floor)																			
mouth NOS	cheilitis																			
palate (soft)	glossitis																			
tongue	infection of mouth (focus)																			
538.1	Leukoplakia (buccal cavity) (tongue)																			
538.9	Other	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Includes: atrophy</td><td>tongue:</td></tr> <tr> <td>Bowen's disease</td><td> acanthosis</td></tr> <tr> <td>cyst</td><td> black hairy</td></tr> <tr> <td>deformity, acquired</td><td> geographic</td></tr> <tr> <td>fissure</td><td> hypertrophy</td></tr> <tr> <td>macroglossia, acquired</td><td> ulcer, except of mouth</td></tr> <tr> <td>congenital malformation (755,756.3)</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Plummer-Vinson syndrome (291)</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>ulcer of mouth (536)</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Includes: atrophy	tongue:	Bowen's disease	acanthosis	cyst	black hairy	deformity, acquired	geographic	fissure	hypertrophy	macroglossia, acquired	ulcer, except of mouth	congenital malformation (755,756.3)		Plummer-Vinson syndrome (291)		ulcer of mouth (536)	
Includes: atrophy	tongue:																			
Bowen's disease	acanthosis																			
cyst	black hairy																			
deformity, acquired	geographic																			
fissure	hypertrophy																			
macroglossia, acquired	ulcer, except of mouth																			
congenital malformation (755,756.3)																				
Plummer-Vinson syndrome (291)																				
ulcer of mouth (536)																				
	Requires:	writing exact term, if more specificity is desired																		

539 DISEASES OF ESOPHAGUS

- 539.0 Inflammatory diseases
 Includes: abscess esophagitis
 Excludes: esophagitis due to poison (corrosive) (960.6-960.8)
- 539.1 Functional disorders
 Includes: achalasia (of cardia) dilatation due to
 cardiospasm cardiospasm
 Excludes: congenital (756.3)
 Requires: additional code to index psychogenic (323.5)
- 539.2 Diverticulum, acquired
 Excludes: congenital (756.3)
- 539.3 Obstruction
 Includes: compression stricture
 stenosis
- 539.9 Other
 Includes: leukoplakia ulcer (peptic)
 perforation
 Excludes: congenital malformation (756.0, 756.1, 756.3)
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

DISEASES OF STOMACH AND DUODENUM (540-545)

540 ULCER OF STOMACH

- Includes: erosion of stomach peptic, of stomach or
 gastric NOS
 gastroduodenal prepyloric
 pyloric
- 540.0 Without perforation and without hemorrhage
 540.1 Without perforation but with hemorrhage
 540.2 With perforation but without hemorrhage
 540.3 With perforation and with hemorrhage

541 ULCER OF DUODENUM

- Includes: duodenal peptic postpyloric
 541.0 Without perforation and without hemorrhage
 541.1 Without perforation but with hemorrhage
 541.2 With perforation but without hemorrhage
 541.3 With perforation and with hemorrhage

542 GASTROJEJUNAL ULCER

- Includes: gastro-intestinal marginal
 jejunal
 542.0 Without perforation and without hemorrhage
 542.1 Without perforation but with hemorrhage
 542.2 With perforation but without hemorrhage
 542.3 With perforation and with hemorrhage

543 GASTRITIS AND DUODENITIS

- Includes: gastritis (acute) (chronic) gastritis (acute)
 atrophic (chronic)
 hypertrophic simple exogenous
 phlegmonous gastroduodenitis
 perigastritis
- Excludes: gastritis, acute corrosive (960.6-960.8)

544 DISORDERS OF FUNCTION OF STOMACH

- Requires: additional code to index psychogenic (323.5)

- 544.0 Disorders of gastric secretion
 Includes: achlorhydria hyperchlorhydria
 achylia gastrica hypochlorhydria
- 544.1 Disorders of gastric motility
 Includes: atony hourglass deformity
 dilatation except congenital
 Excludes: congenital hourglass deformity (756.3)
 postgastrectomy dumping syndrome (997.3)

HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY (560-561)**560 HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY WITHOUT MENTION OF OBSTRUCTION**

Includes: acquired recurrent
congenital

Excludes: that with any mention of:
gangrene (561.0-561.9)
incarceration (561.0-561.9)
irreducibility (561.0-561.9)
strangulation (561.0-561.9)

560.0 Inguinal

Includes: direct interstitial inguinal
double NOS
indirect sliding

560.1 Femoral**560.2 Umbilical**

Includes: omphalocele

560.3 Ventral

Includes: epigastric postoperative
incisional Spigelian

560.4 Diaphragmatic

Includes: esophageal hiatus eventration of diaphragm

560.8 Other specified site

Includes: appendix lumbar
internal obturator
ischiatric omental
ischiorectal

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired
560.9 Of unspecified site

Includes: enterocele except vaginal
interstitial NOS

Excludes: intra-abdominal

Connotes: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine site

561 HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY WITH OBSTRUCTION

Includes: acquired irreducible
congenital recurrent
gangrenous strangulated
incarcerated

561.0 Inguinal

Includes: direct interstitial inguinal
double NOS
indirect sliding

561.1 Femoral**561.2 Umbilical**

Includes: omphalocele

561.3 Ventral

Includes: epigastric postoperative
incisional Spigelian

561.4 Diaphragmatic

Includes: esophageal hiatus eventration of dia-
phragm

561.8 Other specified site

Includes: appendix lumbar
internal obturator
ischiatric omental
ischiorectal

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired
561.9 Of unspecified site

Includes: enterocele except vaginal
interstitial NOS

Excludes: intra-abdominal

Connotes: vaginal enterocoele (637.2)

Connotes: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine site

OTHER DISEASES OF INTESTINES AND PERITONEUM (570-578)

- 570 INTESTINAL OBSTRUCTION WITHOUT MENTION OF HERNIA

Includes: colon small intestine

570.0 Intussusception

 Includes: that of rectum

 Excludes: appendix (553)

570.1 Paralytic ileus

570.2 Mesenteric infarction

 Includes: embolism of mesenteric artery

 infarction of:

 appendices epiploicae

 intestine

 intestinal obstruction with gangrene of:

 colon mesentery

 intestine omentum

 thrombosis of mesenteric artery and veins

 Excludes: gangrene without obstruction (578.5)

570.3 Volvulus

 Includes: strangulation of:

 intestine except with hernia

 omentum except with hernia

 Excludes: strangulation of:

 intestine with hernia (561.0-561.9)

 omentum with hernia (561.0-561.9)

570.4 Impaction of intestine

 Includes: enterolith obstruction by gall-stones

 impacted feces that of rectum

570.5 Intestinal or peritoneal adhesions with obstruction

 Excludes: adhesions without obstruction (577)

570.9 Other and unspecified obstruction

 Excludes: congenital (756.7)

 meconium ileus (587.3)

 571 GASTRO-ENTERITIS AND COLITIS, EXCEPT ULCERATIVE, AGE 4 WEEKS AND OVER

Includes: except as specifically excluded:

 colitis gastro-enteritis

 diarrhea ileitis

 enteritis jejunitis

 enterocolitis sigmoiditis

Excludes: that specified as:

 chronic (572.9)

 of newborn (under 4 weeks) (764)

 ulcerative (572.2)

colitis:

 amebic (046.0,046.1)

 anthrax (062)

 balantidial (047)

 mucous (573.1)

diarrhea 2 years+ (785.6)

enteritis:

 due to Salmonella (041-042.1)

 dysentery (045.0-048)

 influenzal (482)

 regional (572.0)

ileitis, regional (572.0)

Requires: additional code to index psychogenic (323.5)

 572 CHRONIC ENTERITIS AND ULCERATIVE COLITIS

Excludes: amebiasis (046.0,046.1)

572.0 Regional enteritis or ileitis

572.1 Diverticulitis

 Includes: diverticulosis

572.2 Ulcerative colitis

 Includes: enteritis ileocolitis

Excludes: anal tag or tab (461)
congenital malformation (756.6,756.7)

fistula (of):
 anus (574)
 ischiorectal (575)
 rectovaginal (626.1)
 rectovesical (606.0)
 uterorectal (626.9)

incontinence of sphincter ani (785.7)
spasm of sphincter ani (573.9)

stricture of rectum, congenital (756.6)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

DISEASES OF LIVER, GALLBLADDER AND PANCREAS (580-587)

580 ACUTE AND SUBACUTE YELLOW ATROPHY OF LIVER

Includes: acute diffuse hepatic necrosis
acute (or subacute) hepatitis not specified as due to
infection

Excludes: icterus gravis of newborn (770.0)

581 CIRRHOSIS OF LIVER

581.0 Without mention of alcoholism

Includes: chronic hepatitis
cirrhosis:
 coarse nodular following acute degeneration
 congenital
 due to passive congestion
 hypertrophic
 NOS
 fatty liver (degeneration of)
 Hanot's disease (or cirrhosis)

Excludes: splenomegalic cirrhosis (298.0)

581.1 With alcoholism

Includes: above with mention of alcohol
Laennec's cirrhosis

582 SUPPURATIVE HEPATITIS AND LIVER ABSCESS

Includes: acute hepatitis:
 due to infection
 suppurative
phlebitis (or thrombophlebitis) of:
 hepatic veins
 portal vein
pylephlebitis
thrombosis due to infection of:
 hepatic veins
 portal vein

Excludes: amebic abscess of liver (046.1)
infectious hepatitis (epidemic) (092)

583 OTHER DISEASES OF LIVER

583.0 Inflammatory disease NOS

Includes: hepatitis NOS
inflammatory cysts of falciform ligament
perihepatitis
thrombosis, non-infective of:
 hepatic veins
 portal vein

Excludes: acute (or subacute) hepatitis due to infection
(582)

acute (or subacute) hepatitis not specified as due
to infection (580)

chronic hepatitis (581.0,581.1)

infectious hepatitis (092)

serum hepatitis (999.1)

that following injection or transfusion (968.7,968.8)

that of newborn (773.9)

- 583.9 Other and unspecified
 Includes: infarction ptosis
 passive congestion hepatorenal syndrome
 portal obstruction
 Excludes: amyloid degeneration (289.1)
 congenital cystic disease (756.9)
 glycogen infiltration (289.9)
 hepatomegaly NOS (785.1)
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired
- 584 CHOLELITHIASIS
 Includes: calculus of: cholecystitis with
 bile duct (any) cholelithiasis
 common duct cholesterol imbibition
 gallbladder
 liver
- 585 CHOLECYSTITIS AND CHOLANGITIS WITHOUT MENTION OF CALCULI
 Includes: abscess gangrene
 cholangiolitis
 empyema
- 586 OTHER DISEASES OF GALLBLADDER AND BILIARY DUCTS
 Excludes: congenital (756.8, 756.9) with calculus (584)
 586.0 Fistula
 586.1 Obstruction
 Includes: obstructive jaundice without mention of calculus
 occlusion
 stenosis
 stricture
 586.9 Other and unspecified
 Includes: adhesions, pericholecystic necrosis, infective
 biliary dyskinesia NOS
 calcification suppurative
 cyst
 hydrops
 mucocele
 spasm of sphincter Oddi
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired
- 587 DISEASES OF PANCREAS
 587.0 Acute pancreatitis
 Includes: abscess necrosis, infective
 hemorrhagic NOS
 interstitial, acute suppurative
 587.1 Chronic pancreatitis
 Includes: interstitial:
 chronic
 NOS
 587.2 Fibrocystic disease of pancreas
 587.3 Meconium ileus
 Includes: meconium plug syndrome
 587.9 Other
 Includes: atrophy cyst
 calculus necrosis
 Excludes: congenital malformation (756.9)
 islet cell tumor (functioning or non-functioning)
 (270)

X. Diseases of the Genito-urinary System

NEPHRITIS AND NEPHROSIS (590-594)

- 590 ACUTE NEPHRITIS
- Includes: exudative, acute
glomerulonephritis, acute
hemorrhagic, acute
Excludes: gonococcal (030)
subacute (591)
syphilitic (021.9)
- interstitial, acute
that:
following abortion (652)
of pregnancy (642.1-
642.3)
of puerperium (685)
- 591 NEPHRITIS WITH EDEMA, INCLUDING NEPHROSIS
- Includes: glomerulonephritis, subacute
nephritis, subacute
exudative
interstitial
Excludes: acute (590)
chronic (592)
diabetic (260.9)
syphilitic (027)
- nephrotic syndrome
NOS with edema
that:
following abortion (652)
of pregnancy (642.1-
642.3)
of puerperium (685)
tuberculous (016.0)
- 592 CHRONIC NEPHRITIS
- Includes: Bright's disease, chronic
except as below
contracted kidney (secondary)
glomerulonephritis, chronic
Excludes: chronic Bright's disease due to arteriosclerosis (446)
chronic interstitial nephritis due to arteriosclerosis (446)
chronic nephritis due to arteriosclerosis (446)
contracted kidney:
hydronephritic (601)
pyelonephritic (600.0)
subacute (591)
syphilitic (027)
uremia:
extrarenal (788.9)
NOS (792)
- hemorrhagic, chronic
interstitial, chronic
except as below
- 593 NEPHRITIS NOT SPECIFIED AS ACUTE OR CHRONIC
- Includes: Bright's disease NOS
except as below
exudative NOS
glomerulonephritis NOS
embolic
non-suppurative excretory
Excludes: albuminuria NOS (789.0)
Bright's disease NOS due
to arteriosclerosis (446)
nephritis NOS due to arterio-
sclerosis (446)
syphilitic (027)
- nephritis NOS except as
below
that:
following abortion (652)
of pregnancy (642.1-
642.3)
of puerperium (685)
with edema (591)

594 OTHER RENAL SCLEROSIS

Includes: atrophy NOS
due to pressure
senile

interstitial nephritis
NOS except as below

Excludes: interstitial NOS due to arteriosclerosis (446)
nephrosclerosis
arteriolar (446)
arteriosclerotic (446)
that associated with hypertension (446)

OTHER DISEASES OF URINARY SYSTEM (600-609)

600 INFECTIONS OF KIDNEY

Excludes: gonococcal (030,031)
syphilitic (027)
that:
 due to abortion (651.0)
 of pregnancy (640)
 of puerperium (680)

that with:
 calculus (602)
 ectopic pregnancy
 (645.1)
 tuberculous (016.0)
 venereal, other (036-039)

600.0 Pyelitis, pyelocystitis and pyelonephritis
 Includes: pyelonephrosis pyonephrosis

600.1 Abscess of kidney and perirenal tissue

600.9 Other
 Includes: perinephritis

retracted kidney, hydronephrotic
genital (757.0)

602 CALCULI OF KIDNEY AND URETER

Excludes: calcification (603.5,603.9)

603 OTHER DISEASES OF KIDNEY AND URETER

603.0 Nephroptosis

603.1 Renal insufficiency or non-function NEC

603.2 Postoperative absence

603.5 Other diseases of kidney

Includes: adhesions, perirenal
calcification
dilatation
fistula
infarction

necrosis
passive congestion
thrombosis
torsion

Excludes: congenital malformations (757.1,757.4)
floating or wandering kidney (757.4)
ren mobilis (757.4)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

603.6 Obstruction of ureter NEC

Includes: angulation
constriction
contracture of uretero-
vesical orifice
intussusception
kinking

occlusion
stenosis
stricture (ureter)
(ureteropelvic junction)

Excludes: congenital (757.4)

603.7 Hydroureter

Excludes: congenital (757.0)

603.9 Other diseases of ureter

Includes: abscess, periureteral calcification diverticulum fistula periureteritis prolapse without obstruction pyoureter ureteritis ureterocele

Excludes: congenital malformation (757.4)
gonococcal infection (030,031)
traumatic anuria (crushing syndrome)(603.1 plus 996.9)
tuberculous (016.1)
ureterovaginal fistula (637.9)
venereal, other (036-039)

Requires: writing exact term. if more specificity is desired

604 CALCULUS OF OTHER PARTS OF UBTNARY SYSTEM

Includes: bladder urethra

605 CYSTITIS

Includes:	abscess: bladder perivesical rectovesical	gangrene of bladder pericycritis trigonitis
Excludes:	gangrenous, septic, or suppurative cystitis: due to abortion (651.1) of pregnancy (641.0) of puerperium (681.0) with ectopic pregnancy (645.1)	gonococcal (030,031) syphilitic (027) that due to calculus (604) tuberculous (016.1) venereal, other (036-039)

696 OTHER DISEASES OF BLADDER

Excludes: congenital malformations (757.2, 757.4)
606.0 Fistula

606.0 Fistula

Includes:	cervicovesical	vesicoperineal
	rectovesical	vesicoureteral
	uterovesical	vesicourethorectal
	vesicoabdominal	vesicouterine
	vesicocolic	vesicovaginal
	vesicoenteric	

606.1 Diverticulum

606.1 Diversify
606.2 Contract

Includes: deformity obstruction strangulation

bladder neck vesicourethral orifice
ralysis
Includes: external sphincter internal sphincter

Requires:

per tonicity [View details](#) [View products](#) [View all](#)

606.5 Atony

606.9 Other

Includes:	adhesions, perivesical dilatation embolism extravasation of urine leukoplakia	prolapse, male sacculation spasm of: external sphincter internal sphincter ulceration
-----------	---	--

Excludes: cystocele female (631.0)

Excludes: cystocele, female (851.0)
rectocele female (631.1)

Requirements: writing exact term if more specificity is desired

- 607 URETHRITIS, NON-VENEREAL**
- Includes: abscess of:
 bulbourethral gland
 Cowper's gland
 urethral gland
 adenitis:
 bulbourethral gland
 Cowper's
 Skene's gland
- Excludes: gonococcal (030,031)
 perirethral abscess (609.0)
 syphilitic (021.0-021.9,027)
- colliculitis
 meatitis, urethral
 ulcer (meatus)
- tuberculous (016.1)
 venereal, other
 (036-039)
- 608 STRicture OF URETHRA**
- Includes: meatus
- Excludes: congenital (757.3)
- 609 OTHER DISEASES OF URETHRA AND URINARY TRACT**
- 609.0 Urinary tract infections NEC**
- Includes: abscess, periurethral cellulitis, periurethral
 Excludes: gonococcal (030,031)
 syphilitic (021.0-021.9,027)
 that:
 due to abortion (651.9)
 of pregnancy (641.9)
 of puerperium (681.9)
 with ectopic pregnancy (645.1)
 tuberculous (016.1)
- 609.1 Fistula**
- Includes: urethral urethrorectal
 urethroperineal
- Excludes: congenital (757.4)
 urethrovaginal fistula (637.9)
- 609.2 Caruncle of urethra**
- 609.9 Other**
- Includes: diverticulitis, urethra
 diverticulum, urethra
 leukoplakia, urethra
 urethrocele, male
- Excludes: congenital malformation (757.4)
 urethrocele, female (631.2)
- Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

DISEASES OF MALE GENITAL ORGANS (610-617)

- 610 HYPERPLASIA OF PROSTATE**
- Includes: adenoma leiomyoma
 adenofibroma median bar
 cyst myoma
 fibroma rhabdomyoma
 hypertrophy (benign)
- 611 PROSTATITIS**
- Includes: abscess:
 periprostatic
 prostatic
- Excludes: amebiasis (046.0)
 gonococcal (030,031)
 syphilitic (027)
- periprostatitis
 trichomonas infection
- tuberculous (016.2)
 venereal, other (036-039)
- 612 OTHER DISEASES OF PROSTATE**
- 612.0 Calculus**

612.9 Other

- Includes: adhesions, periprostatic
atrophy
congestion (active) (passive)
fistula
hemorrhage
infarction
prostatorrhea
Excludes: congenital malformations (757.9)
Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

613 HYDROCELE

- Includes: spermatic cord tunica vaginalis
Excludes: congenital malformations (757.9)

614 ORCHITIS AND EPIDIDYMITIS

- Includes: abscess of testis orchitis
epididymitis, non-venereal
Excludes: gonococcal (030,031) tuberculous (016.2)
syphilitic (027) venereal, other (036-
that of mumps (089) 039)

615 REDUNDANT PREPUCE AND PHIMOSIS

- Includes: concretion in prepuce paraphimosis
congenital

616 STERILITY, MALE

- Includes: azoospermia oligospermia

617 OTHER DISEASES OF MALE GENITAL ORGANS

617.0 Balanitis, infectious

- Includes: NOS venereal, other (036-
Excludes: gonococcal (030,031) 039)
tuberculous (016.2)

617.1 Seminal vesiculitis

- Includes: abscess furuncle
carbuncle perivesiculitis
Excludes: amebiasis (046.0) tuberculous (016.2)
gonococcal (030,031) venereal, other (036-
syphilitic (027) 039)

617.2 Inflammatory disease NOS

- Includes: abscess furuncle
carbuncle lymphangitis of penis
cellulitis vasitis
funiculitis

- Includes: corpora cavernosa spermatic cord
penis tunica vaginalis
scrotum vas deferens
Excludes: erysipelas (052) syphilitic (021.0-021.9,
gonococcal (030,031) 027)
herpes simplex (096.0) tuberculous (016.2)
venereal, other (036-
039)

617.3 Spermatocele

- Excludes: congenital (757.9)

617.4 Torsion of testis

- Includes: epididymis spermatic cord

- Excludes: congenital of:
epididymis (757.9)
spermatic cord (757.8)
testis (757.8)

617.5 Atrophy of testicle

- Excludes: congenital (757.8)

617.9 Other

Includes: atrophy
 chordae except congenital
 fibrosis
 gangrene, not infective
 hematoma
 Excludes: congenital malformation (757.8, 757.9)
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

DISEASES OF BREAST, OVARY, FALLOPIAN TUBE AND PARAMETRIUM

(620-626)

620 CHRONIC CYSTIC DISEASE OF BREAST

Includes: chronic mastitis (cystic)
 cyst, benign (traumatic)

galactocele
 male breast

621 OTHER DISEASES OF BREAST

Includes: male breast
 Excludes: puerperal (689)

621.0 Acute mastitis not associated with lactation

Includes: abscess:
 mammary
 premammary
 retro mammary
 adolescent
 comedo
 Excludes: syphilitic (027)

interstitial
 necrosis (aseptic) (fat)
 suppurative
 thelitis

621.1 Hypertrophy of breast

Includes: gynecomastia

tuberculous (018.9)

621.9 Other

Includes: atrophy
 fibrosis
 fistula
 fissure of nipple
 Excludes: congenital malformation (759.9)

hematoma
 infarction
 occlusion of duct (not
 puerperal)

622 ACUTE SALPINGITIS AND OOPHORITIS

Includes: abscess, acute
 Excludes: gonococcal (030)

pyosalpinx, acute
 that:
 due to abortion (651.8)
 of mumps (089)
 of pregnancy (641.8)

of puerperium (681.8)
 with ectopic pregnancy
 (645.1)

623 CHRONIC SALPINGITIS AND OOPHORITIS

Includes: abscess, chronic
 Excludes: gonococcal (031)

pyosalpinx, chronic
 that:
 due to abortion (651.8)
 of pregnancy (641.8)

of puerperium (681.8)
 with ectopic pregnancy
 (645.1)
 tuberculous (016.2)
 venereal, other (036-
 039)

624 SALPINGITIS AND OOPHORITIS, UNQUALIFIED

Includes: abscess NOS
 perisalpingitis

pyosalpinx NOS

Excludes: gonococcal (031)
 syphilitic (027)

that:
 due to abortion (651.8)
 of mumps (089)

of pregnancy (641.8)
 of puerperium (681.8)
 with ectopic pregnancy
 (645.1)
 tuberculous (016.2)
 venereal, other (036-
 039)

Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine whether acute or chronic

625 OTHER DISEASES OF OVARY AND FALLOPIAN TUBE

625.0 Prolapse of ovary

Includes: displacement of ovary
torsion of ovarian pedicle

625.1 Hydrosalpinx

625.2 Ovarian cyst, retention

Includes: corpus albicans due to failure of involution
corpus luteum follicular

Excludes: congenital (757.9) epoophoron (217.9)
cystadenoma (216.2) paroophoron (217.9)

625.3 Polycystic ovary

Includes: Stein-Leventhal syndrome

625.9 Other

Includes: atresia of tube hemorrhage of ovary
atrophy hernia

calcification of ovary involution, senile

displacement of tube rupture of tube

fibrosis sclerosis of ovary

hematosalpinx torsion of tube

hematoma of ovary

Excludes: congenital malformation (757.9)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

626 DISEASES OF PARAMETRIUM AND PELVIC PERITONEUM (FEMALE)

626.0 Pelvic inflammatory disease

Includes: abscess (of):

broad ligament

Douglas' pouch

parametric

para-uterine

pelvic, female

cellulitis (of):

broad ligament

pelvic, female

parametritis

peritonitis, pelvic, female

Excludes: diffuse inflammation of internal organs (637.1)

gonococcal (030,031)

syphilitic (027)

that:

due to abortion (651.8)

of pregnancy (641.8)

of puerperium (681.8)

with ectopic pregnancy (645.1)

tuberculous (016.9)

venereal, other (036-039)

626.1 Rectovaginal fistula

Excludes: congenital (757.7)

626.2 Pelvic peritoneal adhesions, female

626.3 Pelvic congestion

626.9 Other

Includes: fistula:

abdomino-uterine

uterorectal

hydrocele of round ligament

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

DISEASES OF UTERUS AND OTHER FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS (630-637)

630 INFECTIVE DISEASES OF UTERUS, Vagina AND VULVA

Excludes: gonococcal (030,031)
syphilitic (021.0-021.9,027)

that:
due to abortion (651.2, 651.8)
of pregnancy (641.1,641.8)
of puerperium (681.1,681.8)
with ectopic pregnancy (645.1)
tuberculous (016.2)
venereal, other (036-039)

630.0 Cervicitis

Includes: abscess trichomonas
erosion

630.1 Other infective diseases of uterus

Includes: endometritis pyometra
metritis

Excludes: parametric abscess (626.0)
parametritis (626.0)

630.2 Vaginitis and vulvitis

Includes: abscess (of):
Bartholin's gland
labium
paravaginal
Skene's glands
vaginal
vulva

adenitis of Bartholin's gland
carbuncle of vulva
cellulitis of vulva
furuncle of vulva
gangrene of vulva
paravaginitis
pyocolpos
trichomonas infection
vaginitis
vulvitis

631 UTEROVAGINAL PROLAPSE

631.0 Cystocele

631.1 Rectocele

Includes: proctocele

631.2 Urethrocele

631.9 Other

Includes: prolapse of: prolapse of:
cervix uterus
cervical stump vagina
relaxation of pelvic floor

Excludes: congenital (757.8,757.9)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

632 MALPOSITION OF UTERUS

632.0 Retroversion and retroflexion

632.9 Other and unspecified

Includes: anteflexion lateral:
inversion flexion
version

Excludes: congenital (757.9)

633 OTHER DISEASES OF UTERUS

- 633.0 Hyperplasia of endometrium
- 633.1 Hypertrophy or hyperplasia of cervix
Excludes: congenital (757.9)
- 633.2 Subinvolution of uterus
- 633.3 Atrophy of uterus due to radiation
- 633.4 Other atrophy of uterus
Includes: cervix myometrium
endometrium
Excludes: that due to irradiation (633.3)
- 633.5 Old laceration of cervix
Includes: cicatrix following parturition or operation
- 633.6 Stricture of cervix
Includes: incompetent cervical os
stenosis
Excludes: congenital atresia (757.9)
that due to old laceration (633.4)
- 633.9 Other
Includes: adhesions hyperplasia of myometri-
calcification um
fistula leukoplakia
hematometra stricture of uterus (not
cervix)
Excludes: congenital malformations (757.9)
Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

634 DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION

- 634.0 Absence
Includes: amenorrhea
- 634.1 Scanty
Includes: hypomenorrhea oligomenorrhea
- 634.2 Excessive
Includes: menorrhagia
- 634.3 Painful
Includes: dysmenorrhea
- 634.4 Frequent
Includes: polymenorrhea
- 634.5 Irregular
- 634.6 Intermenstrual bleeding
Includes: functional uterine bleeding
metrorrhagia
- 634.7 Post menopausal bleeding
Includes: post climacteric
- 634.9 Other
Includes: delayed retained
infrequent suppression of
protracted vicarious (nasal)
Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

635 MENOPAUSAL SYMPTOMS

- Includes: artificial premature
Excludes: involutional psychotic reaction (318)

636 STERILITY, FEMALE

637 OTHER DISEASES OF FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS

637.0 Leukorrhea

637.1 Unspecified infection

Includes: diffuse inflammation of internal female organs

Excludes: pelvic inflammatory disease (626.0)

salpingo-oophoritis (622-624)

unspecified sepsis:

due to abortion (651.9)

of pregnancy (641.9)

of puerperium (681.9)

with ectopic pregnancy (645.1)

637.2 Vaginal enterocoele

637.3 Vaginal bleeding or hemorrhage

637.4 Old laceration, post-partal, except of cervix

Includes: laceration of pelvic floor, old

vaginocutaneous fistula following parturition

Excludes: that of cervix (633.4)

637.5 Stricture or atresia of vagina and hymen

Includes: occlusion

Excludes: congenital (757.7)

that due to old laceration (637.4)

637.9 Other

Includes: adhesions of clitoris

atrophy of:

vagina

vulva

concretion in clitoris

elephantiasis, non-filarial, of vulva

fistula (ureterovaginal) (urethrovaginal)

hematocele NOS, female

hematocolpos

hematoma of vulva

hemorrhage of vulva

hydrocele of canal of Nuck

hypertrophy of:

clitoris

vulva

kraurosis of:

vagina

vulva

leukoplakia of:

vagina

vulva

vitiligo of vulva

Excludes: congenital hypertrophy of clitoris (757.7)

congenital malformations, other (757.7)

dyspareunia (786.7)

filariasis elephantiasis (127)

hematocele with ectopic pregnancy (645.0,645.1)

hematoma of vulva:

during delivery (677.9)

during pregnancy (648.9)

vaginismus (786.7)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

XI. Deliveries and Complications of Pregnancy, Childbirth and Puerperium

COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY (640-649)

- 640 PYELITIS AND PYELONEPHRITIS OF PREGNANCY**

 - Includes: abscess (of):
 - kidney
 - perirenal
 - Excludes: that due to abortion (651.0)
 - that of puerperium (680)
 - that with ectopic pregnancy (645.1)

641 OTHER INFECTIONS OF GENITO-URINARY TRACT DURING PREGNANCY

 - Excludes: that due to abortion (651.1-651.9)
 - that of puerperium (681.0-681.9)
 - that with ectopic pregnancy (645.1)

641.0 Cystitis of pregnancy

 - Includes: abscess (of):
 - bladder
 - perivesical
 - rectovesical

641.1 Vaginitis and vulvitis of pregnancy

 - Includes: abscess (of):
 - Bartholin's gland
 - labium
 - paravaginal
 - vaginal
 - vulva
 - adenitis of Bartholin's gland
 - carbuncle of vulva
 - cellulitis of vulva
 - furuncle of vulva
 - gangrene of vulva
 - paravaginitis
 - pyocolpos
 - vaginitis
 - vulvitis

641.8 Other specified genito-urinary infection of pregnancy

 - Includes: pelvic peritonitis
 - Excludes: urinary tract infection, so stated (641.9)

641.9 Unspecified genito-urinary infection of pregnancy

 - Includes: urinary tract infection, so stated

642 TOXEMIAS OF PREGNANCY

 - Includes: that with:
 - onset before delivery
 - time of onset not indicated
 - Excludes: that with onset after:
 - abortion (652)
 - delivery (685,686)
 - Requires: additional code to index any effect upon newborn child (769.0)

642.0 Hypertensive disease arising during pregnancy

642.1 Renal disease arising during pregnancy

 - Includes: glomerulonephritis nephrosis
 - nephritis
 - Excludes: that with:
 - eclampsia (642.3)
 - pre-eclampsia (642.2)

- 642.2 Pre-eclampsia of pregnancy
Includes: pre-eclampsia albuminuria

642.3 Eclampsia of pregnancy
Includes: eclamptic:
convulsions
uremia

642.4 Hyperemesis gravidarum

642.9 Other and unspecified toxemias of pregnancy
Requires: additional code to index any:
acute yellow atrophy of liver (580)
infectious hepatitis (092)
neuritis (361-366.9)

643 PLACENTA PREVIA (NOTED BEFORE ONSET OF LABOR)
Includes: low insertion of placenta total
partial vasa previa
Excludes: that complicating delivery (670.0)

644 OTHER HEMORRHAGE OF PREGNANCY (NOTED BEFORE ONSET OF LABOR)
Excludes: that complicating delivery (670.1,670.9)

644.0 Premature separation of placenta
Includes: detachment placenta abruptio
placenta ablatio

644.9 Other and unspecified

645 ECTOPIC PREGNANCY
Includes: abdominal intraligamentous
cervical ovarian
cornual tubal with and without
extra-uterine rupture
in rudimentary horn tubo-ovarian

645.0 Without mention of sepsis

645.1 With sepsis
Includes: genito-urinary infections
pelvic peritonitis
Requires: additional code to index any:
embolism (See 420.1,454.9,465,466)
gas gangrene (063)
lymphadenitis (468.2)
phlebitis (See 463,464)
pyemia (053.0-053.9)
septicemia (053.0-053.9)
tetanus (061)
thrombophlebitis (See 463,464)
thrombosis (See 466)
Requires: writing other terms, if more specificity is desired

646 ANEMIA OF PREGNANCY (NOTED BEFORE DELIVERY)
Excludes: that of puerperium (688.0)

647 PREGNANCY WITH MALPOSITION OF FETUS IN UTERO
Includes: following noted before delivery:
breech face
brow shoulder
compound transverse
Excludes: that complicating delivery (674.1-674.9)
vertex (normal)

648 OTHER COMPLICATIONS ARISING FROM PREGNANCY
648.0 Threatened abortion
648.1 Hydatidiform mole (hydatiform)

- 650.1 Induced for medical or legal indications
 Includes: therapeutic

650.2 Induced for other reasons
 Includes: criminal self-induced

650.9 Other
 Includes: molar pregnancy:
 delivered
 NOS
 Excludes: undelivered molar pregnancy (648.9)

651 SEPSIS DUE TO ABORTION
 Excludes: that of pregnancy (640-641.9,648.9)

651.0 Pyelitis and pyelonephritis due to abortion
 Includes: abscess (of):
 kidney pyelocystitis
 perirectal pyonephrosis

651.1 Cystitis due to abortion
 Includes: abscess (of):
 bladder gangrene of bladder
 perivesical
 rectovesical

651.2 Endometritis due to abortion
 Includes: metritis pyometra

651.8 Other specified sepsis due to abortion
 Includes: other specific genito-urinary infection
 pelvic peritonitis
 Excludes: urinary tract infection, so stated (651.9)
 Requires: additional code to index any:
 embolism (See 420.1,454.9,465,466)
 gas gangrene (063)
 lymphadenitis (468.2)
 phlebitis (See 463,464)
 pyemia (053.0-053.9)
 septicemia (053.0-053.9)
 tetanus (061)
 thrombophlebitis (See 463,464)
 thrombosis (See 466)

651.9 Unspecified sepsis due to abortion
 Requires: writing other terms, if more specificity is desired
 Includes: urinary tract infection, so stated

652 TOXEMIA FOLLOWING ABORTION
 Includes: eclampsia nephritis
 eclamptic: nephrosis
 convulsions pre-eclampsia
 uremia pre-eclamptic
 glomerulonephritis albuminuria
 hypertension

Excludes: that with:
 onset before delivery (642.1-642.3)
 time of onset not indicated (642.1-642.3)
 Requires: additional code to index any:
 acute yellow atrophy of liver (580)
 neuritis (361-366.9)

DELIVERY (660-678)

Deliveries include both full-term and premature deliveries of both live- and stillbirths.

Complications of deliveries which occurred elsewhere or on previous admissions should be coded to complications of puerperium (680-689).

677.2 Rupture of uterus

677.9 Other and unspecified

Includes: inversion of uterus

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

678 DELIVERY WITH OTHER COMPLICATIONS OF CHILDBIRTH

678.0 Premature rupture of membranes

678.1 Precipitate labor

678.2 Previous Caesarean section

678.3 Cicatrix of cervix

678.4 Subinvolution of uterus

678.5 Obstetrical shock

678.9 Other and unspecified

Includes: fever during labor

umbilical cord:

complications

prolapse

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

COMPLICATIONS OF Puerperium (680-689)

680 Puerperal urinary infection without other sepsis

Includes: abscess (of):

kidney

perirenal

pyelocystitis

pyelonephritis

pyelitis

pyonephrosis

Excludes: cystitis (681.0)

that of pregnancy (640)

that due to abortion (651.0)

that with ectopic pregnancy (645.1)

nancy (645.1)

681 SEPSIS OF CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUEPERIUM

Excludes: that due to abortion (651.1-651.9)

that of pregnancy (641.0-641.9, 648.9)

that with ectopic pregnancy (645.1)

681.0 Cystitis of puerperium

Includes: abscess (of):

bladder

gangrene of bladder

perivesical

rectovesical

681.1 Endometritis of puerperium

Includes: metritis

pyometra

681.8 Other specified sepsis of puerperium

Includes: other specific genito-urinary infection

pelvic peritonitis

Excludes: phlebitis (682.0, 682.9)

cerebral embolism or thrombus (687)

pulmonary embolism (684)

thrombosis (682.0, 682.9)

urinary tract infection, so stated (681.9)

Requires: additional code to index any:

erysipelas (052)

gas gangrene (063)

lymphadenitis (468.2)

pyemia (053.0-053.9)

septicemia (053.0-053.9)

tetanus (061)

Requires: writing other terms, if more specificity is desired

681.9 Unspecified sepsis of puerperium

Includes: urinary tract infection, so stated

Excludes: pyrexia of unknown origin (683)

682 Puerperal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Excludes: that due to abortion (651.8)

that of pregnancy (648.9)

that with ectopic pregnancy (645.1)

nancy (645.1)

XII. Diseases of the Skin and Cellular Tissue

INFECTIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (690-698)

690	BOIL AND CARBUNCLE	
	Includes: furuncle	furunculosis
690.0	Face	
	Includes: ear	nose (septum)
	Excludes: eye (372,378,379.0)	
690.1	Neck and scalp	
690.2	Trunk	
	Includes: abdominal wall	chest wall
	back	groin
	breast	
	Excludes: external genital organs:	
	female (See 630.2)	
	male (617.2)	
690.3	Upper arm and forearm	
	Includes: axilla	shoulder
690.4	Hand	
	Includes: finger	wrist
690.5	Buttock	
	Includes: anus	
690.6	Lower extremity	
	Includes: foot	toe
	hip	
690.9	Unspecified site	
	Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine site	
691	CELLULITIS OF FINGER AND TOE	
	Includes: abscess	onychia
	felon	paronychia
	Excludes: synovitis (741.4)	tenosynovitis (741.4)
692	OTHER CELLULITIS AND ABSCESS WITHOUT MENTION OF LYMPHANGITIS	
	Excludes: tenosynovitis (741.0-741.9)	
	that with lymphangitis (693.0-693.9)	
692.0	Head and neck	
	Includes: nose, external	
	Excludes: ear (390-394.9)	nose except external
	eye (370,372-379.0)	(517.9)
	mouth (538.0)	pharynx (517.9)
692.1	Trunk	
	Includes: abdominal wall	pelvis, male
	buttock	perineum
	chest wall	retroperitoneal
	groin	umbilicus 1 year +
	pectoral	urachus
	Excludes: anus (575)	
	breast (621.0,689)	
	external genital organs:	
	female (See 630.2)	
	male (617.2)	
	mammary (621.0,689)	
	pelvis, female (626.0,641.8,645.1,651.8,681.8)	
	umbilicus under 1 year (767)	
692.2	Upper arm and forearm	
	Includes: axilla	shoulder

692.3	Hand except fingers Excludes: fingers (691)	thumb (691)
692.4	Leg Includes: hip Excludes: buttock (692.1) foot (692.5)	toe (691)
692.5	Foot except toes Excludes: toes (691)	
692.9	Unspecified sites Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine site	
693	OTHER CELLULITIS AND ABSCESS WITH LYMPHANGITIS Excludes: tenosynovitis (741.0-741.9)	
693.0	Head and neck Includes: nose, external Excludes: ear (390-394.9) eye (370,372-379.0) mouth (538.0)	nose except external (517.9) pharynx (517.9)
693.1	Trunk Includes: abdominal wall buttock chest wall groin pectoral Excludes: anus (575) breast (621.0,689) external genital organs: female (See 630.2) male (617.2) mammary (621.0,689) pelvis, female (626.0,641.8,645.1,651.8,681.8) umbilicus under 1 year (767)	pelvis, male perineum retroperitoneal umbilicus 1 year + urachus
693.2	Upper arm and forearm Includes: axilla	shoulder
693.3	Hand except fingers Excludes: fingers (691)	thumb (691)
693.4	Leg Includes: hip Excludes: buttock (693.1) foot (693.5)	toe (691)
693.5	Foot except toes Excludes: toes (691)	
693.9	Unspecified sites Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine site	
694	ACUTE LYMPHADENITIS Includes: abscess lymph node or gland of axilla and groin Excludes: chronic (468.0-468.3) enlarged glands NOS (782.7)	unspecified (468.0-468.3)
695	IMPERIIGO Includes: bullous circinate contagiosa Excludes: neonatorum (766)	simplex staphylococcal
696	INFECTIOUS WARTS Includes: verruca: plana plantaris Excludes: verruca acuminata (039)	verruca vulgaris verruca (verruga) peruana (138.9)

704 PEMPHIGUS

705 ERYTHEMATOUS CONDITIONS

706 PSORIASIS AND SIMILAR DISORDERS

710.9 Other hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin

Includes: acrodermatitis atrophicans chronica
atrophia cutis senilis
atrophoderma neuriticum
cutis laxa
cutis verticis gyrata
dermatolysis
elastosis senilis
folliculitis ulcerosum reticulata
lichen sclerosus et atrophicus
subcutaneous atrophy due to injection

Requires: additional code to index injection as cause of
subcutaneous atrophy (999.9)

711 OTHER DERMATOSES

Includes: Bowen's disease of skin, benign
cornu cutaneum
erythroplasia of Queyrat
keratosis senilis
leukoplakia NOS
xeroderma pigmentosum

Excludes: argyria (964.3)
argyriasis (964.3)
argyrosis (964.3)
dermatosa papulosa nigra (716.9)
dermatosis, progressive pigmentary (716.9)
that described as:

buccal (538.1,538.9)
lingual (538.1,538.9)
of bladder (606.9)
of genital organs:
female (633.9,637.9)
male (617.9)
of mouth (538.1,538.9)
of pelvis (kidney) (603.9)
of tongue (538.1,538.9)
of ureter (603.9)
of urethra (609.9)
syphilitic (027)

712 DISEASES OF NAIL

712.0 Ingrowing nail

Includes: unguis incarnatus

712.9 Other

Includes: atrophia unguium leukonychia
dystrophia unguium onychauxis
eggshell nails onychorrhesis
hypertrophy transverse furrowing
koilonychia
Excludes: onychia (691) paronychia (691)

713 DISEASES OF HAIR AND HAIR FOLLICLES

713.0 Alopecia

Includes: areata
capitis totalis
cicatrilsata (pseudopelade)
disseminata
hereditaria
NOS
seborrheica
seborrhea capillitii
universalis

Requires: additional code to index known cause, as:
favus (131.1) syphilis (021.2)
pregnancy (642.9) x-ray (991.0,992.0)

715.1 Decubitus ulcer

Includes: bedsore pressure ulcer
plaster ulcer

715.9 Other

716 OTHER DISEASES OF SKIN

716-0 Gastroix or scar

Requires: additional code to index type and location of injury, as:

late effect of:

burn (940-949 with .9)

laceration (850,853,870-898 with .9)
radiation burn (940-949 with .9)

716.1 Tattoo

716.2 Vitiligo

Includes: leukoderma

716.9 Other

Includes: angioma serpiginosum
chloasma except congenital
dermatosa papulosa nigra
dermatosis, progressive pigmentary
dermatographia
ephelides
glossy skin
granuloma annulare
hydroa vacciniforme
implantation cyst of skin
intertrigo

Excludes:
lentigo
milium
poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans
pseudoxanthoma elasticum
purpura annularis telangiectodes
congenital chloasma (759.4)
congenital poikiloderma (759.4)

XIII. Diseases of the Bones and Organs of Movement

ARTHRITIS AND RHEUMATISM EXCEPT RHEUMATIC FEVER (720-727)

720 ACUTE ARTHRITIS (OR POLYARTHRITIS) DUE TO PYOGENIC ORGANISM
Includes: infective, acute staphylococcal
pneumococcal streptococcal

Excludes: rheumatic, acute or subacute (400)
serum arthritis (724.9 plus 968.8)

721 ACUTE NON-PYOGENIC ARTHRITIS (OR POLYARTHRITIS)

Includes: that due to:
dysentery Reiter's disease
enteritis typhoid
paratyphoid urethritis

Excludes: gonococcal (032) tuberculous:
syphilitic (020.9, 024, 027) active (012.0-012.9)
late effects (013.0-013.9)

722 RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS (OR POLYARTHRITIS) AND ALLIED CONDITIONS

722.0 Rheumatoid arthritis

Includes: Still's disease
Excludes: that of spine (722.1)

722.1 Spondylitis ankylopoietica

Includes: Bechterew's disease rheumatoid arthritis of
Marie-Strumpell disease spine

722.2 Chronic rheumatoid nodular fibrositis

OSTEO-ARTHRITIS (ARTHROSIS) AND ALLIED CONDITIONS

723.0 Osteo-arthritis (arthrosis)

Includes: degenerative joint disease, multiple, due to
unknown cause

Excludes: that of spine (723.1)

723.1 Spondylitis osteo-arthritis (spondylarthritis)

Includes: osteo-arthritis of spine

723.2 Adult osteochondrosis of spine

Includes: Kummell's disease

Excludes: juvenile osteochondrosis of spine (732.0)

724 OTHER SPECIFIED FORMS OF ARTHRITIS

724.0 Due to direct trauma

724.9 Other

Excludes: chronic:

infective (722.0, 722.1)

NOS (725)

gonococcal (032)

gouty (288)

syphilitic (020.9, 024, 027)

tuberculous:

active (012.0-012.9)

late effect (013.0-013.9)

with rheumatic fever (400)

Requires: additional code to index that due to allergy (245)
or serum (968.8)

725 ARTHRITIS (POLYARTHRITIS), UNSPECIFIED

Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine type

726 MUSCULAR RHEUMATISM

726.0 Lumbago

Excludes: prolapsed disc (735.0-735.9)
sciatic neuritis (363)

726.1 Myofibrosis of humeroscapular region

Includes: fibrositis rheumatoid myositis

726.2 Torticollis, not specified as congenital, psychogenic or traumatic

Includes: rheumatoid torticollis

726.9 Other muscular rheumatism, fibrositis and myalgia

Includes: rheumatic myositis

Excludes: that of humeroscapular region (726.1)

727 RHEUMATISM, UNSPECIFIED

Includes: acute, chronic, subacute, not further specified

Requires: additional code to index psychogenic (323.1)

Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine type

OSTEOMYELITIS AND OTHER DISEASES OF BONE AND JOINT (730-738)

730 OSTEOMYELITIS AND PERIOSTITIS

730.0 Acute osteomyelitis

Includes:	abscess of bone except of accessory sinus and mastoid	septic staphylococcal streptococcal suppurative
	infective, acute	that with or without
	necrosis, acute	periostitis
	purulent	
	pyogenic	

Excludes: abscess of:
accessory sinus
(513.0-513.9)
mastoid (393.0)

730.1 Chronic osteomyelitis

Includes: abscess of bone, Brodie's, chronic
necrosis except acute and ethmoid
osteitis, sclerotic non-suppurative
sequestrum formation due to infection
that with or without periostitis

Excludes: acute necrosis (730.0) ethmoid necrosis (517.9)

730.2 Unspecified osteomyelitis

Includes: osteitis NOS that with or without
periostitis

Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine whether acute or chronic

730.3 Periostitis without mention of osteomyelitis

Includes: abscess of periostium
acute
chronic

731 OSTEITIS DEFORMANS

Includes: Paget's disease

732 OSTEOCHONDROSIS

Includes: epiphysiolysis
epiphysis, slipping, non-traumatic
epiphysitis except syphilitic
osteochondritis except of spine

Excludes: epiphysitis, syphilitic (020.9,027)

732.0 Of vertebrae (spine)

Includes: juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
Scheuermann's disease

Excludes: adult osteochondrosis of spine (723.2)

Requires: additional code to index resulting kyphosis (745.1)

- 732.1 Of lunate bone (semilunar)
 Includes: Kienbock's disease
- 732.2 Of ilium
- 732.3 Of capital epiphysis of femur (head)
 Includes: Calve-Perthes' disease
 osteochondrosis deformans, juvenilis
- 732.4 Of tuberosity of tibia
 Includes: Osgood-Schlatter disease
- 732.5 Of calcaneus (os calcis)
- 732.6 Of navicular (tarsal scaphoid)
 Includes: Kohler's disease
- 732.7 Of head of metatarsal bone
 Includes: Freiberg's disease
- 732.9 Other and unspecified

733 OTHER DISEASES OF BONE

- 733.0 Spontaneous fracture (pathological) NOS
 Includes: that due to infection
 Requires: additional code to index known cause, as:
 that due to:
 localized solitary cyst (733.1)
 osteitis fibrosa cystica, generalized (271.0)
 osteochondrosis (732.0-732.9)
 rickets (283)
 xanthomatosis (289.0)
 additional code to index specific location (800-826
 with .0, .2, .4 or .6)
- 733.1 Cyst, localized (solitary)
- 733.2 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia
 Includes: fibrocytic disease of bone except jaw
 Excludes: Albright's syndrome (277.9)
 that of jaw (225.9)
- 733.3 Osteoporosis and atrophy
 Includes: rarefaction
- 733.4 Hyperostosis of skull
 Includes: congenital
 craniostenosis
 premature closure of
 cranial sutures
 Stewart-Morel syndrome
 that of frontalis interna
- 733.9 Other
 Includes:
 arrest of growth
 craniotabes
 diastasis of cranial bones
 fistula
 loss of substance
 melorheostosis
 osteoarthropathy, secondary hypertrophic
 pelvic protrusion of acetabulum
 prognathia
 sesamoiditis
 slipping rib
 Excludes:
 atrophy (733.3)
 epicondylitis (741.0-741.9)
 necrosis, acute (730.0)
 ethmoid (517.9)
 other (730.1)
 osteitis fibrosa cystica, generalized (271.0)
 overdevelopment of nasal bones (749.0)
 slipped epiphysis (732.0-732.9)
 xanthomatosis, localized to bone (289.0)
 Requires: additional code to index craniotabes due to rickets
 (284) or syphilis (020.9)
 writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

734 INTERNAL DERANGEMENT OF KNEE JOINT

Includes: cyst of meniscus
 old tear of cartilage or
 meniscus
 Excludes: current injury (836.0, 836.1, 844)
 loose body, or cartilage (738.6)

recurrent dislocation of
 patella
 snapping knee

735 DISPLACEMENT OF INTERVERTEBRAL DISC

Includes: compression of nerve roots or spine by this
 degenerative disc disease
 herniation of nucleus pulposus
 neuritis due to this
 prolapse
 protrusion
 radiculitis due to this
 rupture
 sciatic neuritis due to this

735.0 Cervical

Includes: cervico-thoracic (-dorsal)

735.1 Lumbar and lumbo-sacral

735.8 Other specified

735.9 Unspecified

736 AFFECTION OF SACRO-ILLIAC JOINT

Includes: ankylosis
 displacement, old
 instability, post-traumatic
 relaxation

recurrent dislocation
 sprain, old
 strain, old

Excludes: lumbo-sacral joint
 arthrodesis (738.0)
 congenital abnormalities (758.5)
 current sprains and strains (840-848)
 pseudarthrosis (738.0)
 spondylitis ankylopoietica (722.1)

737 ANKYLOSIS OF JOINT

Excludes: arthrodesis status (738.0-738.9)

737.0 Spine

Excludes: sacro-iliac (736)

737.1 Shoulder

737.2 Elbow

737.3 Wrist

737.4 Finger

737.5 Hip

737.6 Knee

737.7 Ankle

737.8 Other

737.9 Unspecified

Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine site

738 OTHER DISEASES OF JOINT

Includes: abscess of cartilage
 adhesions
 arthrodesis status
 atrophy of cartilage
 calcification of
 cartilage
 ligament
 chondritis except tuberculous
 chondromalacia
 contracture of soft parts except congenital
 deformity except congenital
 dislocation except traumatic or as below
 fistula except tuberculous

flail joint
 hemarthrosis except with trauma
 hydarthrosis except gonococcal and syphilitic
 hypertrophy of:
 cartilage
 ligament
 instability, post-traumatic except sacro-iliac
 ossification of cartilage, senile
 pseudarthrosis
 relaxation except congenital
 snapping hip
Excludes:
 congenital:
 contracture (758.0,758.9)
 deformity (758.0,758.5,758.9)
 dislocation (758.0,758.5,758.6,758.9)
 relaxation (758.9)
 gonococcal hydarthrosis (032)
 syphilitic hydarthrosis (020.9,027)
traumatic:
 dislocation (830.0-839.9)
 hemarthrosis (808-826,877,880-895 with .0, .1, .4 or .5,
 923-929)
tuberculous:
 chondritis (012.0,012.9,013.0,013.9)
 fistula (012.9,013.9)

Requires: additional code to index that due to:
 poliomyelitis (081)
 psychogenic conditions (323.1)
 writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

738.0 Spine

Excludes: affection of sacro-iliac joint (736)
 recurrent sacro-iliac dislocation (736)

738.1 Shoulder

738.2 Elbow

738.3 Wrist

738.4 Finger

738.5 Hip

738.6 Knee

Excludes: internal derangement of knee joint (734)
 recurrent dislocation of patella (734)

738.7 Ankle

738.8 Toe

738.9 Other and unspecified

OTHER DISEASES OF MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (740-749)

740 BUNION

Includes: chronic bursitis of joint of toe

741 SYNOVITIS, BURSITIS AND TENOSYNOVITIS

Includes: calcium deposits in bursa

epicondylitis

syphilitic (027)

Excludes: gonococcal (032)

741.0 Spine

741.1 Shoulder

741.2 Elbow

741.3 Wrist

741.4 Finger and hand

Includes: trigger finger

741.5 Hip and buttock

Includes: gluteal bursitis

741.6 Knee

741.7 Ankle

741.8 Toe and foot

741.9 Other and unspecified

- 742 RESIDUAL FOREIGN BODY IN TISSUE OR BONE (ENTRY THROUGH OPEN WOUND)**
- Includes: that lodged in organ, if entry was through open wound and not through orifice
- Excludes: foreign body inadvertently left in operation wound (998.4) that entering through orifice (930-936 with .9)
- Requires: additional code to index type and location of injury, as late effect of:
- dislocation (830-839 with .9)
 - fracture (800-826 with .9)
 - nerve injury (950-959 with .9)
 - open wound (850,853,860-898 with .9)
- 743 INFECTIVE MYOSITIS AND OTHER INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF TENDON AND FASCIA**
- Includes: abscess sloughing fasciitis
- 744 OTHER DISEASES OF MUSCLE, TENDON AND FASCIA**
- 744.0 Myasthenia gravis
- 744.1 Progressive muscular dystrophy (hereditary)
- Includes: Erb's dystrophy
fascioscapulohumeral atrophy or myopathy
pseudohypertrophic muscular dystrophy
scapulohumeral myopathy
- Excludes: myotonic muscular dystrophy (744.3)
- 744.2 Myotonia congenita
- Includes: paramyotonia congenita
Thomsen's disease
- Excludes: amyotonia congenita (744.4)
- 744.3 Myotonia atrophica
- Includes: myotonia dystrophica
myotonic muscular dystrophy
- 744.4 Oppenheim's disease
- Includes: amyotonia congenita
- 744.5 Diastasis recti
- Excludes: congenital (759.5)
- 744.6 Other muscular atrophy or weakness
- Includes: congenital weakness myotonia acquisita
of calf muscles (Talma's disease)
myopathy NOS
- Excludes: Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (356.3)
Duchenne-Aran muscular atrophy (356.0)
Erb's dystrophy (744.1)
fascioscapulohumeral atrophy (744.1)
hereditary familial spinal muscular atrophy (356.2)
myelopathic muscular atrophy (356.0)
neurogenic NOS (356.9)
progressive muscular dystrophy (hereditary) (744.1)
progressive neuropathic (peroneal) muscular atrophy (356.3)
pseudohypertrophic muscular dystrophy (744.1)
scapulohumeral myopathy (744.1)
Werdnig-Hoffmann syndrome (356.2)
- Requires: additional code to index that due to poliomyelitis (081)
- 744.7 Contracture of palmar fascia
- Includes: Dupuytren's contracture
- 744.8 Calcium deposit or calcification in tendon
- 744.9 Other
- Includes: contracture except congenital, of palmar fascia and Volkmann's ischemic hernia of muscle except diaphragm myositis ossificans progressive ossifying myositis rider's bone scar of muscle short Achilles tendon

Excludes: congenital:
 contracture (759.5)
 diastasis (759.5)
 trigger finger (759.5)
 diaphragm defect (759.5)
 diaphragm hernia (560.4)

745 CURVATURE OF SPINE

Includes: congenital except as below
 contracture due to flaccid paralysis

Requires: additional code to index:
 resulting kyphoscoliotic heart disease (434.0)
 that due to:
 ankylosing spondylitis (722.1)
 Paget's disease of bone (731)
 rickets (284)
 tuberculosis (013.0)

745.0 Scoliosis

745.1 Kyphosis

745.2 Kyphoscoliosis

745.3 Lordosis

Excludes: congenital abnormality of lumbosacral region (758.5)

745.9 Unspecified

746 FLAT FOOT

Includes: congenital pes planovalgus

747 HALLUX VALGUS AND VARUS

Includes: congenital

747.0 Hallux valgus and unspecified

747.1 Hallux varus

748 CLUBFOOT

Includes: congenital

748.0 Talipes equinus

748.1 Talipes calcaneus

748.2 Talipes cavus

Includes: percutaneous

748.3 Talipes varus

748.4 Talipes equinovarus

748.5 Talipes calcaneovarus

748.6 Talipes planovalgus

Includes: valgus

748.7 Talipes equinovalgus

748.8 Talipes calcaneovalgus

748.9 Other and unspecified

Excludes: talipes planus (746)

749 OTHER DEFORMITIES

Excludes: congenital except as below

Requires: additional code to index cause, as:

burn (940-949 with .9)

laceration (870-898 with .9)

poliomyelitis (081)

writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

749.0 Nose

Includes: cosmetic problem not due to harelip

overdevelopment of nasal bones (acquired)
 (congenital)

749.1 Other head

749.2 Chest

749.3 Forearm excluding fingers

Includes: cubitus:

 valgus (acquired) (congenital)

 varus (acquired) (congenital)

elbow

hand excluding fingers

wrist

749.4 Finger

Includes: mallet finger (acquired) (congenital)

749.5 Hip

Includes: coxa:

 valga (acquired) (congenital)
 vara (acquired) (congenital)

749.6 Leg

Includes: genu:

 valgum (acquired) (congenital)
 varum (acquired) (congenital)

knee

749.7 Ankle and foot excluding toes

Excludes: clubfoot (748.0-748.9)

flat foot (746)

pes planovalgus (746)

 other (748.0-748.9)

talipes planus (746)

 other (748.0-748.9)

749.8 Toe

Includes: hallux rigidus (acquired) (congenital)

hammer toe (acquired) (congenital)

Excludes: hallux NOS (747.0)

 valgus (747.0)

 varus (747.1)

749.9 Other and unspecified site

Excludes: spinal curvature (745.0-745.9)

XIV. Congenital Malformations

CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS (750-759)

- 757 CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS OF GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM
- 757.0 Congenital hydronephrosis and hydroureter
 - 757.1 Polycystic disease of kidney
 - 757.2 Extrophy of bladder
 - 757.3 Congenital atresia or stricture of urethra
 - Includes: prolapse of mucosa into urethral opening valve formation
meatus urinarius vesicourethral orifice
 - 757.4 Other congenital malformations of urinary system
 - Includes: deformities of kidney
floating kidney
horseshoe kidney
implantation of ureter, anomalous
incomplete fusion of kidney
patent urachus
ren mobilis
wandering kidney
 - Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired
 - 757.5 Epispadias and hypospadias
 - 757.6 Hermaphroditism and pseudohermaphroditism
 - 757.7 Undescended testicle
 - Includes: cryptorchism
 - 757.8 Other congenital malformations of external genital organs
 - Includes: atresia of: congenital spermatocele
hymen imperforate hymen
vagina
 - Excludes: breast (759.9)
congenital phimosis (615)
congenital paraphimosis (615)
 - Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired
 - 757.9 Congenital malformations of internal genital organs
 - Includes: congenital hydrocele of tunica vaginalis
 - Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired
- 758 CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS OF BONE AND JOINT
- 758.0 Congenital dislocation of hip
 - 758.1 Chondrodystrophy
 - Includes: achondroplasia dyschondroplasia exostosis:
congenital multiple osteocartilaginous
 - 758.2 Congenital malformations of skull
 - Includes: acrocephalia hypertelorism
dysostosis cleidocranialis
 - Excludes: hyperostosis of skull (733.4)
 - 758.3 Brittle bones
 - Includes: fragilitas ossium osteogenesis imperfecta
 - 758.4 Cervical rib
 - 758.5 Congenital abnormalities of lumbosacral region
 - Includes: exaggerated lumbosacral angle
sacralization of fifth lumbar vertebra
spondylolisthesia, lumbosacral (congenital)
(traumatic)
spondylolysis, lumbosacral
transitional lumbosacral joint
unstable lumbosacral joint (congenital)
 - Excludes: post-traumatic instability of sacro-iliac joint (736)
 - 758.6 Other congenital malformations of spine or vertebrae
 - Excludes: congenital:
curvature (745.9)
kyphoscoliosis (745.2)
kyphosis (745.1)
lordosis (745.3)
scoliosis (745.0)
 - Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

758.7 Deformity of ribs

Includes: funnel chest, congenital pigeon breast, congenital

758.8 Supernumerary fingers or toes

758.9 Other congenital malformations of bones and joints

Includes: marble bones osteopoikilosis
osteopetrosis

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

759 OTHER CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

759.0 Congenital deformity of nose

Includes: atresia of choana (congenital)
flattening of nose (congenital)

Excludes: congenital deflection of nasal septum (514)
overdevelopment of nasal bones (749.0)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

759.1 Congenital web of larynx

Includes: congenital laryngeal stridor
syndactyly

759.2 Other congenital deformities of respiratory system

Includes: cystic disease of lung, congenital

Excludes: congenital atelectasis (762)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

759.3 Webbed fingers or toes

Includes: failure of segmentation
syndactyly

759.4 Other congenital malformations of skin

Includes: alopecia congenitalis
anonychia
epidermolysis bullosa
hypertrichosis, congenital
ichthyosis, congenital

Excludes: albinism (759.9)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

759.5 Congenital malformation of muscle, tendon or bursa

Includes: congenital: diaphragm defect, except
contracture hernia

diastasis

trigger finger

Excludes: amyotonia congenita (744.4)

congenital:

diaphragmatic hernia (560.4)

dystrophy (744.1)

weakness of muscle (744.2)

fascioscapulohumeral atrophy (744.1)

inborn defect (744.1)

myotonia (744.2, 744.3)

paramyotonia (744.2)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

759.6 Branchial vestige

Includes: branchial: fistula into pharynx,
cleft congenital
cyst

759.7 Thyroglossal duct, persistent

Includes: thyroglossal cyst

759.8 Other congenital malformations of extremities

Includes: absence of part rudimentary part
hypertrophy of part

Excludes: club foot (748.0-748.9)

coxa valga and vara (749.5)

cubitus valgus and varus (749.3)

flat foot (746)

genu valgum and varum (749.6)

hammer toe (749.8)

hallux:

rigidus (749.8)

valgus and varus (747.0, 747.1)

mallet finger (749.4)

pes planovalgus (746)

other (748.0-748.9)

supernumerary finger or toe (758.8)

talipes (748.0-748.9)

webbed fingers or toes (759.3)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

759.9 Other and unspecified congenital malformations

Includes: albinism transposition of viscera

breast, male or female

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

XV. Certain Diseases of Early Infancy

BIRTH INJURIES, ASPHYXIA AND INFECTIONS OF NEWBORN (760-769)

760 INTRACRANIAL AND SPINAL INJURY AT BIRTH

Includes: encephalopathy due to birth injury

Excludes: late effects of birth injury (351.0-351.9)

760.0 Intracranial

760.1 Spinal

760.2 Both

760.9 Unspecified

761 OTHER BIRTH INJURY

761.0 Umbilical cord complication

Includes: around neck

rupture

cord presentation

strangulation of cord

prolapse

true knot

761.1 Cephalhematoma

761.2 Fracture due to birth injury

Requires: additional code to index specific site (800.0-826.9)

761.3 Paralysis or palsy due to birth injury

Includes: Erb's that of:

Klumpke's brachial plexus under

obstetric 4 weeks

seventh nerve under 4

weeks

Excludes: that due to intracranial or spinal injury (760.0-

760.9)

761.9 Other and unspecified

Includes: congenital torticollis

762 POSTNATAL ASPHYXIA AND ATELECTASIS

Includes: aspiration of amniotic fluid without pneumonia

collapse of lung under 1 year

congenital atelectasis

unexpanded lung

Excludes: pneumonia due to aspiration of amniotic fluid (763)

763 PNEUMONIA OF NEWBORN

Includes: that due to aspiration of amniotic fluid

764 DIARRHEA OF NEWBORN

Includes: colitis under 4 weeks

epidemic diarrhea of

diarrhea under 4 weeks

newborn

enteritis under 4 weeks

gastro-enteritis under

4 weeks

765 OPHTHALMIA NEONATORUM

Includes: acute infectious conjunctivitis of newborn

Excludes: that due to gonococcus (053)

766 PEMPHIGUS NEONATORUM

Includes: impetigo neonatorum

767 UMBILICAL SEPSIS

Includes: omphalitis of newborn

umbilical abscess of newborn

umbilical cellulitis of newborn

768 OTHER SEPSIS OF NEWBORN

Includes: bacteremia
pyemia

septicemia

769 NEONATAL DISORDERS ARISING FROM CERTAIN DISEASES OF THE MOTHER DURING PREGNANCY

Requires: additional code to index specific disorder of child
769.0 Attributed to "toxemia of pregnancy"

Includes: eclampsia
hyperemesis gravidarum
hypertension arising during pregnancy
pre-eclampsia
renal disease arising during pregnancy

769.1 Attributed to maternal diabetes

769.2 Attributed to maternal rubella
Includes: German measles

769.3 Attributed to toxoplasmosis

769.9 Attributed to other and unspecified diseases of mother during pregnancy

OTHER DISEASES PECULIAR TO EARLY INFANCY (770-776)

770 HEMOLYTIC DISEASE OF NEWBORN (ERYTHROBLASTOSIS)

770.0 Erythroblastosis without mention of nervous affection
Includes: anemia, congenital:

hypoplastic (pancytopenic)
normocytic, due to erythrocytic hypoplasia
hemolytic disease of newborn
icterus gravis

770.1 Kernicterus

Includes: encephalomyopathy with icterus

770.2 Erythroblastosis with disorder of liver other than icterus gravis

771 HEMORRHAGIC DISEASE OF NEWBORN

Includes: blood in feces of newborn
hematemesis of newborn
vitamin K deficiency of newborn

772 NUTRITIONAL MALADJUSTMENT

Includes: improper feeding under 1 year
malnutrition under 1 year

773 ILL-DEFINED DISEASES PECULIAR TO EARLY INFANCY

773.0 Hyaline membrane (disease) (lung)

773.1 Other respiratory distress

Excludes: aspiration of amniotic fluid (762, 763)
collapse of lung under 1 yr. (762)
congenital atelectasis (762)
pneumonia of newborn (763)
postnatal asphyxia and atelectasis (762)
unexpanded lung (762)

773.2 Congestive heart failure under 1 year

773.3 Dehydration under 1 year

773.9 Other

Includes: asthenia of newborn
hepatitis of newborn
sclerema neonatorum
uremia of newborn

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

776 IMMATURITY

Includes: prematurity of infants admitted after birth

Excludes: premature birth in hospital (Y21, Y24, Y25, Y28, Y29)

XVI. Symptoms, Senility and Ill-defined Conditions

SYMPTOMS REFERABLE TO SYSTEMS OR ORGANS (780-789)

- 780 CERTAIN SYMPTOMS REFERABLE TO NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SPECIAL SENSES
 Requires: additional code to index those which are psychogenic (323.8)

780.0 Coma and stupor
 Excludes: alcoholic (301.2)
 diabetic (260.4)
 epileptic (353.9)
 hypoglycemic (270)
 uremic (792)

780.1 Delirium
 Excludes: alcoholic (delirium tremens) (301.1)
 uremic (792)

780.2 Convulsions
 Includes: convulsive state
 mixed paroxysmal disorders
 Excludes: epileptic (353.0-353.9)
 Jacksonian (353.4,353.5)
 paretic (025)
 status convulsivus (353.2)
 those due to ether (973.8)
 those with eclampsia of pregnancy, abortion and
 puerperium (642,652,685)
 uremic (792)

780.4 Abnormal involuntary movement
 Includes: athetosis spasm
 dystonic movements tic
 habit spasm tremor
 myoclonus

780.5 Disturbance of co-ordination
 Includes: ataxia NEC
 Excludes: abnormality of gait NEC (787.7)
 Friedreich's ataxia (357.1)
 locomotor ataxia (024)
 vertigo (780.6)

780.6 Vertigo
 Excludes: Meniere's (395)

780.7 Disturbance of sleep
 Includes: hypersomnia somnambulism
 insomnia
 Excludes: narcolepsy (355.5)

780.8 Disturbance of memory
 Includes: amnesia

780.9 Meningismus

781 OTHER SYMPTOMS REFERABLE TO NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SPECIAL SENSES
 Requires: additional code to index psychogenic (323.8,327)

781.0 Disturbance of vision except defective sight
 Includes: emotional blindness scotoma
 hemi-anopia
 Excludes: blindness (389.8,389.9)
 other non-inflammatory eye conditions (380.0-389.7)
 word blindness (781.6)
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

781.1 Oculomotor disturbances
 Includes: diplopia
 enophthalmos
 exophthalmos except as below
 nystagmus
 oculogyric disturbance
 Excludes: congenital exophthalmos (753.4)
 exophthalmos with goiter (252.0)
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

- 781.2 Photophobia

781.3 Disturbance of hearing except deafness
 Includes: emotional deafness tinnitus
 Excludes: deafness (398.0-398.3)

781.4 Disturbance of cranial nerves except optic, oculomotor and auditory
 Includes: parageusia
 paralysis:
 ambiguoaccessorius
 ambiguoaccessorius-hypoglossal
 ambiguo-hypoglossal
 ambiguo spinothalamic
 of deglutition
 of soft palate
 parosmia
 trismus
 Excludes: optic: atrophy (388.2) ptosis (eyelid) (388.1, 753.2)
 neuritis (377)

781.5 Stammering and stuttering

781.6 Other disturbance of speech and learning
 Includes: agraphia aphasia
 alexia dysphasia
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

781.7 Other disturbance of sensation
 Includes: anesthesia
 burning or prickling sensation
 hypalgesia
 hyperesthesia
 loss of sense of:
 smell
 taste
 touch
 paresthesia
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

781.8 Encephalopathy NOS
 Excludes: arteriosclerotic (334.1)
 hypertensive (334.1)
 Wernicke's (286.9)

781.9 Hallucinations
 Includes: auditory olfactory
 gustatory visual

782 SYMPTOMS REFERABLE TO CARDIOVASCULAR AND LYMPHATIC SYSTEM
 Requires: additional code to index psychogenic (323.3)

782.0 Precordial pain

782.1 Palpitation

782.2 Tachycardia
 Excludes: paroxysmal (433.3)

782.3 Pallor and cyanosis (not of newborn)

782.4 Acute heart failure, undefined
 Excludes: congestive heart failure (434.1)
 under 1 year (773.2)
 left ventricular failure (434.2)

782.5 Syncope or collapse
 Includes: paroxysmal vasovagal attacks

782.6 Edema and dropsey (not of newborn)
 Excludes: ascites (785.3)
 cardiac (434.1)
 hydrops fetalis (770.0-770.2)
 renal (591)

782.7 Enlargement of lymph node NOS
 Excludes: lymphadenitis (468.0-468.3) (694)

782.8 Splenomegaly NOS

782.9 Shock without mention of trauma

783 SYMPTOMS REFERABLE TO RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

Requires: additional code to index psychogenic (323.2)

783.0 Epistaxis

783.1 Hemoptysis

Includes: hemorrhage from lung or bronchus, cause unknown

783.2 Dyspnea

Includes: hyperventilation hypoventilation

Excludes: asthmatic (241)

783.3 Cough NOS

783.4 Excess of sputum

783.5 Change in voice

783.6 Stridor

Excludes: congenital (759.1)

783.7 Pain in chest

Includes: pleurodynia NOS

Excludes: epidemic pleurodynia (096.5)

784 SYMPTOMS REFERABLE TO UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL SYSTEM

Requires: additional code to index psychogenic (323.5)

784.0 Anorexia

784.1 Nausea and vomiting

Excludes: cyclic (323.5)

hyperemesis gravidarum (642.4)

motion (sea) sickness (995.5)

pernicious NOS (544.9)

of pregnancy (642.4)

784.2 Pylorospasm

784.3 Heartburn

Includes: pyrosis

784.4 Dysphagia

784.5 Hematemesis

Excludes: that due to ulcer of:

duodenum (541.1, 541.3)

stomach (540.1, 540.3)

784.6 Excessive salivation

Includes: ptyalism

784.7 Hiccough

Includes: reflex spasm of diaphragm

784.8 Eructation

785 SYMPTOMS REFERABLE TO ABDOMEN AND LOWER GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT

Requires: additional code to index psychogenic (323.5)

785.0 Abdominal swelling (not referable to any particular organ)

785.1 Hepatomegaly

Excludes: congenital (766.9)

785.2 Jaundice (not of newborn)

Excludes: acholuric (familial) (292.0)

catarrhal (092)

after abortion (652)

of pregnancy (642.9)

of puerperium (686)

serum or post-immunization (999.1)

spirochetal (072.0)

785.3 Ascites

785.4 Flatulence

785.5 Abdominal pain

Includes: infantile colic

785.6 Diarrhea, age 2 years + NOS

Excludes: achlorhydric (544.0)

malarial (116)

amebic (046.0)

that between 4 weeks and

bacillary (045.9)

2 years (571)

chronic (572.9)

ulcerative (572.2)

785.7 Incontinence of feces

785.8 Melena (age 1 year +)

Excludes: melena neonatorum (771)

785.9 Visible peristalsis

786 SYMPTOMS REFERABLE TO GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM

Requires: additional code to index psychogenic (323.6)

786.0 Pain referable to urinary system

Includes: renal colic

786.1 Retention of urine

786.2 Incontinence of urine

Includes: enuresis

786.3 Frequency of micturition

786.4 Polyuria

786.5 Oliguria, anuria

Excludes: that of newborn (757.3, 757.4)

786.6 Priapism

786.7 Pain referable to genital organs including dyspareunia

Includes: vaginismus

Excludes: dysmenorrhea (634.3)

787 SYMPTOMS REFERABLE TO LIMBS AND BACK

Requires: additional code to index psychogenic (323.1, 323.8)

787.0 Transient paralysis of limbs, cause unknown

787.1 Pain in limb

Includes: muscular cramp

Excludes: bathing cramp (995.0)

787.2 Swelling of limb

Excludes: edema and dropsey (782.6)

787.3 Pain in joint NOS

787.4 Swelling of joint NEC

787.5 Pain in back NEC

Excludes: lumbago (726.0)

lumbosacral affection (736)

sacro-iliac affection (736)

787.6 Difficulty in walking NEC

787.7 Abnormality of gait NEC

Excludes: ataxia NEC (780.5) locomotor ataxia (024)

Friedreich's ataxia (357.1)

788 OTHER GENERAL SYMPTOMS

Requires: additional code to index psychogenic (323.0-323.9)

788.0 Dehydration

Excludes: that of newborn (773.3)

788.1 Excessive sweating

Includes: hyperhidrosis

788.2 Rash NOS

788.3 Subcutaneous nodules

788.4 Loss of weight

Excludes: nutritional disorders (280-289.9)
of early infancy (772)

788.5 Tetany NOS

Includes: carpopedal spasm

Excludes: hyperventilation tetany (783.2)

parathyroid tetany (271.1)

postoperative (998.9)

788.6 Acidosis

Excludes: diabetic (260.4)

788.7 Alkalosis

788.8 Pyrexia of unknown origin

Excludes: puerperal (683)

788.9 Other specified symptoms not classifiable elsewhere

Includes: chills hypercholesterolemia
hyperbilirubinemia hyperphosphatemia
hypercalcemia

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

- 789 ABNORMAL URINARY CONSTITUENTS OF UNSPECIFIED CAUSE
789.0 Albuminuria, unqualified
Excludes: pre-eclamptic (642.2,652,685)
789.1 Albuminuria, orthostatic
789.2 Pyuria and bacteriuria
789.3 Chyluria
Excludes: filarial chyluria (127)
789.4 Hematuria
789.5 Hemoglobinuria
789.6 Glycosuria
789.7 Acetonuria
789.9 Other

SENILITY AND ILL-DEFINED DISEASES (790-795)

- 790 NERVOUSNESS AND DEBILITY
Requires: additional code to index psychogenic (323.8)
790.0 Nervousness
790.1 Debility and undue fatigue
Includes: asthenia except as below
cachexia except as below
debility except as below
neurasthenia
Excludes: senile (794) that of newborn (773.9)
Requires: additional code to index psychogenic neurasthenia
(323.8 as well as 790.1)
790.2 Depression of functional activity
Excludes: mental depression (319.0-319.3,324.5)
- 791 HEADACHE
Excludes: migraine (354)
Requires: additional code to index psychogenic (323.8)
- 792 UREMIA
Includes: uremic: uremic delirium
coma
convulsions
Excludes: eclamptic uremia (642.3,652,685)
- 793 OBSERVATION WITHOUT NEED FOR FURTHER MEDICAL CARE
Includes: suspected disorders
Excludes: examination or tests of well persons (Y00.0-Y00.6)
793.0 Mental
793.1 Suspected malignant neoplasm
793.2 Suspected tuberculosis
793.8 Other specified
Excludes: alcoholic intoxication (simple drunkeness)(301.2)
793.9 Unspecified
- 794 SENILITY WITHOUT MENTION OF PSYCHOSIS
Excludes: senile psychosis (315.0)
Connotes: vagueness and should not be used, if disease can be determined
- 795 ILL-DEFINED AND UNKNOWN CAUSES OF MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY
795.0 Physical retardation 1 year +
795.1 Marasmus 1 year +
Excludes: debility (790.1) newborn (773.9)
deficiency state (286.9) senile (794)
795.3 Malingering
795.8 Other ill-defined conditions
795.9 Undiagnosed disease

XVII. Injuries and Adverse Effects of Chemical and Other External Causes

The status of the injury may be indicated by fourth digit codes appropriate to each category. Late effects refer to the usually inactive effects of indefinite duration after the acute stage of the injury has terminated. In some instances it may be desirable to use the late effect code to indicate the etiology of a condition indexed elsewhere, as paraplegia due to fracture of the lumbar vertebra (806.5, as well as 352.2).

Since most hospitals will use only the nature of injury codes, the N used by the International Classification to distinguish codes in this section from the external cause of injury codes (E) has been omitted.

FRACTURES (800-826)

Includes: fracture-dislocation (classified to bone fractured)
separation of epiphysis

Requires: additional code to index:
pathological fracture (733.0)
resulting injury of:
internal organs (853.0-869.9)
nerve, except spinal cord (950.0-959.9)
spinal cord (806.0-806.9)
those due to birth injury (761.2)

Closed fracture

Includes:	comminuted	march
	depressed	NOS
	elevated	simple
	fissured	slipped epiphysis
	greenstick	spiral
	impacted	that with delayed
	linear	healing

Excludes: above combined with "open" or "compound"
(then becomes open fracture)

Open fracture

Includes:	compound	puncture
	infected	that with delayed
	missile	healing
		that with foreign body

Late effect

Includes:	malunion	nonunion
Requires:	additional code to index significant condition, as	
	deformity (749.0-749.9)	

800 FRACTURE OF VAULT OF SKULL

Includes:	frontal bone	parietal bone
800.0	Closed	
800.1	Open	
800.9	Late effect	

801 FRACTURE OF BASE OF SKULL

Includes:	ethmoid bone	occipital bone
801.0	Closed	
801.1	Open	
801.9	Late effect	

- 802 FRACTURE OF FACE BONES
 802.0 Nasal bones, closed
 802.1 Nasal bones, open
 802.2 Mandible, closed
 802.3 Mandible, open
 802.4 Other, closed
 802.5 Other, open
 Excludes: broken tooth (873.6,873.7)
 802.9 Late effect, any facial bones

803 OTHER AND UNQUALIFIED SKULL FRACTURES
 Connotes: vagueness and should not be used if possible to determine site
 803.0 Closed
 803.1 Open
 803.9 Late effect

805 FRACTURE AND FRACTURE DISLOCATION OF VERTEBRAL COLUMN WITHOUT MENTION OF SPINAL CORD LESION
 805.0 Cervical, closed
 805.1 Cervical, open
 805.2 Dorsal or thoracic, closed
 805.3 Dorsal or thoracic, open
 805.4 Lumbar, closed
 805.5 Lumbar, open
 805.6 Sacrum and coccyx, closed
 805.7 Sacrum and coccyx, open
 805.9 Late effect, any vertebra

806 FRACTURE AND FRACTURE DISLOCATION OF VERTEBRAL COLUMN WITH SPINAL CORD LESION
 Excludes: spinal cord lesion without fracture (958.0-958.9)
 Requires: additional code to index any residual paralysis (352.0-352.9, as well as 806.9)
 806.0 Cervical, closed
 806.1 Cervical, open
 806.2 Dorsal or thoracic, closed
 806.3 Dorsal or thoracic, open
 806.4 Lumbar, closed
 806.5 Lumbar, open
 806.6 Sacrum and coccyx, closed
 806.7 Sacrum and coccyx, open
 806.9 Late effect, any vertebra

807 FRACTURE OF RIB(S), STERNUM AND LARYNX
 807.0 Rib, closed
 807.1 Rib, open
 807.2 Sternum, closed
 807.3 Sternum, open
 807.4 Larynx, closed
 807.5 Larynx, open
 Includes: hyoid bone thyroid cartilage
 807.9 Late effect, rib(s), sternum or larynx

808 FRACTURE OF PELVIS
 Includes: acetabulum ischium
 ilium pubic bone
 808.0 Closed
 808.1 Open
 808.9 Late effect

810 FRACTURE OF CLAVICLE
 810.0 Closed
 810.1 Open
 810.9 Late effect

For use of closed, open and late effect see page 132.

- 811 FRACTURE OF SCAPULA
 811.0 Closed
 811.1 Open
 811.9 Late effect
- 812 FRACTURE OF HUMERUS
 812.0 Upper extremity, closed
 812.1 Upper extremity, open
 Includes: epiphysis (separation) tuberosity:
 neck: greater
 anatomical lesser
 surgical
- 812.2 Shaft, or unspecified part, closed
 812.3 Shaft, or unspecified part, open
 812.4 Lower extremity, closed
 812.5 Lower extremity, open
 Includes: articular process epicondyle, internal
 condyle: epiphysis (separation)
 external
 internal
- 812.9 Late effect, any part
- 813 FRACTURE OF RADIUS AND UHLNA (EITHER OR BOTH)
 813.0 Upper extremity or unspecified part, closed
 813.1 Upper extremity or unspecified part, open
 Includes: radius:
 epiphysis (separation)
 head
 neck
 ulna:
 coronoid process
 olecranon process
- 813.2 Shaft, closed
 813.3 Shaft, open
 813.4 Lower extremity, closed
 813.5 Lower extremity, open
 Includes: Colles' fracture ulna:
 radius, epiphysis epiphysis (separation)
 (separation)
 Smith's fracture head
 styloid process
- 813.9 Late effect, any part
- 814 FRACTURE OF CARPAL BONE(S)
 Includes: cuneiform semilunar
 os magnum trapezoid
 pisiform trapezium
 scaphoid (or navicular) unciform
- 814.0 Closed
 814.1 Open
 814.9 Late effect
- 815 FRACTURE OF METACARPAL BONE(S)
 815.0 Closed
 815.1 Open
 815.9 Late effect
- 816 FRACTURE OF ONE OR MORE PHALANGES OF HAND
 816.0 Closed
 816.1 Open
 816.9 Late effect
- 817 MULTIPLE FRACTURES OF HAND BONES
 Includes: metacarpals and phalanges
 817.0 Closed
 817.1 Open
 817.9 Late effect

For use of closed, open and late effect see page 132.

820 FRACTURE OF NECK OF FEMUR

Includes: epiphysis (separation)
head
intertrochanteric section

820.0 Closed	subtrochanteric section
820.1 Open	trochanter: greater
820.9 Late effect	lesser

821 FRACTURE OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED PARTS OF FEMUR

821.2 Shaft or unspecified part, closed
821.3 Shaft or unspecified part, open
821.4 Lower extremity, closed
821.5 Lower extremity, open

Includes: condyle: lateral medial	epiphysis (separation) supracondylar section
---	---

821.9 Late effect, either part

822 FRACTURE OF PATELLA

822.0 Closed
822.1 Open
822.9 Late effect

823 FRACTURE OF TIBIA AND FIBULA (EITHER OR BOTH)

823.0 Upper extremity or unspecified part, closed
823.1 Upper extremity or unspecified part, open

Includes: tibia: intercondyloid eminence lateral condyle medial condyle tuberosity	
--	--

823.2 Shaft, closed
823.3 Shaft, open
823.9 Late effect, either part

824 FRACTURE OF ANKLE

Includes: fibula:
epiphysis (separation)
lateral malleolus
Pott's fracture

tibia: epiphysis (separation) lip: anterior lateral posterior medial malleolus	
--	--

824.0 Closed
824.1 Open
824.9 Late effect

825 FRACTURE OF ONE OR MORE TARSAL AND METATARSAL BONES

Includes: astragalus
calcaneus (or os calcis)
cuboid

cuneiform: inner middle outer	
--	--

navicular bone (or
scaphoid)

825.0 Closed
825.1 Open
825.9 Late effect

826 FRACTURE OF ONE OR MORE PHALANGES OF FOOT

826.0 Closed
826.1 Open
826.9 Late effect

For use of closed, open and late effect see page 132.

DISLOCATION WITHOUT FRACTURE (830-839)

Excludes: congenital dislocation (758.0, 758.5, 758.6, 758.9)
fracture dislocation (800.0-826.9)
recurrent or pathological dislocation (734, 736, 738.0-738.9)

Requires: additional code to index resulting nerve injury (950.0-959.9)

Simple dislocation

Includes: closed partial
complete subluxation
NOS uncomplicated

Excludes: complete or partial with "open" or "compound" (then becomes compound dislocation)

Compound dislocation

Includes: infected that with foreign body
open

Late effect

Excludes: recurrent dislocation (734, 736, 738.0-738.9)

Requires: additional code to index significant condition, as muscular atrophy (744.8)

830 DISLOCATION OF JAW

Includes: mandible
830.0 Simple
830.1 Compound
830.9 Late effect

temporomandibular joint

831 DISLOCATION OF SHOULDER

Includes: acromioclavicular joint
humerus, proximal end
(or shoulder joint)
Excludes: sternum (839.6-839.9)

scapula
sternoclavicular joint

831.0 Simple
831.1 Compound
831.9 Late effect

832 DISLOCATION OF ELBOW

Includes: humerus, distal end
radius, proximal end
832.0 Simple
832.1 Compound
832.9 Late effect

ulna, proximal end

833 DISLOCATION OF WRIST

Includes: carpal bone
carpometacarpal joint
metacarpal bone, proximal end
midcarpal joint
833.0 Simple
833.1 Compound
833.9 Late effect

radiocarpal joint
radioulnar joint, distal
radius, distal end
ulna, distal end

834 DISLOCATION OF FINGER

Includes: interphalangeal joint
metacarpal bone, distal end
834.0 Simple
834.1 Compound
834.9 Late effect

metacarpophalangeal
joint
phalanx of hand

835 DISLOCATION OF HIP

Includes: femur, proximal end
835.0 Simple
835.1 Compound
835.9 Late effect

836 DISLOCATION OF KNEE

Includes: femur, distal end
 fibula, proximal end
 meniscus:
 lateral (or external)
 medial (or internal)

patella
 semilunar cartilage
 tear of cartilage or
 meniscus
 tibia, proximal end
 tibiofibular joint,
 superior

836.0 Simple

836.1 Compound

836.9 Late effect

Excludes: internal derangement of knee joint (734)
 old tear of cartilage or meniscus of knee (734)
 recurrent dislocation of knee (734)

837 DISLOCATION OF ANKLE

Includes: astragalus
 fibula, distal end
 navicular bone (or scaphoid)

tibia, distal end
 tibiofibular joint,
 distal

837.0 Simple

837.1 Compound

837.9 Late effect

838 DISLOCATION OF FOOT

Includes: interphalangeal joint
 metatarsal bone
 metatarsophalangeal joint
 midtarsal joint

phalanx of foot
 tarsal bone
 tarsal joint
 tarsometatarsal joint

838.0 Simple

838.1 Compound

838.9 Late effect

839 OTHER DISLOCATIONS

839.0 Cervical vertebra, simple
 839.1 Cervical vertebra, compound
 839.6 Other dislocations, simple
 839.7 Other dislocations, compound
 839.9 Late effect, cervical vertebra or other

Excludes: recurrent sacro-iliac dislocation (736)

For use of simple, compound and late effect see page 136.

SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF JOINTS AND ADJACENT MUSCLES (840-848)

Includes: ligaments

Excludes: tear, rupture or laceration of muscle associated with open wound (870.0-898.9)

840 SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF SHOULDER AND UPPER ARM

Includes: acromioclavicular joint
 humerus, proximal end (or shoulder joint)
 sternoclavicular joint

841 SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF ELBOW AND FOREARM

842 SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF WRIST AND HAND

842.0 Wrist

Includes: radiocarpal joint

radioulnar joint

842.2 Hand

Includes: carpometacarpal joint
 interphalangeal joint

metacarpophalangeal
 joint
 midcarpal joint

843 SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF HIP AND THIGH

DIAGNOSTIC INDEX

SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF KNEE AND LEG

Includes: tibiofibular joint, superior

Excludes: current tear of cartilage or meniscus of knee (836.0, 836.1)
old tear of cartilage or meniscus of knee (734)

SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF ANKLE AND FOOT

845.0 Ankle

Includes: tibiofibular joint, distal

845.2 Foot

Includes: interphalangeal joint tarsal joint
metatarsophalangeal tarsometatarsal joint
joint
midtarsal joint

SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF SACRO-ILLIAC REGION

Includes: lumbosacral

Excludes: old chronic (736)

SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED PARTS OF BACK

847.0 Neck

Includes: cervical vertebral joint

847.6 Other and unspecified

OTHER AND ILL-DEFINED SPRAINS AND STRAINS

Includes:	chondrochondral joint	pelvis
	chondrocostal joint	septal cartilage of nose
	chondrosternal joint	sternum
	costal cartilage	symphysis pubis
	cricoarytenoid articulation	temporomandibular joint
	cricothyroid articulation	thyroid cartilage
	jaw (meniscus)	xiphoid cartilage
	ble (meniscus)	

INJURY (EXCLUDING SKULL FRACTURE) (850-856)

Excludes: burn (940.0-940.9, 941.0-941.9, 946.0-946.9, 948.0-948.9)
nerve injury (950.0-959.9)

open wound of face (870.0-873.9, 879.0-879.9)

Requires: additional code to index those caused by fracture (800.0-803.9)

With open intracranial wound

Includes: infected that with foreign body

Excludes: open wound of scalp, alone (850.0, 850.1)

Late effect

Requires: additional code to index significant condition, as:

 paraplegia (352.2)

 residual foreign body (742)

 scar (716.0)

OPEN WOUND OF SCALP

Includes: avulsion

laceration

Excludes: superficial injury (910.0, 910.1)

850.0 Without mention of complications

850.1 Complicated

Includes: infected

that with foreign body

Excludes: that with delayed healing

850.9 Late effect

CONTUSION AND HEMATOMA OF SCALP

CONCUSSION

852.0 Current or NOS

852.9 Concussion syndrome

Includes: encephalopathy due to trauma

- 53 CEREBRAL LACERATION AND CONTUSION
Includes: cerebellum
853.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound
853.1 With open intracranial wound
853.9 Late effect

54 SUBARACHNOID, SUBDURAL AND EXTRADURAL HEMORRHAGE FOLLOWING INJURY (WITHOUT MENTION OF CEREBRAL LACERATION OR CONTUSION)
854.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound
854.1 With open intracranial wound
854.9 Late effect

55 OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED INTRACRANIAL HEMORRHAGE FOLLOWING INJURY (WITHOUT MENTION OF CEREBRAL LACERATION OR CONTUSION)
855.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound
855.1 With open intracranial wound
855.9 Late effect

56 HEAD INJURY OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED NATURE
Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if it is possible to determine specific injury
856.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound
856.1 With open intracranial wound
856.9 Late effect

For use of - with open intracranial wound and late effect, see page 138.

INTERNAL INJURY OF CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS (860-869)

With open wound into cavity

Includes: infected that with foreign body.
Excludes: foreign body entering through orifice (934-936)

Late effect

Requires: additional code to index significant conditions, as:
persistent fecal fistula, traumatic (578.0 as well as
863.9)
residual foreign body (shrapnel) in lung (742 as well as
861.9)

- 160 TRAUMATIC PNEUMOTHORAX AND HEMOTHORAX
860.0 Without mention of open wound into thorax
860.1 With open wound into thorax
860.9 Late effect

161 INJURY TO HEART AND LUNG
861.0 Heart without mention of open wound into thorax
861.1 Heart with open wound into thorax
861.2 Lung without mention of open wound into thorax
861.3 Lung with open wound into thorax
861.9 Late effect, either organ

162 INJURY TO OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED INTRATHORACIC ORGANS
Includes: aorta pleura
bronchi thorax
esophagus thymus gland

- 862.0 Without mention of open wound into thorax
 862.1 With open wound into thorax
 862.9 Late effect

863 INJURY TO GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT

Includes: anus intestine
 appendix jejunum
 cecum pancreas
 colon rectum
 duodenum stomach
 ileum

Excludes: anal sphincter laceration during delivery (676.2)
 bile duct (868.0-868.9)
 gall-bladder (868.0-868.9)

- 863.0 Without mention of open wound into abdominal cavity
 863.1 With open wound into abdominal cavity
 863.9 Late effect

864 INJURY TO LIVER

- 864.0 Without mention of open wound into abdominal cavity
 864.1 With open wound into abdominal cavity
 864.9 Late effect

865 INJURY TO SPLEEN

- 865.0 Without mention of open wound into abdominal cavity
 865.1 With open wound into abdominal cavity
 865.9 Late effect

..... of open wound into abdominal cavity
 into abdominal cavity

INJURY TO PELVIC ORGANS

Includes: bladder seminal vesicle
 cervix ureter
 Fallopian tube urethra, internal
 internal genital organs uterus
 ovary vas deferens
 prostate

Excludes: that during delivery (677.0-677.9)

- 867.0 Without mention of open wound into abdominal cavity
 867.1 With open wound into abdominal cavity
 867.9 Late effect

868 INJURY TO OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED INTRA-ABDOMINAL ORGANS

Includes: adrenal gland gall-bladder
 bile duct peritoneum
 868.0 Without mention of open wound into abdominal cavity
 868.1 With open wound into abdominal cavity
 868.9 Late effect

869 INTERNAL INJURY, UNSPECIFIED OR INVOLVING INTRATHORACIC AND INTRA-ABDOMINAL ORGANS

Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if it is possible to determine organ

- 869.0 Without mention of open wound into thoracic or abdominal cavity
 869.1 With open wound into thoracic or abdominal cavity
 869.9 Late effect

For use of - with open wound into cavity and late effect see page 139.

LACERATION AND OPEN WOUND (870-898)

Includes: amputation, traumatic avulsion
Excludes: burn (940.0-949.9)
crushing without open wound (920-929)
open wound of scalp (850.0-850.9)
superficial injury (910.0-918.1)
that incidental to:
 cerebral injury (853.0-856.9)
 dislocation (830.0-839.9)
 fracture (800.0-826.9)
 internal injury (860.0-869.9)
 nerve injury (950.0-959.9)
that penetrating:
 abdominal cavity (863-869 with .1 and .9)
 thoracic cavity (860-862,869 with .1 and .9)

Complicated

Late effect

Includes: traumatic amputation stump
Excludes: late amputation stump complication (following surgical amputation or revision of traumatic amputation (997.7)
Requires: additional code to index:
 fitting of artificial arm and/or leg (Y12-Y14)
 significant condition, as:
 residual foreign body (742)
 scar (716.0)

870 OPEN WOUND OF EYE AND ORBIT

Includes:	cornea	ocular muscle
	eyeball	orbit
	eyelid	retina
	iris	vitreous
	lens	

Excludes: enucleation (871)
2nd cranial nerve (optic) (950.0-950.9)
3rd cranial nerve (oculomotor) (951.0-951.9)

870.0 Without mention of complication

870.1 Complicated

Excludes: foreign body (930)

ANSWER TO THE QUESTION OF THE

833 OPEN WOUND OF EAR

Includes: traumatic perforation of tympanic membrane (ear drum)

includes: traumatic perforation of 872.0. Without mention of complication

872.1 Complicated

872.9 Late effect

873 OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED LACERATION OF FACE

873.0 Nose without mention of complication

873.1 Nose complicated

Includes: amputation

Excludes: fracture of nasal bones (802.0,802.1,802.9)

873.6 Other face without mention of complication

873.7 Other face complicated

Includes: broken tooth

mouth

palate

tongue

Excludes: scalp (850.0,850.1)

873.9 Late effect, nose and other face

- | | | | |
|-------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| 874 | OPEN WOUND OF NECK | | |
| | Includes: larynx | thyroid gland | |
| | suprACLAVICULAR region | trachea | |
| 874.0 | Without mention of complication | | |
| 874.1 | Complicated | | |
| 874.9 | Late effect | | |
| 875 | OPEN WOUND OF CHEST (WALL) | | |
| | Excludes: that into thoracic cavity (860-862,869 with .1 and .9) | | |
| 875.0 | Without mention of complication | | |
| 875.1 | Complicated | | |
| 875.9 | Late effect | | |
| 876 | OPEN WOUND OF BACK | | |
| | Includes: interscapular region | lumbar region | |
| | Excludes: buttock (877.0-877.9) | shoulder (880.0-880.9) | |
| | sacro-iliac region (877.0-877.9) | spinal cord (806.0-806.9,958.0-958.9) | |
| | scapular region (880.0-880.9) | | |
| 876.0 | Without mention of complication | | |
| 876.1 | Complicated | | |
| 876.9 | Late effect | | |
| 877 | OPEN WOUND OF BUTTOCK | | |
| | Includes: sacro-iliac region | | |
| | Excludes: lumbar region (876.0-876.9) | | |
| 877.0 | Without mention of complication | | |
| 877.1 | Complicated | | |
| 877.9 | Late effect | | |
| 878 | OPEN WOUND OF GENITAL ORGANS (EXTERNAL) INCLUDING TRAUMATIC AMPUTATION | | |
| | Includes: labium (majus)(minus) | testis | |
| | penis | vagina | |
| | scrotum | vulva | |
| | Excludes: cervix (867.0-867.9) | seminal vesicle (867.0-867.9) | |
| | Fallopian tube (867.0-867.9) | | |
| | ovary (867.0-867.9) | uterus (867.0-867.9) | |
| | prostate (867.0-867.9) | vas deferens (867.0-867.9) | |
| | that during delivery (676.0-676.9) | | |
| 878.0 | Without mention of complication | | |
| 878.1 | Complicated | | |
| 878.9 | Late effect | | |
| 879 | OTHER, MULTIPLE AND UNSPECIFIED OPEN WOUNDS OF FACE, NECK AND TRUNK | | |
| 879.0 | Other specified sites of trunk without mention of complication | | |
| 879.1 | Other specified sites of trunk complicated | | |
| | Includes: abdominal wall | inguinal region | |
| | breast | pelvic floor | |
| | epigastric region | pelvic region | |
| | flank | perineum | |
| | groin | | |
| | Excludes: that into abdominal cavity (863-869 with .1 and .9) | | |
| 879.6 | Multiple and unspecified sites without mention of complication | | |
| 879.7 | Multiple and unspecified sites complicated | | |
| | Connote: vagueness and should not be used, unless wounds are too generalized to specify sites | | |
| 879.9 | Late effect, other specified, multiple and unspecified sites | | |
| 880 | OPEN WOUND OF SHOULDER AND UPPER ARM | | |
| | Includes: axilla | scapular region | |
| 880.0 | Without mention of complication | | |
| 880.1 | Complicated | | |
| 880.9 | Late effect | | |

For use of complicated and late effect see page 141.

- 881 OPEN WOUND OF ELBOW AND FOREARM AND WRIST NOT INVOLVING TENDONS
881.0 Without mention of complication
881.1 Complicated
881.9 Late effect
- 882 OPEN WOUND OF WRIST INVOLVING TENDON(S)
882.0 Without mention of complication
882.1 Complicated
882.9 Late effect
- 883 OPEN WOUND OF HAND(S) EXCEPT FINGER(S) ALONE
883.0 Without mention of complication
883.1 Complicated
883.9 Late effect
- 884 OPEN WOUND OF FINGER(S)
Includes: avulsion of finger nail
884.0 Without mention of complication
884.1 Complicated
884.9 Late effect
- 885 MULTIPLE AND UNSPECIFIED OPEN WOUND OF UPPER LIMB
Connote: vagueness and should not be used unless wounds are too generalized to specify sites
885.0 Without mention of complication
885.1 Complicated
885.9 Late effect
- 886 TRAUMATIC AMPUTATION OF THUMB (COMPLETE)(PARTIAL)
886.0 Without mention of complication
886.1 Complicated
886.9 Late effect
- 887 TRAUMATIC AMPUTATION OF OTHER FINGER(S)(COMPLETE)(PARTIAL)
887.0 Without mention of complication
887.1 Complicated
887.9 Late effect
- 888 TRAUMATIC AMPUTATION OF ARM AND HAND (COMPLETE)(PARTIAL)
888.0 Without mention of complication
888.1 Complicated
888.9 Late effect
- 890 OPEN WOUND OF HIP AND THIGH
890.0 Without mention of complication
890.1 Complicated
890.9 Late effect
- 891 OPEN WOUND OF KNEE AND LEG (EXCEPT THIGH) AND OF ANKLE NOT INVOLVING TENDONS
891.0 Without mention of complication
891.1 Complicated
891.9 Late effect
- 892 OPEN WOUND OF ANKLE INVOLVING TENDON(S)
892.0 Without mention of complication
892.1 Complicated
892.9 Late effect
- 893 OPEN WOUND OF FOOT EXCEPT TOE(S) ALONE
893.0 Without mention of complication
893.1 Complicated
893.9 Late effect

For use of complicated and late effect see page 141.

894 OPEN WOUND OF TOE(S)

- Includes: avulsion of toe nail
 894.0 Without mention of complication
 894.1 Complicated
 894.9 Late effect

895 MULTIPLE AND UNSPECIFIED OPEN WOUND OF LOWER LIMB

- Connote: vagueness and should not be used unless wounds are too generalized to specify sites
 895.0 Without mention of complication
 895.1 Complicated
 895.9 Late effect

896 TRAUMATIC AMPUTATION OF TOE(S) (COMPLETE) (PARTIAL)

- 896.0 Without mention of complication
 896.1 Complicated
 896.9 Late effect

897 TRAUMATIC AMPUTATION OF FOOT (COMPLETE) (PARTIAL)

- 897.0 Without mention of complication
 897.1 Complicated
 897.9 Late effect

898 TRAUMATIC AMPUTATION OF LEG(S) (COMPLETE) (PARTIAL)

- 898.0 Without mention of complication
 898.1 Complicated
 898.9 Late effect

For use of complicated and late effect see page 141.

SUPERFICIAL INJURY (910-918)

Includes: abrasion
 blister

insect bite, non-
 venomous

scratch

Excludes: burn (940.0-949.9)
 contusion (920-929)

insect bite, venomous
 (960.1)

910 SUPERFICIAL INJURY OF FACE, NECK, SCALP

- 910.0 Without mention of infection
 910.1 Infected

911 SUPERFICIAL INJURY OF TRUNK

Includes: abdominal wall
 anus
 back
 breast
 buttock
 chest wall
 external genital organs

flank
 groin
 interscapular region
 perineum
 testis
 vagina

Excludes: scapular region (912.0-912.1)

- 911.0 Without mention of infection
 911.1 Infected

912 SUPERFICIAL INJURY OF SHOULDER AND UPPER ARM

- Includes: axilla
 912.0 Without mention of infection
 912.1 Infected

scapular region

913 SUPERFICIAL INJURY OF ELBOW, FOREARM AND WRIST

- 913.0 Without mention of infection
 913.1 Infected

- 914 SUPERFICIAL INJURY OF HAND(S) EXCEPT FINGER(S) ALONE
 914.0 Without mention of infection
 914.1 Infected
- 915 SUPERFICIAL INJURY OF FINGER(S)
 915.0 Without mention of infection
 915.1 Infected
- 916 SUPERFICIAL INJURY OF HIP, THIGH, LEG AND ANKLE
 916.0 Without mention of infection
 916.1 Infected
- 917 SUPERFICIAL INJURY OF FOOT AND TOE(S)
 917.0 Without mention of infection
 917.1 Infected
- 918 SUPERFICIAL INJURY OF OTHER, MULTIPLE AND UNSPECIFIED SITES
 Connote: vagueness and should not be used unless injuries are too generalized to specify sites
 918.0 Without mention of infection
 918.1 Infected

CONTUSION AND CRUSHING WITH INTACT SKIN SURFACE (920-929)

Includes: hemarthrosis without fracture or open wound
 hematoma

Excludes: concussion (852.0-852.9, 860.0-869.9)
 that incidental to:
 cerebral injury (852.0-856.9)
 dislocation (830.0-839.9)
 fracture (800.0-826.9)
 internal injury (860.0-869.9)
 nerve injury (950.0-959.9)

- 920 CONTUSION OF FACE AND NECK EXCEPT EYE(S)
Excludes: scalp (851)

- 921 CONTUSION OF EYE AND ORBIT

- 922 CONTUSION OF TRUNK

Includes:	abdominal wall	flank
	back	groin
	breast	interscapular region
	buttock	perineum
	chest wall	testis
	external genital organs	vagina

Excludes: abdominal and pelvic organs (863.0-869.9)
 scapular region (923)
 shoulder (923)
 thoracic organs (860.0-862.9, 869.0-869.9)

- 923 CONTUSION OF SHOULDER AND UPPER ARM
Includes: scapular region

shoulder

- 924 CONTUSION OF ELBOW, FOREARM AND WRIST

- 925 CONTUSION OF HAND(S) EXCEPT FINGER(S) alone

- 926 CONTUSION OF FINGER(S)

- 927 CONTUSION OF HIP, THIGH, LEG AND ANKLE

928 CONTUSION OF FOOT AND TOE(S)

929 CONTUSION OF OTHER, MULTIPLE AND UNSPECIFIED SITES

Connote: vagueness and should not be used unless injuries are too generalized to specify sites

FOREIGN BODY ENTERING THROUGH ORIFICE (930-936)

Excludes: foreign body in open wound (800-839, 850, 853-898 with .1 or .7)
foreign body inadvertently left in operation wound (998.4)
residual foreign body (entry through open wound) (742)

930 FOREIGN BODY IN EYE AND ADNEXA

Includes: that in: that in:

anterior chamber	lens
eyeball	ocular muscle
eyelid	orbit
iris	retina
lacrimal duct or gland	vitreous

931 FOREIGN BODY IN EAR

932 FOREIGN BODY IN NOSE

933 FOREIGN BODY IN PHARYNX AND LARYNX

934 FOREIGN BODY IN BRONCHUS AND LUNG

935 FOREIGN BODY IN DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

935.0 Mouth, esophagus, stomach and unspecified part
935.1 Intestine and colon
935.2 Anus and rectum

936 FOREIGN BODY IN GENITO-URINARY TRACT

BURN (940-949)

Includes: chemical burn except from swallowing corrosive substance
friction burn
irradiation burn
scald
that from hot object or flame (including electrical heating appliance)

Excludes: blister (910.0-918.1)
burn due to swallowing corrosive substance (960.6-960.8)
effect of:
 electricity (994.7)
 lightning (994.8)
 radiation other than burn (990-992.9, 994.4)
 sunburn (994.3)

Requires: additional code to index diagnostic or therapeutic
radiation burn (991.0-992.9)

Complicated (regardless of degree)

Includes: that with: that with:
 delayed healing major infection
 delayed treatment

Late effect

Requires: additional code to index significant condition, as scar
(716.0)

940 BURN CONFINED TO EYE

Includes: eyelid

- 940.0 Without mention of complication, unspecified degree
- 940.1 Without mention of complication, first degree
- 940.2 Without mention of complication, second degree
- 940.3 Without mention of complication, third degree
- 940.7 Complicated
- 940.9 Late effect

941 BURN CONFINED TO FACE, HEAD AND NECK

Includes: eye with other face burns

mouth except from swallowing corrosive substance
 palate except from swallowing corrosive substance
 tongue except from swallowing corrosive substance

Excludes: mouth from swallowing corrosive substance (964)

- 941.0 Without mention of complication, unspecified degree
- 941.1 Without mention of complication, first degree
- 941.2 Without mention of complication, second degree
- 941.3 Without mention of complication, third degree
- 941.7 Complicated
- 941.9 Late effect

942 BURN CONFINED TO TRUNK

Includes: abdominal wall

flank

anus

groin

back

interscapular region

breast

perineum

buttock

testis

chest wall

vagina

external genital organs

Excludes: scapular region (943.0-943.9) shoulder (943.0-943.9)

- 942.0 Without mention of complication, unspecified degree
- 942.1 Without mention of complication, first degree
- 942.2 Without mention of complication, second degree
- 942.3 Without mention of complication, third degree
- 942.7 Complicated
- 942.9 Late effect

943 BURN CONFINED TO UPPER LIMB EXCEPT WRIST AND HAND

Includes: scapular region shoulder

- 943.0 Without mention of complication, unspecified degree
- 943.1 Without mention of complication, first degree
- 943.2 Without mention of complication, second degree
- 943.3 Without mention of complication, third degree
- 943.7 Complicated
- 943.9 Late effect

944 BURN CONFINED TO WRIST(S) AND HAND(S)

- 944.0 Without mention of complication, unspecified degree
- 944.1 Without mention of complication, first degree
- 944.2 Without mention of complication, second degree
- 944.3 Without mention of complication, third degree
- 944.7 Complicated
- 944.9 Late effect

945 BURN CONFINED TO LOWER LIMB(S)

Includes: foot

- 945.0 Without mention of complication, unspecified degree
- 945.1 Without mention of complication, first degree
- 945.2 Without mention of complication, second degree
- 945.3 Without mention of complication, third degree
- 945.7 Complicated
- 945.9 Late effect

946 BURN INVOLVING FACE, HEAD AND NECK WITH LIMB(S)

Includes: eye with arm(s), hand(s), and/or leg(s)
 946.0 Without mention of complication, unspecified degree
 946.1 Without mention of complication, first degree
 946.2 Without mention of complication, second degree
 946.3 Without mention of complication, third degree
 946.7 Complicated
 946.9 Late effect

947 BURN INVOLVING TRUNK WITH LIMB(S)

947.0 Without mention of complication, unspecified degree
 947.1 Without mention of complication, first degree
 947.2 Without mention of complication, second degree
 947.3 Without mention of complication, third degree
 947.7 Complicated
 947.9 Late effect

948 BURN INVOLVING FACE, HEAD AND NECK WITH TRUNK AND LIMB(S)

Includes: eye with trunk and arm(s), hand(s), and/or leg(s)
 948.0 Without mention of complication, unspecified degree
 948.1 Without mention of complication, first degree
 948.2 Without mention of complication, second degree
 948.3 Without mention of complication, third degree
 948.7 Complicated
 948.9 Late effect

949 BURN INVOLVING OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED PARTS

Includes: internal organs except from swallowing corrosive substance
 Excludes: that from swallowing corrosive substance (960.6-960.8)
 Connnotes: vagueness for external regions and should not be used, if
 possible to determine external site
 949.0 Without mention of complication, unspecified degree
 949.1 Without mention of complication, first degree
 949.2 Without mention of complication, second degree
 949.3 Without mention of complication, third degree
 949.7 Complicated
 949.9 Late effect

For use of complicated and late effect see page 146.

INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD (950-959)

Includes: crushing laceration
 division open wound
 Requires: additional code to index those caused by:
 dislocation (830.0-839.9)
 fracture (800.0-826.9)

Late effect

Requires: additional code to index significant condition, as
 median nerve paralysis (368.1)

950 INJURY TO OPTIC NERVE(S)

Includes: 2nd cranial nerve
 Requires: additional code to index together, all cases of blindness
 (389.8 or 389.9, as well as 950.9)
 950.0 Without mention of open wound
 950.1 With open wound
 950.9 Late effect

951 INJURY TO OTHER CRANIAL NERVE(S)

Includes: 1st (olfactory)
 3rd (oculomotor)
 4th (trochlear)
 5th (trigeminal)
 6th (abducens)
 7th (facial)

Excludes: 2nd (optic) (950.0-950.9)

8th (acoustic, auditory)
 9th (glossopharyngeal)
 10th (pneumogastric)
 11th (accessory)
 12th (hypoglossal)

Requires: additional code to index together all cases of deafness
 (397-398.3, as well as 951.9)

951.0 Without mention of open wound

951.1 With open wound

951.9 Late effect

952 INJURY TO NERVE(S) IN UPPER ARM

952.0 Without mention of open wound
 952.1 With open wound
 952.9 Late effect

953 INJURY TO NERVE(S) IN FOREARM

Includes: median, in forearm
 Excludes: those in wrist and hand (954.0-954.9)

953.0 Without mention of open wound

953.1 With open wound

953.9 Late effect

954 INJURY TO NERVE(S) IN WRIST AND HAND

Includes: median, in wrist and hand
 radial, in wrist and hand

ulnar, in wrist and hand

Excludes: those in forearm (953.0-953.9)

954.0 Without mention of open wound

954.1 With open wound

954.9 Late effect

955 INJURY TO NERVE(S) IN THIGH

Includes: sciatic, in thigh

955.0 Without mention of open wound

955.1 With open wound

955.9 Late effect

956 INJURY TO NERVE(S) IN LOWER LEG

Includes: peroneal nerve, in lower
 leg

tibial nerve, in lower
 leg

Excludes: those in ankle and foot (957.0-957.9)

956.0 Without mention of open wound

956.1 With open wound

956.9 Late effect

957 INJURY TO NERVE(S) IN ANKLE AND FOOT

Includes: peroneal nerve, in ankle
 and foot

tibial nerve, in ankle
 and foot

Excludes: those in lower leg (956.0-956.9)

957.0 Without mention of open wound

957.1 With open wound

957.9 Late effect

958 SPINAL CORD LESION WITHOUT EVIDENCE OF SPINAL BONE INJURY

Excludes: that with fracture or fracture-dislocation of vertebral
 column (806.0-806.9)

958.0 Cervical without mention of open wound

958.1 Cervical with open wound

958.2 Dorsal or thoracic without mention of open wound

958.3 Dorsal or thoracic with open wound

958.4 Lumbar without mention of open wound

- 958.5 Lumbar with open wound
958.6 Sacral without mention of open wound
958.7 Sacral with open wound
958.9 Late effect, any part
- 959 OTHER NERVE INJURY INCLUDING NERVE INJURY IN SEVERAL PARTS
959.0 Cervical sympathetic without mention of open wound
959.1 Cervical sympathetic with open wound
 Includes: traumatic Horner's syndrome
959.6 Other and in several parts without mention of open wound
959.7 Other and in several parts with open wound
 Connotes: vagueness and should not be used unless wounds are
 too generalized to specify site
959.9 Late effect, either

For use of late effect see page 148.

ADVERSE EFFECTS OF CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES (960-989)*

Includes: absorption drug reaction (adverse)
acute effects except contact derma-
allergic reaction to drugs titis
 except contact dermatitis ingestion
chemical burn due to swallowing inhalation
chronic effects injection
late effects

Excludes: allergic reaction to all except drugs (240-245)
dermatitis due to contact (703.0-703.9)
external chemical burns (940.0-949.9)

Requires: additional code to index significant manifestations, as:
 dermatitis due to internal agent (244.6,244.9)
 anaphylactic shock (999.0)
writing exact chemical or drug, if more specificity is desired

60 TOXIC EFFECT OF CERTAIN SUBSTANCES CHIEFLY NON-MEDICINAL AS TO SOURCE

960.9 Noxious foodstuffs

Includes: noxious fish or shell-fish noxious mushrooms or other plants
Excludes: allergic reaction to foods (240-245 with .4)
botulism (049.1)
food poisoning NOS (049.9)
Salmonella food poisoning (042.1)
staphylococcal food poisoning (049.0)

960.1 Venom

Includes: that of poisonous:
insects
reptiles
Excludes: non-venomous insect bite (910.0-918.1)
non-venomous reptile bite (970.0-985.8)

860 3. Alcohol

Includes:	alcohol specified as:	
	dehydrated	ethanol
	denatured	fusel oil (as amyl, butyl, propyl) (Columbia spirit)
	ethyl	methanol
	grain	methylated spirit
	industrial	
	isopropyl	
	methyl	
	wood	

Excludes: alcohol addiction (326.3)
alcohol intoxication (301.0-301.2,311.0)

960.3 Petroleum products

Includes: benzine (hexachloride) naphtha
gasoline petrol
kerosene white spirit
mineral spirit

*In order to keep abreast of new drugs this section is keyed to the continually revised Hospital Formulary of the American Hospital Formulary Service (AHFS) published under the direction of the American Society of Hospital Pharmacists

DIAGNOSTIC INDEX

Industrial solvents

Includes: acetone
carbon disulfide
carbon tetrachloride
paint solvents
solvents of:
chlorocompound group
cyclohexane group
ester group

Excludes: fumes and vapors of these (962.8)
trichloroethylene (973.8)

solvents of:
glycol group
hydrocarbon group
ketone group
tetrachloroethylene
toluene
turpentine
xylene

960.6 Corrosive aromatics

Includes: coal tar
creolin
creosote
cresol (any compound)
disinfectants NOS
hexylresorcinol

Excludes: phenol (carbolic acid)
(960.7)

phenol derivatives (as
Amphyl, San-Phenol-X,
Staphene)
potassium bichromate
trinitrophenol
zinc:
chloride
sulfate

960.7 Acids

Includes: acetic
carbolic (phenol)
hydrochloric
hydrofluoric

Excludes: barbituric (972.0)
boric (989.0)
hydrocyanic (gas)
(liquid) (962.0)
mandelic (965.7)
nitric acid gas (962.8)

nitric
oxalic
picric
sulfuric
tannic
phenol derivatives (960.6)
prussic (962.0)
salicylic (964.9)
congener (970.1)
sulfuric acid vapor
(962.8)

960.8 Caustic alkalis

Includes: alum
ammonium carbonate
borax
lye (concentrated)

potash (caustic)
sodium borate
sodium perborate

961 TOXIC EFFECT OF METALS CHIEFLY NON-MEDICINAL AS TO SOURCE
961.0 Mercury and its compounds (except as below)

Includes: compounds used as antiseptics:

ammoniated mercury
merbromin (mercurichrome)
mercuric chloride
mercuric iodide
mercuric oxide (red) (yellow)
mercuric oxycyanide
mercury bichloride
thimerosal (Merthiolate)

corrosive sublimate

mercuric cyanide

mercurous chloride

Excludes: mercurial diuretics: (985.0)

chloromerodrin (Neohydrin) (985.0)

meralluride (Merchuhydrin) (985.0)

mercaptomerin (Thiomerin) (985.0)

961.1 Lead and its compounds (including fumes)

Includes: lead:

carbonate

fumes

iodide

lead:

oxide

tetra-ethyl

Excludes: lead arsenate (961.2)

961.2 Arsenic and its compounds (except as below)

Includes:	arsenic:	copper arsenate
	chloride	lead arsenate
	disulphide	potassium arsenite
	iodide	(Fowler's solution)
	oxide	sodium arsenate
	trichloride	white arsenic
	trioxide	
	trisulfide	

Excludes:	compounds used primarily as anti-infectives:	(964.2)
	arsthinol	(964.2)
	carbarsone	(964.2)
	glycobiarisol (Milibis)	(964.2)
	oxophenarsine (Mapharson)	(964.2)
	thiocarbarsone	(964.2)

961.9 Other metals chiefly non-medicinal as to source

Includes:	antimony except as below	lithium
	beryllium	nickel
	cadmium	phosphorus
	copper except as below	selenium

Excludes:	aluminum (983.0)	zinc except as below
	antimony potassium	iron (969.0)
	tartrate (983.7)	silver (964.3)
	bismuth (964.9)	tartar emetic (983.7)
	copper arsenate (961.2)	zinc chloride (960.6)
	gold (987.8)	zinc sulfate (960.6)
	hydroxytilbamide (964.9)	

962 TOXIC EFFECT OF OTHER SUBSTANCES CHIEFLY NON-MEDICINAL AS TO SOURCE

962.0 Cyanides (including gas)

Includes:	hydrocyanic acid (gas or liquid)
	hydrogen cyanide salts
Excludes:	mercuric cyanide (961.0)
	mercuric oxycyanide (961.0)

962.1 Strychnine

Includes:	brucine	nux vomica
-----------	---------	------------

962.2 Other insecticides and rodenticides

Includes:	chlordane	organic phosphate (para-thion, OMPA, TEPP)
	D - D	pyrethrum
	DDT	rotenone
	deldrin	sodium fluoracetate (1080)
	fluorophosphate	toxaphene
	heptachlor	2, 4-D
	nicotine	petroleum products (960.3)
Excludes:	arsenic (961.2)	thallium (961.9)
	cyanide (962.0)	
	naphthalene (960.3)	

962.7 Carbon monoxide

Includes:	blast furnace gas	illuminating gas
	charcoal fumes	kiln vapor
	coal fumes or gas	stove or furnace gas
	coke fumes or gas	utility gas
	exhaust (motor vehicle gas)	water gas
	fuel gas	

964.2 Arsenic anti-infectives

Includes: arsthinol
carbarsone
glycobiersol (Milibis)
oxphenarsine hydrochloride (Mepharsen)
thiocarbarsone

Excludes: arsenic compounds not used as anti-infectives (961.2)

964.3 Silver and its compounds

Includes: silver nitrate
silver protein, mild (Argyrol)
silver protein, strong

964.4 Quinoline and hydroxyquinoline derivatives

Includes: chiniofin
chloroquin phosphate (Aralen)
diiodohydroxyquin (Diodoquin, Floraquin)
iodochlorhydroxyquin (Vioform)
isopentaquine
pamaquine (Aminoquin)
pentaquine
primaquine

964.9 Other anti-infectives

Includes: AHFS lists:

8:04-8:40 except as above 963.0-964.3 or below

52:04 except as above 963.0-964.3 or below

84:04 except as above 963.0-964.3 or below

all bismuth compounds

hydroxystilbamidine

Excludes: copper oleate (961.9)

copper sulfate (961.9)

fumigillin (963.5)

iodine (962.9)

isopropyl alcohol (960.2)

mandelic acid (965.7)

mercury compounds (961.0)

zinc peroxide (961.9)

zinc sulfate (960.6)

965 ADVERSE EFFECT OF CERTAIN PRIMARILY SYSTEMIC AGENTS

965.0 Antihistaminic and anti-emetic drugs

Includes: AHFS list 4:00 except as below
dimenhydrinate (Dramamine)
marezine

meclizine hydrochloride (Bonamine)

Excludes: promethazine hydrochloride (Phenergan) (977.0)

965.3 Antineoplastic agents

Includes: AHFS list 10:00
triethylene thiophosphoramide (Thio-Tepa)

965.7 Acidifying agents

Includes: AHFS list 40:04
mandelic acid

965.8 Alkalinating agents

Includes: AHFS list 40:08

965.9 Other electrolytes

Includes: AHFS list 40:12

calcium salts

Excludes: dextran (968.7)

967 ADVERSE EFFECTS OF HORMONES AND SYNTHETIC SUBSTITUTES

967.0 Adrenals

Includes: AHFS list 68:04

Excludes: epinephrine (Adrenalin) (978.5)

levarterenol (Levophed) (Nor-epinephrine) (978.5)

967.1 Androgens and anabolic congeners

Includes: AHFS list 68:08

967.2 Estrogens

Includes: AHFS list 68:16

969 ADVERSE EFFECTS OF AGENTS PRIMARILY AFFECTING BLOOD CONSTITUENTS
Excludes: antineoplastics

- | | | |
|-----------|---|--|
| Includes: | antineoplastic agents (965.3) | |
| 969.0 | Iron and its compounds | |
| | Includes: | AHFS list 20:04.04 |
| 969.1 | Liver and liver extracts | ferrous fumerate |
| | Includes: | AHFS list 20:04.08 |
| 969.5 | Anticoagulants | |
| | Includes: | AHFS list 20:12.04 |
| 969.6 | Vitamin K products | phenindione (Danilone)
(Hedulin) |
| | Includes: | AHFS list 88:24 |
| 969.7 | Other coagulants | |
| | Includes: | AHFS list 20:12.08, 20:12.12 |
| 969.9 | Other agents primarily affecting blood constituents | |
| | Excludes: | cyanocob (Balsamine) (968.5)
folic acid (968.5) |

- | | | |
|-------|--|------------------------------|
| 970 | ADVERSE EFFECTS OF ANALGESICS AND ANTIPIRETICS | |
| 970.0 | Opiates and synthetic analogs | |
| | Includes: codeine | methadone |
| | meperidine (Demerol) | morphine |
| 970.1 | Salicylates and congeners | |
| | Includes: acetylsalicylic acid
(Aspirin) | salicylamide |
| | methylsalicylate | sodium salicylate |
| | Excludes: aminosalicylic acid (964.9)
bismuth subsalicylate (964.9)
thebromine calcium salicylate (965.1) | |
| 970.2 | Cinchophen and congeners | |
| | Includes: neocinchophen | |
| 970.3 | Colchicine | |
| 970.4 | Aniline derivatives (causing agranulocytosis) | |
| | Includes: amenopyrine
antipyrine | phenylbutazone |
| 970.5 | Other coal tar derivatives | |
| | Includes: acetanilid | acetophenetidin (Phenacetin) |
| 970.9 | Other analgesics and antipyretics | |
| | Includes: AHFS list 28:08 except as above 970.0-970.5 or below
dextropropoxyphene hydrochloride (Darvon)
ethoheptazine citrate (Zactirin) | |
| | Excludes: alcohol (960.2) | trichloroethylene (973.8) |
| | procaine (974) | |
| 971 | ADVERSE EFFECT OF ANTICONVULSANTS | |
| 971.0 | Dione derivatives | |
| | Includes: paramethadione | trimethadione |
| 971.1 | Hydantoin derivatives | |
| | Includes: diphenylhydantoin | phenantoin |
| | ethotoin | |
| 971.9 | Other anti-convulsants | |
| | Includes: AHFS list 28:12 except as above 971.0, 971.1 and
below | |
| | Excludes: magnesium sulfate (Epsom salt) (983.4)
mephobarbital (Mebaral) (972.0)
metharbital (Gemonil) (972.0)
phenoobarbital (Luminal) (972.0) | |
| 972 | ADVERSE EFFECT OF OTHER SEDATIVES AND HYPNOTICS | |
| 972.0 | Barbiturates | |
| | Includes: amobarbital (Amytal) | pentobarbital (Nembutal) |
| | mephobarbital (Mebaral) | phenobarbital (Luminal) |
| | metharbital (Gemonil) | secobarbital (Seconal) |
| 972.1 | Chloral hydrate (Chloral) (Noctec) (Somnos) | |
| 972.2 | Paraldehyde | |
| 972.3 | Bromides | |
| | Includes: sodium bromide | |
| 972.9 | Other sedatives and hypnotics | |
| | Includes: AHFS 28:24 except as above 972.0-972.3
hashish
marijuana | |
| | Excludes: promethazine hydrochloride (Phenergan) (977.0) | |
| 973 | ADVERSE EFFECTS OF OTHER CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM DEPRESSANTS | |
| 973.7 | Skeletal muscle relaxants (CNS) | |
| | Includes: mephenesin (Tolserol) | |
| | methocarbamol (Robaxin) | |
| | styramate (Sinaxar) | |
| | zoxazolamine (Flexin) | |
| | Excludes: autonomic system relaxants (978.7) | |

- | | | |
|-------|--|---|
| 973.8 | Anesthetic gases
Includes:
chloroform
cyclopropane
ether
ethyl chloride
ethylene | nitrous oxide
tribromoethanol
trichloroethylene
vinyl ether |
| 974 | ADVERSE EFFECTS OF LOCAL ANESTHETICS
Includes: AHFS lists 52:16, 72:00, 84:08
Excludes: alcohol (960.2)
ethyl chloride (973.8) | phenol (carbolic acid) (960.7)
trimeprazine (Temaril) (977.0) |
| 975 | ADVERSE EFFECTS OF OTHER CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM STIMULANTS
Includes: AHFS list 28:20 except as below
Excludes: monamine oxidase inhibitors (977.8)
isocarboxazid (Marplan) (977.8)
nialamide (Niamid) (977.8)
phenelzine (Nardil) (977.8)
other psychotherapeutic stimulators (977.9)
imipramine (Tofranil) (977.9) | |
| 977 | ADVERSE EFFECT OF PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS | |
| 977.0 | Phenothiazine derivatives
Includes: chlorpromazine
(Thorazine)
mepazine (Pacatel)
perphenazine (Trilafon)
prochlorperazine
(Compazine) | promazine (Sparine)
promethazine (Phenergan)
thiopropazate (Dartal)
trifluromazine (Vesprin)
trimeprazine (Temaril) |
| 977.1 | Rauwolfia derivatives
Includes: alseroxylon fraction
deserpentine
rescinnamine
reserpine (Rau-Sed) (Reserpoid) (Sandril) (Serpasil) | |
| 977.4 | Other psychotherapeutic depressants
Includes: AHFS list 28:16 except as above 977.0, 977.1 and
below
Excludes: iproniazid (977.8) | |
| 977.8 | Monamine oxidase inhibitors
Includes: iproniazid (Marsalid)
isocarboxazid (Marplan)
nialamide (Niamid)
phenelzine (Nardil) | |
| 977.9 | Other psychotherapeutic stimulators
Includes: imipramine (Tofranil) | |
| 978 | ADVERSE EFFECTS OF AGENTS PRIMARILY AFFECTING THE AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM
Excludes: ganglionic blocking agents (980.5)
sympatholytics, AHFS list 12:16.90 (980.7) | |
| 978.0 | Parasympathomimetics (cholinergics)
Includes: AHFS list 12:04 | |
| 978.2 | Parasympatholytics (anticholinergics)
Includes: AHFS list 12:08 | |
| 978.5 | Sympathomimetics (adrenergics)
Includes: AHFS list 12:12 | |
| 978.7 | Autonomic skeletal muscle relaxants
Includes: AHFS list 12:20
Excludes: central nervous system muscle relaxants (973.7)
mephenesin (Tolserol) (973.7)
methocarbamol (Robaxin) (973.7) | |
| 980 | ADVERSE EFFECTS OF AGENTS PRIMARILY AFFECTING CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM
980.0 Cardiac depressants
Includes: procainamide hydrochloride (Pronestyl)
quinidine salts | |

- 980.3 Cardiac tonics
 Includes: AHFS list 24:04 except as above 980.0

980.5 Ganglionic blocking agents
 Includes:
 hexamethonium
 mecamylamine chloride (Inversine)
 pentamethonium
 pentolinium tartrate (Ansolyseen)
 tetraethylammonium chloride (Etamon)

980.6 Vasodilators
 Includes: AHFS list 24:12

980.7 Other hypotensive agents
 Includes: AHFS list 24:08 except as above 980.5 or below
 sympatholytics AHFS list 12:16.90
 Excludes: chlorothiazine derivatives (985.3)
 phenothiazine derivatives (977.0)
 rauwolfia compounds, alkaloids and derivatives
 (977.1)

980.8 Sclerosing agents
 Includes: AHFS list 24:16

983 ADVERSE EFFECTS OF DRUGS PRIMARILY AFFECTING GASTRO-INTESTINAL SYSTEM

985 ADVERSE EFFECTS OF DIURETICS

- 985.0 Mercurial diuretics
 Includes: chlormerodrin (Neohydrin)
 meralluride (Mercuryhydrin)
 meraptomerin (Thiomerin sodium)

985.1 Xanthine derivatives
 Includes: aminophyllin
 theobromine calcium salicylate (Theocalcine)
 theophylline

Excludes: caffeine (975)

985.2 Carbonic acid anhydrase inhibitors
 Includes: acetazolamide (Diamox)
 ethoxzolamide (Cardrase)

985.3 Saluretics
 Includes: chlorothiazide (Diuril)
 fluthiazide (Ademol)
 hydrochlorothiazide (Esidrix, Hydro-Diuril)
 hydrofluthiazide (Saluron)

985.9 Other diuretic agents
 Includes: AHFS list 40:28 except as above 985.0-985.3)

OTHER ADVERSE EFFECTS (990-999)

- 990 EFFECT OF RADIO-ACTIVITY, NEITHER DIAGNOSTIC NOR THERAPEUTIC**

Includes: early reaction late effect

Excludes: diagnostic radiation (991.0-991.9)
therapeutic radiation (992.0-992.9)

Requires: additional code to index significant effect, as:
scar (716.0)
site of irradiation burn (940.0-949.9)

ADVERSE EFFECT OF DIAGNOSTIC RADIATION

Includes: accidental effect late effect
early reaction

Requires: additional code to index significant effect, as:
scar (716.0)
site of irradiation burn (940.0-949.9)

991.0 X-ray, diagnostic
Includes: fluoroscopy roentgenography

991.7 Radio-active isotope or tracer substance

991.9 Other and unspecified

992 ADVERSE EFFECT OF RADIOTHERAPY

Includes: accidental effect
early reaction, only if significant
late effect
unavoidable effect, only if significant

Excludes: intentional effect, as uterine atrophy due to radiation (633.3)

Requires: additional code to index significant effect, as:
anemia (293)
site of irradiation burn (940.0-949.9)

992.0 External radiotherapy
Includes: radium or isotope used as "bomb"
roentgentherapy
teletherapy
x-ray therapy

992.5 Internal radiotherapy
Includes: implantation (removable or not) of:
isotope
radium (any form)
ingestion of isotope
injection of isotope

- 996.9 Other NEC
- Excludes: embolism during pregnancy (648.9 plus 420.1,454.9, 465 or 466)
 intracranial hemorrhage following injury (853-855 with .0 or .1)
 nerve injury (950-959 with .0-.7)
 spinal cord injury from fracture of vertebra (806.0-806.7)
 wound infection:
 postoperative (998.5)
 post-traumatic (800-839,850,853-918 with .1,.3,.5, or .7)
- Requires: additional code to index:
 aneurysm (452)
 embolism and thrombosis (454,465,466)
 renal anuria (786.5)
 writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

997 COMPLICATIONS RELATED TO SPECIFIC SURGICAL PROCEDURES

- 997.0 Reaction to lumbar or spinal puncture
 997.1 Postcommissurotomy syndrome
 997.3 Postgastrectomy dumping syndrome
 997.5 Postmastectomy lymphedema of arm
 997.7 Late amputation stump complication
- Includes: that following:
 revision of traumatic amputation
 surgical amputation
- Excludes: late effect of traumatic amputation (886-888,896-898 with .9)
- 997.9 Other
- Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

998 COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL PROCEDURES IN GENERAL

- Postoperative shock
 Postoperative hemorrhage or hematoma
 Accidental puncture or laceration
- Requires: additional code to index site, as:
 facial nerve (951.1)
 internal organs (860-869 with .1 or .3)
- 998.3 Disruption of operation wound
 998.4 Foreign body inadvertently left in operation wound
- Includes: sponge suture
- 998.5 Postoperative wound infection
- Includes: stitch abscess
- Excludes: infected injury (800-839,850,853-918,940-959 with .1,.3,.5, or .7)
 that due to infusion, injection, transfusion or vaccination (999.5)
- 998.6 Persistent postoperative fistula
- Excludes: that due to injury (800-839,850,853-918,940-959 with .9)
- 998.9 Other
- Includes: surgical edema except following mastectomy
 surgical emphysema
- Excludes: complications of anesthesia (973.8)
 complications limited to specific operations (997.0-997.9)
- Requires: additional code to index:
 postoperative embolism (465,466)
 postoperative pneumonia (490-493)
 writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

999 OTHER COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE

999.0 Anaphylactic shock

999.1 Serum jaundice or hepatitis

Includes: that within 8 months of injection or transfusion of:

blood	serum
plasma	other biological solution

Excludes: serum reaction (968.8)

999.5 Hospital contracted infection other than surgical

Includes: that due to: that due to:

infusion	transfusion
injection	vaccination

Excludes: infected injury (800-839,850,853-918,940-959 with
.1.,.3.,.5, or .7)
postoperative wound infection (998.5)

999.9 Other

Includes: subcutaneous atrophy resulting from injection

Excludes: reaction to: reaction to:

serum (968.8)	transfusion (968.7)
toxoid (968.8)	vaccine (968.8)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

**SUPPLEMENTARY CLASSIFICATIONS
FOR SPECIAL ADMISSIONS,
LIVEBIRTHS AND STILLBIRTHS**

Supplementary Classifications for Special Admissions, Livebirths and Stillbirths

SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND EXAMINATIONS WITHOUT SICKNESS (Y00-Y18)

- Y00 MEDICAL OR SPECIAL EXAMINATION
(Without complaint or illness)
Excludes: those with vague complaints requiring observation (793)
- Y00.0 General medical examination
Y00.1 Radiological examination of thorax
Y00.2 Radiological examination of other parts
Y00.3 Laboratory examination
Y00.4 Pregnancy examination, pregnancy unconfirmed
Y00.5 Well baby and child care
Y00.6 Eye examination
- Y01 SKIN IMMUNITY AND SENSITIZATION TESTS
(Without complaint or illness)
- Y02 PERSONS RECEIVING PROPHYLACTIC INOCULATION AND VACCINATION
- Y03 FOLLOW-UP EXAMINATION AFTER DISEASE, INJURY OR OPERATION NOT NEEDING FURTHER MEDICAL CARE
Y03.0 Of inactive pulmonary tuberculosis after treatment
Y03.1 Of inactive pulmonary tuberculosis, not known to have been active
Y03.2 Of other cases of tuberculosis
Y03.3 Of cases of neoplasm after treatment
Y03.9 Of other disease, injury or operation
- Y04 CONTACTS WITH INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES
Y04.0 Tuberculosis
Y04.1 Poliomyelitis
Y04.2 Rabies
Y04.9 Other infective and parasitic diseases
- Y05 CARRIER OR SUSPECTED CARRIER OF INFECTIVE ORGANISM
Y05.0 Diphtheria carrier
Y05.1 Typhoid carrier
Y05.2 Suspected venereal disease carrier
Y05.3 Amebic dysentery carrier
Y05.9 Carriers or suspected carriers of other infective organisms
- Y06 PRENATAL CARE
Includes: that with no other diagnosis, but discharged without delivery
Excludes. complications of pregnancy (640-648)
pregnancy associated with other conditions (649)
- Y07 POSTPARTUM OBSERVATION
- Y08 HEALTHY PERSON ACCOMPANYING SICK RELATIVE
- Y09 OTHER PERSON WITHOUT COMPLAINT OR ILLNESS
Y09.0 For sterilization
Y09.9 Other and unspecified
- Y10 MEDICAL AND SURGICAL AFTER CARE
Y10.0 For removal of fracture plate, screw or other device
Y10.1 For other surgical after care or convalescence
Y10.2 For medical after care or convalescence

Y11 PLASTIC SURGICAL TREATMENT

Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific condition, as over development of nasal bones (749.0)

Y12 FITTING OF ARTIFICIAL ARM(S)**Y13 FITTING OF ARTIFICIAL LEG(S)****Y14 FITTING OF BOTH ARTIFICIAL ARM(S) AND LEG(S)****Y15 FITTING OF ARTIFICIAL EYE(S)****Y16 FITTING OF DENTAL PROSTHETIC DEVICE****Y17 FITTING OF COLOSTOMY BELT AND OTHER ABDOMINAL APPLIANCE****Y18 FITTING OF OTHER PROSTHETIC DEVICE****CLASSIFICATION OF LIVEBORN INFANTS ACCORDING TO TYPE OF BIRTH (Y20-Y29)**

Includes: only infants born in hospital

Excludes: premature infants admitted after birth (776)

.0 Spontaneous delivery**.1 Low forceps delivery****.2 Mid or high forceps delivery****.3 Caesarean section****Y20 SINGLE, BORN WITHOUT MENTION OF IMMURITY****Y21 SINGLE, BORN IMMATURE****Y22 TWIN, WITHOUT MENTION OF IMMURITY, MATE LIVEBORN****Y23 TWIN, WITHOUT MENTION OF IMMURITY, MATE STILLBORN****Y24 TWIN, IMMATURE WITH MATE LIVEBORN****Y25 TWIN, IMMATURE WITH MATE STILLBORN****Y26 MULTIPLE BORN, WITHOUT MENTION OF IMMURITY, MATES ALL LIVEBORN****Y27 MULTIPLE BORN, WITHOUT MENTION OF IMMURITY, ONE OR MORE MATES STILLBORN****Y28 MULTIPLE BORN, IMMATURE, MATES ALL LIVEBORN****Y29 MULTIPLE BORN, IMMATURE, ONE OR MORE MATES STILLBORN****CLASSIFICATION OF CAUSES OF STILLBIRTH (Y30-Y39)****Y30 CHRONIC DISEASE IN MOTHER**

Excludes: that found, also, in fetus (Y39.0,Y39.1)

Y30.0 Syphilis**Y30.1 Tuberculosis (any form)****Y30.2 Diabetes mellitus****Y30.3 Chronic disease of circulatory system****Y30.4 Chronic disease of genito-urinary system****Y30.9 Other chronic disease****Y31 ACUTE DISEASE IN MOTHER**

Excludes: that found, also, in fetus (Y39.0,Y39.1)

- Y31.0 Typhoid fever
 Y31.1 Influenza
 Y31.2 Pneumonia (any form)
 Y31.3 Other acute respiratory disease
 Y31.9 Other acute disease or condition

Y32 DISEASES AND CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND CHILDBIRTH
 Y32.0 Pregnancy interrupted by self or other person for non-therapeutic purposes
 Y32.1 Ectopic gestation
 Y32.2 Hemorrhage without mention of placental condition
 Y32.3 Toxemia with convulsions during pregnancy or labor (eclampsia)
 Y32.4 Other toxemias of pregnancy
 Y32.5 Infection (antenpartum and intrapartum)

Includes:	cellulitis	pyelocystitis
	fever (100.4° or higher)	pyelonephritis
	pelvic organ infection	sepsis
	peritonitis	septicemia
	phlebitis	tetanus
	pyemia	thrombophlebitis
	pyelitis	thrombosis

Y33 ABSORPTION OF TOXIC SUBSTANCE FROM MOTHER
 Y33.0 Narcotic
 Y33.1 Quinine
 Y33.9 Other

Y34 DIFFICULTIES IN LABOR
 Excludes: that causing birth injury (Y37.0-Y37.9)
 Y34.0 Difficult labor with abnormality of bones of pelvis
 Excludes: cephalopelvic disproportion (Y34.1)
 Y34.1 Difficult labor with disproportion, but no mention of abnormality of pelvis

Includes:	cephalopelvic disproportion	
	dystocia (cervical)(fetal)(maternal)	
	multiple birth	
	Excludes: multiple birth NEC (Y39.6)	

Y34.2 Difficult labor with malposition of fetus
 Y34.3 Difficult labor with abnormality of forces of labor

Includes:	contraction ring	uterine:
	precipitate labor	atony
	tetanic uterus	inertia

Y34.4 Difficult labor with operative delivery

Includes:	breech extraction	
	Caesarean section	
	forceps delivery (all types)	
	hysterectomy	
	hysterotomy	
	laparotomy (for ectopic gestation)	
	manual extraction	
	rotation (forceps)(manual)	
	version (during labor) and forceps applied	

Y34.6 Difficult labor with abnormality of organs or tissues of pelvis

Includes:	adhesions of uterus to abdominal wall	
	congenital malformation of mother	
	cystocele	
	fibromyoma	
	ovarian cyst	
	prolapse of pregnant uterus	
	retroversion of uterus	
	scar from previous Caesarean	
	of cervix	
	of uterus	

Y34.7 Difficult labor without mention of underlying condition

Includes:	laceration or rupture of any pelvic organ	
	maternal exhaustion	
	prolonged labor	

Y11 PLASTIC SURGICAL TREATMENT

Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to determine specific condition, as over development of nasal bones (749.0)

Y12 FITTING OF ARTIFICIAL ARM(S)

Y13 FITTING OF ARTIFICIAL LEG(S)

Y14 FITTING OF BOTH ARTIFICIAL ARM(S) AND LEG(S)

Y15 FITTING OF ARTIFICIAL EYE(S)

Y16 FITTING OF DENTAL PROSTHETIC DEVICE

Y17 FITTING OF COLOSTOMY BELT AND OTHER ABDOMINAL APPLIANCE

Y18 FITTING OF OTHER PROSTHETIC DEVICE

CLASSIFICATION OF LIVEBORN INFANTS ACCORDING TO TYPE OF BIRTH (Y20-Y29)

Includes: only infants born in hospital

Excludes: premature infants admitted after birth (776)

- .0 Spontaneous delivery
- .1 Low forceps delivery
- .2 Mid or high forceps delivery
- .3 Caesarean section

Y20 SINGLE, BORN WITHOUT MENTION OF IMMATURITY

Y21 SINGLE, BORN IMMATURE

....., WITHOUT MENTION OF IMMATURITY, MATE LIVEBORN

Y23 TWIN, WITHOUT MENTION OF IMMATURITY, MATE STILLBORN

Y24 TWIN, IMMATURE WITH MATE LIVEBORN

Y25 TWIN, IMMATURE WITH MATE STILLBORN

Y26 MULTIPLE BORN, WITHOUT MENTION OF IMMATURITY, MATES ALL LIVEBORN

Y27 MULTIPLE BORN, WITHOUT MENTION OF IMMATURITY, ONE OR MORE MATES STILLBORN

Y28 MULTIPLE BORN, IMMATURE, MATES ALL LIVEBORN

Y29 MULTIPLE BORN, IMMATURE, ONE OR MORE MATES STILLBORN

CLASSIFICATION OF CAUSES OF STILLBIRTH (Y30-Y39)**Y30 CHRONIC DISEASE IN MOTHER**

Excludes: that found, also, in fetus (Y39.0,Y39.1)

Y30.0 Syphilis

Y30.1 Tuberculosis (any form)

Y30.2 Diabetes mellitus

Y30.3 Chronic disease of circulatory system

Y30.4 Chronic disease of genito-urinary system

Y30.9 Other chronic disease

Y31 ACUTE DISEASE IN MOTHER

Excludes: that found, also, in fetus (Y39.0,Y39.1)

- Y31.0 Typhoid fever
 Y31.1 Influenza
 Y31.2 Pneumonia (any form)
 Y31.3 Other acute respiratory disease
 Y31.9 Other acute disease or condition

Y32 DISEASES AND CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND CHILDBIRTH
 Y32.0 Pregnancy interrupted by self or other person for non-therapeutic purposes
 Y32.1 Ectopic gestation
 Y32.2 Hemorrhage without mention of placental condition
 Y32.3 Toxemia with convulsions during pregnancy or labor (eclampsia)
 Y32.4 Other toxemias of pregnancy
 Y32.5 Infection (antenpartum and intrapartum)

Includes:	cellulitis	pyelocystitis
	fever (100.4° or higher)	pyelonephritis
	pelvic organ infection	sepsis
	peritonitis	septicemia
	phlebitis	tetanus
	pyemia	thrombophlebitis
	pyelitis	thrombosis

Y33 ABSORPTION OF TOXIC SUBSTANCE FROM MOTHER
 Y33.0 Narcotic
 Y33.1 Quinine
 Y33.9 Other

Y34 DIFFICULTIES IN LABOR
 Excludes: that causing birth injury (Y37.0-Y37.9)
 Y34.0 Difficult labor with abnormality of bones of pelvis
 Excludes: cephalopelvic disproportion (Y34.1)
 Y34.1 Difficult labor with disproportion, but no mention of abnormality of pelvis
 Includes: cephalopelvic disproportion
 dystocia (cervical)(fetal)(maternal)
 multiple birth
 Excludes: multiple birth NEC (Y39.6)
 Y34.2 Difficult labor with malposition of fetus
 Y34.3 Difficult labor with abnormality of forces of labor
 Includes: contraction ring uterine:
 precipitate labor atony
 tetanic uterus inertia
 Y34.4 Difficult labor with operative delivery
 Includes: breech extraction
 Caesarean section
 forceps delivery (all types)
 hysterectomy
 hysterotomy
 laparotomy (for ectopic gestation)
 manual extraction
 rotation (forceps)(manual)
 version (during labor) and forceps applied
 Y34.6 Difficult labor with abnormality of organs or tissues of pelvis
 Includes: adhesions of uterus to abdominal wall
 congenital malformation of mother
 cystocele
 fibromyoma
 ovarian cyst
 prolapse of pregnant uterus
 retroversion of uterus
 scar from previous Caesarean
 of cervix
 of uterus
 Y34.7 Difficult labor without mention of underlying condition
 Includes: laceration or rupture of any pelvic organ
 maternal exhaustion
 prolonged labor

- Y35 OTHER CAUSES IN MOTHER
- Y35.0 Fall
 - Y35.1 Other accident or violence
 - Includes: burn, severe
 - Y35.2 Overexertion
 - Y35.9 Other and ill-defined causes in mother
- Y36 PLACENTAL AND CORD CONDITIONS
- Y36.0 Cord conditions without mention of placental abnormality
 - Excludes: long cord without other cord complication
 - Y36.1 Placenta previa
 - Excludes: that with cord abnormality (Y36.3)
 - Y36.2 Premature separation of normally implanted placenta
 - Excludes: that with cord abnormality (Y36.4)
 - Y36.3 Placenta previa with cord abnormality
 - Y36.4 Premature separation of normally implanted placenta with cord abnormality
 - Y36.5 Placental infarct
 - Y36.9 Other abnormality of placenta with or without cord abnormality
- Y37 BIRTH INJURY
- Includes: amputation fracture
 - hemorrhage of brain or spinal cord
 - laceration of brain or spinal cord
 - Excludes: that with congenital malformation incompatible with life (Y38.0-Y38.9)
 - Y37.0 Birth injury with abnormality of bones of pelvis
 - Excludes: cephalopelvic disproportion (Y37.1)
 - Y37.1 Birth injury with disproportion but no mention of abnormality of pelvis
 - Includes: cephalopelvic disproportion
 - cervical)(fetal)(maternal)
 - birth
 - position of fetus
 - magnitude of forces of labor
 - action ring
 - uterine:
 - precipitate labor
 - tonic uterus
 - uterine atony
 - inertia
 - Y37.2 Birth injury with operative delivery
 - Includes: breech extraction
 - Caesarean section
 - forceps delivery (all types)
 - hysterectomy
 - hysterotomy
 - laparotomy (for ectopic gestation)
 - manual extraction
 - rotation (forceps)(manual)
 - version (during labor) and applied forceps
 - Excludes: operation causing mutilation of fetus (Y37.5)
 - Y37.5 Operation causing mutilation of fetus
 - Includes: amputation (any part)
 - decapitation
 - cleidotomy
 - embryotomy
 - cranioclastis
 - extraction with hook
 - craniotomy
 - Y37.6 Birth injury with abnormality of organs or tissues of pelvis
 - Includes: adhesions of uterus to abdominal wall
 - congenital malformation of mother
 - cystocele
 - fibromyoma
 - ovarian cyst
 - prolapse of pregnant uterus
 - retroversion of uterus
 - scar from previous Caesarean
 - of cervix
 - of uterus

Y37.7 Birth injury with difficult labor but without mention of underlying condition

Includes: laceration or rupture of any pelvic organ
maternal exhaustion
prolonged labor

Y37.9 Birth injury due to other or unspecified cause

Y38 CONGENITAL MALFORMATION OF FETUS

Y38.0 Anencephalus

Y38.1 Hydrocephalus

Includes: hydroencephalocele

Y38.2 Spina bifida

Includes: meningocele, spinal myelocele
meningomyelocele

Y38.3 Other malformations of the central nervous system

Includes: cerebral meningocele meningo-encephalocele
cyclops microcephaly
encephalocele mongolism
hemicephalus

Y38.4 Malformation of cardiovascular system

Includes: aneurysm trilocular heart
aortic stenosis valvular heart disease
coarctation of aorta ventricular hypertrophy
pulmonary stenosis

Y38.5 Malformation of other specified system or part

Y38.6 Monster

Y38.9 Other and unspecified malformations

Y39 DISEASES OF FETUS AND ILL-DEFINED CAUSES

Y39.0 Syphilis

Excludes: that found only in mother (Y30.0)

Y39.1 Infection other than syphilis

Excludes: that found only in mother (Y30.1-Y31.9)

Y39.2 Erythroblastosis

Y39.3 Other causes originating in fetus

Y39.4 Maceration, cause not specified

Y39.5 Premature birth

Y39.6 Multiple birth NEC

Y39.8 Other ill-defined cause

Includes: asphyxia NOS
aspiration of amniotic fluid
atelectasis
hydramnios
premature rupture of membranes
suffocation

Excludes: congenital heart condition (Y38.4)
patent ductus arteriosus (Y38.4)
premature birth (Y39.5)

Y39.9 Cause unspecified

Supplementary Classification of External Cause of Injury

The external cause of injury codes in the following section are included with the thought that they will be used only by institutions which have special need for this additional data. They may be used as supplements to the nature of injury codes 800 through 999 when it is necessary to indicate the cause as well as the nature of the injury. All external cause of injury codes are distinguished by the prefix "E".

TRANSPORT ACCIDENTS

E802 RAILWAY ACCIDENT

Excludes: collision with motor vehicle (E825)

E812 ACCIDENT TO PEDESTRIAN OR RIDER OF BICYCLE

Includes: pedestrian or rider of bicycle hit, dragged, or run over by vehicle

r road vehicle
estrian or rider of bicycle (E812)

,
, or submersion due to water transport accident

..... ACCIDENT

NON-TRANSPORT ACCIDENTS

The following subgrouping by fourth digits should be used for non-transport accidents (E888-E936) to show where the accident or poisoning occurred. When the place is not specified, always use the fourth digit .9.

- .0 Home
- .1 Farm
- .2 Mine and quarry
- .3 Industrial place and premises
- .4 Place for recreation and sport
- .5 Street and highway
- .6 Public building
- .7 Resident institution
 - Includes: hospital
- .8 Other specified places
 - Includes: specified places not classifiable under .0-.7
- .9 Place not specified

E888 ACCIDENTAL POISONING

E904 ACCIDENTAL FALL

E910 BLOW FROM FALLING OR THROWN OBJECT

- E912 ACCIDENT CAUSED BY MACHINERY
Includes: industrial equipment
- E913 ACCIDENT CAUSED BY CUTTING AND PIERCING INSTRUMENTS
- E914 ACCIDENT CAUSED BY ELECTRIC CURRENT
- E916 ACCIDENT CAUSED BY FIRE AND EXPLOSION
- E917 ACCIDENT CAUSED BY HOT SUBSTANCE, CORROSIVE LIQUID, AND STEAM
- E918 ACCIDENT CAUSED BY RADIATION
Excludes: sunburn (E933)
therapeutic or diagnostic radiation (E955, E959)
- E919 ACCIDENT CAUSED BY FIREARM
- E923 FOREIGN BODY ENTERING ORIFICE OF THE BODY
- E925 ACCIDENTAL SUFFOCATION
Excludes: accidental obstruction by food (E923)
- E926 LACK OF CARE OF INFANTS
- E928 ACCIDENT CAUSED BY ANIMAL OR INSECT
Includes: bites, stings, kicks
- E929 ACCIDENTAL DROWNING AND SUBMERSION
Excludes: that due to water transport accident (E858)
- E933 EFFECT OF EXPOSURE
Includes: heat and cold
high and low air pressure
lightning
hunger and thirst
- E934 CATACLYSM
Includes: cloudburst, earthquake, flood, hurricane, tornado
- E936 OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED ACCIDENTS

COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL CARE

E955 EARLY COMPLICATION OF MEDICAL CARE

Note: This code should be used with injury codes 996 through 999 to show that the complication occurred during the same hospital admission as the treatment which gave rise to the complication

E959 LATE COMPLICATION OF MEDICAL CARE

Note: This code should be used with complications coded to injury codes 996 through 999 to show complications resulting from treatment elsewhere or on previous admission.

E959.0 Readmission following treatment in this hospital
E959.1 Admission following treatment elsewhere

LATE EFFECTS OF INJURY AND POISONING

The following group of late effects codes should be used for re-admitted cases, and for first admissions when the injury is specified as a late effect or as occurring one year or more prior to the current admission.

- E960 LATE EFFECT OF MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT
- E961 LATE EFFECT OF ACCIDENTAL POISONING
- E962 LATE EFFECT OF OTHER ACCIDENTAL INJURY
- E963 LATE EFFECT OF SELF-INFILCTED INJURY
- E964 LATE EFFECT OF INJURY PURPOSELY INFILCTED BY ANOTHER PERSON (NOT IN WAR)
- E965 LATE EFFECTS OF INJURIES DUE TO WAR

PURPOSELY INFILCTED INJURIES

- E979 SUICIDE AND SELF-INFILCTED INJURY
- E983 INJURY PURPOSELY INFILCTED BY OTHER PERSON
 - Includes: assault
 - nonaccidental poisoning
- E998 INJURY DUE TO WAR

**SUGGESTED
DISEASE INDEX
DIVISIONS**

Suggested Disease Index Divisions

Following is a list of suggested headings for a disease index based upon the International Classification of Diseases. The headings in parenthesis merely suggest further detail, if the use of the index warrants them. A specialty hospital, for example, might require these finer divisions in its field only and might even add further divisions of its own. However, if the index cards carry the exact code number with each entry, it is easy to find specific diseases even if they are grouped with many other conditions.

INFECTIONS AND INFESTATIONS

Tuberculosis of respiratory system-----	<u>002-007</u>
Other tuberculosis-----	<u>010-019</u>
Tuberculosis of genito-urinary system (016)	
Other tuberculosis (010-015, 017-019)	
Syphilis and its sequelae-----	<u>020-029</u>
Latent syphilis (028)	
Other syphilis (020-027, 029)	
Infectious diseases of childhood-----	<u>050, 055, 056, 085,</u> <u>086, 087, 089</u>
Measles (085)	
Rubella - German measles (086)	
Chicken pox (087)	
Mumps (089)	
Other infectious diseases of childhood (050, 055, 056)	
Late effects of acute poliomyelitis and acute infectious encephalitis-----	<u>081, 083</u>
Other infectious diseases-----	<u>030-039, 040-049,</u> <u>051-054, 057-074,</u> <u>080, 082, 084, 088,</u> <u>090-122, 138</u>
Gonococcus and other venereal diseases (030-039)	
Infectious diseases arising in intestines (040-049)	
Streptococcal sore throat (051)	
Septicemia and pyemia (053)	
Meningococcal infections (057)	
Acute poliomyelitis (080)	
Acute infectious encephalitis (082)	
Herpes zoster (088)	
Infectious hepatitis (092)	
Infectious mononucleosis (093)	
Malaria (110-117)	
Other infectious diseases (052, 054, 058-074, 084, 090, 091, 094-108, 120-122, 138)	
Dermatophytosis-----	<u>131</u>
All other diseases classified as due to parasites or fungus--	<u>123-130, 132-137</u>

MALIGNANT NEOPLASMS

Malignant neoplasm of digestive system-----	<u>140-159</u>
Malignant neoplasm of buccal cavity, pharynx and esophagus (140-148,150)	
Malignant neoplasm of stomach (151)	
Malignant neoplasm of intestines except rectum (152,153)	
Malignant neoplasm of rectum (154)	
Malignant neoplasm of liver, secondary and unspecified (156)	
Malignant neoplasm of pancreas (157)	
Other malignant neoplasm of digestive system (155,158,159)	
Malignant neoplasm of respiratory system-----	<u>160-165</u>
Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung (162,163)	
Malignant neoplasm of thoracic organs, secondary (165)	
Other malignant neoplasms of respiratory system (160,161,164)	
Malignant neoplasm of breast-----	<u>170</u>
Malignant neoplasm of genito-urinary system-----	<u>171-181</u>
Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri (171)	
Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of uterus (172-174)	
Malignant neoplasm of ovary, Fallopian tube, broad ligament (175)	
Malignant neoplasm of prostate (177)	
Malignant neoplasm of kidney and ureter (180)	
Malignant neoplasm of bladder (181.0)	
Other malignant neoplasms of genito-urinary system (176,178,179,181.9)	
in-----	<u>190,191</u>
in neoplasm of eye and nervous system-----	<u>192,193</u>
malignant neoplasm-----	<u>194-199</u>
Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland (194)	
Malignant neoplasm of bone (195)	
Malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, secondary and unspecified (198)	
Other malignant neoplasm (195,197,199)	
Leukemia and aleukemia-----	<u>204</u>
Lymphosarcoma and other neoplasms of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissue-----	<u>200-203,205</u>
Lymphosarcoma and reticulosarcoma (200)	
Hodgkin's disease (201)	
Other neoplasm of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissue (202,203,205)	

BENIGN AND UNSPECIFIED NEOPLASMS

Benign neoplasm of digestive system-----	<u>210,211</u>
Benign neoplasm of buccal cavity and pharynx (210)	
Benign neoplasm of large intestine excluding rectum (211.3)	
Benign neoplasm of rectum (211.4)	
Other benign neoplasm of digestive system (211.0-211.2, 211.5-211.9)	
Benign neoplasm of breast-----	<u>213</u>

Benign neoplasm of female genital organs-----	<u>214-217</u>
Uterine fibromyoma (214)	
Other benign neoplasm of uterus (215)	
Benign neoplasm of ovary (216)	
Other benign neoplasm of female genital organs (217)	
Pilonidal cyst-----	<u>221</u>
Benign neoplasm of skin-----	<u>220,222</u>
Lipoma-----	<u>226</u>
Hemangioma and lymphangioma-----	<u>228</u>
Other benign neoplasms and neoplasms of unspecified nature-----	<u>212,218,219,223,</u> <u>224,225,227,229,</u> <u>230-239</u>
Benign neoplasm of respiratory system (212)	
Benign neoplasm of other genito-urinary organs (218,219)	
Benign neoplasm of brain and nervous system (223)	
Benign neoplasm of bone and cartilage (225)	
Other benign neoplasms and neoplasms of unspecified site (224,227,229,230-239)	

ALLERGIC, ENDOCRINE, METABOLIC AND NUTRITIONAL DISEASES

Asthma-----	<u>241</u>
Other allergic disorders-----	<u>240,242-245</u>
Non-toxic goiter-----	<u>250,251</u>
Thyrotoxicosis with or without goiter-----	<u>252</u>
Myxedema and cretinism-----	<u>253</u>
Diabetes-----	<u>260</u>
Avitaminosis and other deficiency states-----	<u>280-286</u>
Obesity, not specified as of endocrine origin-----	<u>287</u>
Other endocrine and metabolic disorders-----	<u>254,270-277,288,</u> <u>289</u>
Gout (288)	
Other endocrine and metabolic disorders (254,270-277,289)	

DISEASES OF BLOOD

Anemias-----	<u>290-293</u>
Iron deficiency anemias (291)	
Other anemias (290,292,293)	
Other blood diseases-----	<u>294-299</u>

MENTAL DISORDERS

Acute brain disorders-----	<u>300-307</u>
Acute brain syndrome associated with infection (300)	
Acute brain syndrome associated with alcohol intoxication (301.0-301.2)	
Acute brain syndrome associated with other intoxication (drug) (poison) (301.9)	
Acute brain syndrome associated with circulatory disturbance (303)	
Other acute brain syndromes (302,304-307)	

Chronic brain disorders-----	<u>308-317</u>
Chronic brain syndrome associated with prenatal influence (308)	
Chronic brain syndrome associated with central nervous system syphilis (309)	
Chronic brain syndrome associated with alcohol intoxication (311.0)	
Chronic brain syndrome associated with other intoxication (drug) (poison) (311.9)	
Chronic brain syndrome associated with circulatory disturbance (313)	
Chronic brain syndrome associated with senile and pre-senile disease 315.0,315.1)	
Chronic brain syndrome associated with intracranial neoplasm (316)	
Other chronic brain syndrome (310,312,314,315.9,317)	
Psychotic disorders-----	<u>318-322</u>
Involutional psychotic reaction (318)	
Affective reactions (319)	
Schizophrenic reactions (320)	
Paranoid reactions (321)	
Other psychotic reactions (322)	
Psychophysiological, autonomic and visceral disorders-----	<u>323</u>
Gastrointestinal reaction (323.5)	
Nervous system reaction (323.8)	
Other psychophysiological reactions (323.0-323.4,323.6, 323.7,323.9)	
-----	<u>324</u>
)	
.ions (324.1,324.3,324.4,324.9)	
Symptom disorders-----	<u>325-328</u>
Personality pattern and trait disturbance (325.0-325.9)	
Antisocial and dyssocial reaction (326.0,326.1)	
Sexual deviation (326.2)	
Alcohol addiction (326.3)	
Addiction to opium and its derivatives and synthetics (326.4,326.5)	
Addiction to barbiturates (326.6)	
Other drug addiction (326.7,326.8,326.9)	
Special symptom reactions (327)	
Transient situational personality disorders (328)	
Mental deficiency-----	<u>329</u>
DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM	
Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system-----	<u>330-334</u>
Cerebral hemorrhage (331)	
Cerebral embolism and thrombosis (332)	
Other vascular lesions affecting central nervous system (330,333,334)	
Non-meningococcal meningitis-----	<u>340</u>
Multiple sclerosis and other demyelinating diseases-----	<u>345</u>
Residual cerebral and spinal paralysis-----	<u>352</u>
Epilepsy-----	<u>353</u>

Neuralgia and neuritis-----	<u>361-364,366</u>
Trigeminal neuralgia (361)	
Sciatica (363)	
Other neuralgia and neuritis (362,364,366)	
Other diseases of nervous system-----	<u>341-344,350,351,</u> <u>354-357,360,365,</u> <u>367-369</u>
Paralysis agitans (350)	
Cerebral spastic infantile paralysis (351)	
Migraine (354)	
Facial paralysis (360)	
Other diseases of nervous system (341-344,355-357,365, 367-369)	

DISEASES OF EYE

Inflammatory diseases of eye-----	<u>370-379</u>
Strabismus-----	<u>384</u>
Cataract-----	<u>385</u>
Glaucoma-----	<u>387</u>
Other diseases of eye-----	<u>380-383,386,388,</u> <u>389</u>
Refractive errors (380)	
Detachment of retina (386)	
Other diseases of eye (381-383,388,389)	

DISEASES OF EAR

Otitis media and mastoiditis-----	<u>391,393</u>
Other diseases of ear and mastoid process-----	<u>390,394-398</u>
Otosclerosis (396.1)	
Other diseases of ear and mastoid process (390,394,395, 396.0,396.2-398)	

DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

Rheumatic fever-----	<u>400-402</u>
Chronic rheumatic heart disease-----	<u>410-416</u>
Coronary artery disease-----	<u>420.1-420.4</u>
Other arteriosclerotic and degenerative heart disease-----	<u>420.0,421,422</u>
Functional diseases of heart-----	<u>433</u>
Heart block (433.0)	
Auricular fibrillation or flutter (433.2)	
Other functional diseases of heart (433.1,433.3, 433.7-433.9)	
Other diseases of heart-----	<u>430-432,434</u>
Congestive heart failure (434.1)	
Other diseases of heart (430-432,434.0,434.2-434.9)	
Hypertensive heart disease-----	<u>442,443</u>
Hypertensive heart disease with arteriolar nephrosclerosis (442)	
Other and unspecified hypertensive heart disease (443)	

Hypertension without heart disease-----	<u>446,447</u>
Hypertension with arteriolar nephrosclerosis (446)	
Other hypertensive disease without mention of heart (447)	
General arteriosclerosis-----	<u>450</u>
Other diseases of arteries-----	<u>451-456</u>
Arterial embolism and thrombosis (454)	
Other diseases of arteries (451-453,455,456)	
Varicose veins of lower extremities-----	<u>460</u>
Hemorrhoids-----	<u>461</u>
Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremities-----	<u>463</u>
Pulmonary embolism and infarction-----	<u>465</u>
Other diseases of circulatory system-----	<u>462,464,466-468</u>
Other diseases of circulatory system (462,464,466,467)	
Diseases of lymph nodes and lymph channels (468)	

DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

Acute upper respiratory infections-----	<u>470-475</u>
Influenza-----	<u>480-483</u>
Lobar pneumonia-----	<u>490</u>
Bronchopneumonia-----	<u>491</u>
Primary atypical, other and unspecified pneumonia-----	<u>492,493</u>
Primary atypical pneumonia (492)	
Other and unspecified pneumonia (493)	
Acute bronchitis-----	<u>500</u>
Bronchitis, chronic and unqualified-----	<u>501,502</u>
Hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids-----	<u>510</u>
Chronic sinusitis-----	<u>513</u>
Deflected nasal septum-----	<u>514</u>
Empyema and abscess of lung-----	<u>518,521</u>
Pleurisy-----	<u>519</u>
Pulmonary congestion and hypostasis-----	<u>522</u>
Chronic interstitial pneumonia and pneumoconiosis-----	<u>523-525</u>
Bronchiectasis-----	<u>526</u>
Emphysema without bronchitis-----	<u>527.1</u>
Other respiratory diseases-----	<u>511,512,515-517,</u> <u>520,527.0,527.2,</u> <u>527.9</u>

DISEASES OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

Diseases of teeth and supporting structures-----	<u>530-535</u>
Dental caries (530)	
Peridontitis, pyorrhea (532.1,532.2)	
Other diseases of teeth and supporting structures (531,532.0,532.9,533-535)	

Other diseases of buccal cavity and esophagus-----	<u>536-539</u>
Ulcer of stomach and duodenum-----	<u>540,541</u>
Gastritis and duodenitis-----	<u>543</u>
Other diseases of stomach and duodenum-----	<u>542,544,545</u>
Appendicitis-----	<u>550-553</u>
Inguinal hernia-----	<u>560.0,561.0</u>
Inguinal hernia without obstruction (560.0)	
Inguinal hernia with obstruction (561.0)	
Other hernias-----	<u>560.1-560.9,</u> <u>561.1-561.9</u>
Umbilical hernia (560.2,561.2)	
Ventral hernia (560.3,561.3)	
Diaphragmatic hernia (560.4,561.4)	
Other hernias (560.1,561.1,560.8,561.8,560.9,561.9)	
Other intestinal obstruction-----	<u>570</u>
Peritoneal or intestinal adhesions with obstruction (570.5)	
Other intestinal obstruction (570.0-570.4,570.9)	
Gastro-enteritis and colitis, except diarrhea of newborn-----	<u>571,572</u>
Diverticulitis (572.1)	
Ulcerative colitis (572.2)	
Other gastro-enteritis and colitis (571,572.0,572.9)	
Anal fissure and fistula-----	<u>574</u>
Other diseases of intestines and peritoneum-----	<u>573,575-578</u>
Irritability of colon (573.2)	
Abscess of anal and rectal regions (575)	
Hemorrhage of intestine, rectal bleeding (578.2)	
Other anal or rectal disorders (578.6-578.9)	
Other diseases of intestines and peritoneum (573.0, 573.1,573.9,576,577,578.0,578.1,578.3-578.5)	
Cirrhosis of liver-----	<u>581</u>
Cholelithiasis and cholecystitis-----	<u>584,585</u>
Other diseases of liver, gall bladder and pancreas-----	<u>580,582,583,586,</u> <u>587</u>
Other diseases of liver and gall bladder (580,582, 583,586)	
Diseases of pancreas (587)	

DISEASES OF URINARY SYSTEM

Acute nephritis-----	<u>590</u>
Chronic, other and unspecified nephritis-----	<u>591-594</u>
Infections of kidney-----	<u>600</u>
Calculi of urinary system-----	<u>602,604</u>
Cystitis-----	<u>605</u>

Other diseases of urinary system-----	<u>601,603,606-609</u>
Hydronephrosis (601)	
Contracture of bladder, obstruction of bladder neck (606.2)	
Urethritis (non-venereal) (607)	
Stricture of urethra (608)	
Other diseases of urinary system (603,606.0,606.1, 606.3-606.9,609)	

DISEASES OF MALE GENITAL SYSTEM

Hyperplasia of prostate-----	<u>610</u>
Redundant prepuce, and phimosis-----	<u>615</u>
Other diseases of male genital organs-----	<u>611-614,616-617</u>
Prostatitis (611)	
Hydrocele (613)	
Other diseases of male genital organs (612,614,616-617)	

DISEASES OF FEMALE GENITAL SYSTEM AND OF BREAST

Diseases of breast (male)(female)-----	<u>620,621</u>
Infective or inflammatory diseases of female genital organs--	<u>622-624,626.0,</u>
	<u>630</u>
Pelvic inflammatory disease (626.0)	
Cervicitis (630.0)	
Other infective or inflammatory diseases of female genital organs (622-624,630.1,630.2)	
Uterovaginal prolapse-----	<u>631</u>
Cystocele (631.0)	
Rectocele, proctocele (631.1)	
Other uterovaginal prolapse (631.2,631.9)	
Disorders of menstruation-----	<u>634</u>
Excessive, menorrhagia (634.2)	
Other disorders of menstruation (634.0,634.1,634.3-634.9)	
Other diseases of female genital organs-----	<u>625,626.1-626.9,</u>
	<u>632,633,635-637</u>

Ovarian cyst excluding neoplastic or tuberculous (625.2)	
Malposition of uterus (632)	
Hyperplasia of endometrium (633.0)	
Other diseases of female genital organs (625.0,625.1, 625.3-625.9,626.1-626.9,633.1-633.9,635-637)	

PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH, Puerperium

Sepsis of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium-----	<u>640,641,680-682,</u>
	<u>684</u>
Toxemias of pregnancy and puerperium-----	<u>642,685,686</u>
False labor-----	<u>648.4</u>
Other complications of pregnancy-----	<u>643-647,648.0-</u>
	<u>648.3,648.5-</u>
	<u>648.9,649</u>
Hemorrhage of pregnancy (643,644)	
Ectopic pregnancy (645)	
Threatened abortion (648.0)	
Other complications of pregnancy (646-647,648.1-648.3, 648.5-649)	

Abortion-----	<u>650</u>
Normal delivery-----	<u>660</u>
Complicated delivery-----	<u>670-678</u>
Delivery complicated by hemorrhage (670-672)	
Delivery complicated by abnormal bony pelvis (673)	
Delivery complicated by disproportion or malposition of fetus (674)	
Delivery complicated by multiple pregnancy (675.0)	
Delivery complicated by laceration or other trauma (676,677)	
Delivery complicated by premature rupture of membranes (678.0)	
Delivery complicated by previous Caesarean section (678.2)	
Other complications of delivery (675.1-675.9,678.1, 678.3-678.9)	
Other complications of puerperium-----	<u>683,687-689</u>
Pyrexia of unknown origin during puerperium (683)	
Other complications of puerperium (687-689)	

DISEASES OF SKIN

Infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue-----	<u>690-698</u>
Other diseases of skin-----	<u>700-716</u>
Dermatitis due to external irritants (703)	
Sebaceous cyst (714.2)	
Other diseases of skin (700-701,704-714.1,714.9,715,716)	

DISEASES OF BONE AND MUSCLE

Arthritis and spondylitis-----	<u>720-725</u>
Rheumatoid arthritis (722)	
Osteo-arthritis and allied conditions (723)	
Other arthritis and spondylitis (720,721,724,725)	
Muscular rheumatism and rheumatism unspecified-----	<u>726,727</u>
Osteomyelitis and periostitis-----	<u>730</u>
Displacement of intervertebral disc and affection of sacro-iliac and lumbo-sacral joints-----	<u>735,736</u>
Synovitis, bursitis and tenosynovitis-----	<u>741</u>
Ankylosis and acquired musculoskeletal deformities-----	<u>737,745-749</u>
Curvature of spine (745)	
Club foot (748)	
Ankylosis and other acquired musculoskeletal deformities (737,746,747,749)	

Other diseases of musculoskeletal system-----	<u>731-734,738,740,</u> <u>742-744</u>
Osteoporosis (733.3)	
Internal derangement of knee joint (734)	
Other diseases of musculoskeletal system (731-733.2,733.4-733.9,738,740,742-744)	

CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS

Congenital malformations of circulatory system-----	<u>754</u>
Other congenital malformations-----	<u>750-753, 755-759</u>
Spina bifida and meningocele (751)	
Cleft palate and harelip (755)	
Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis (756.2)	
Undescended testicle (757.7)	
Congenital dislocation of hip (758.0)	
Congenital abnormalities of lumbosacral region (758.5)	
Other congenital malformations (750, 752, 753, 756.0, 756.1, 756.3-756.9, 757.0-757.6, 757.8, 757.9, 758.1-758.4, 758.6-759)	

DISEASES OF EARLY INFANCY

Birth injury-----	<u>760, 761</u>
Postnatal asphyxia and atelectasis-----	<u>762</u>
Infections of the newborn-----	<u>763-768</u>
Hemolytic disease of newborn-----	<u>770</u>
Other diseases of early infancy-----	<u>769, 771-776</u>
Nutritional maladjustment (772)	
Immaturity (776)	
Other diseases of early infancy (769, 771, 773)	

ILL-DEFINED DISEASES

-----	<u>780.2</u>
Symptoms referable to nervous system and special senses-----	<u>780.0, 780.1, 780.4-780.9, 781</u>

Symptoms referable to cardiovascular and lymphatic system-----	<u>782</u>
Acute heart failure, undefined (782.4)	
Other symptoms referable to cardiovascular and lymphatic system (782.0-782.3, 782.5-782.9)	

Symptoms referable to respiratory system-----	<u>783</u>
Epistaxis (783.0)	
Other symptoms referable to respiratory system (783.1-783.7)	

Symptoms referable to digestive system-----	<u>784, 785</u>
Pylorospasm (784.2)	
Abdominal pain (785.5)	
Other symptoms referable to digestive system (784.0, 784.1, 784.3-784.8, 785.0-785.4, 785.6-785.9)	

Symptoms referable to genito-urinary system-----	<u>786</u>
Retention of urine (786.1)	
Other symptoms referable to genito-urinary system (786.0, 786.2-786.7)	

Symptoms referable to limbs and back-----	<u>787</u>
---	------------

Other general symptoms----- 788
 Dehydration (788.0)
 Pyrexia of unknown origin (788.8)
 Other general symptoms (788.1-788.7,788.9)

Abnormal urinary constituents of unspecified cause----- 789
 Pyuria and bacteriuria (789.2)
 Hematuria (789.4)
 Other abnormal urinary constituents of
 unspecified cause (789.0,789.1,789.3,789.5-789.9)

Ill-defined diseases----- 790-795
 Headache (791)
 Uremia (792)
 Observation only (793)
 Sensility without mention of psychosis (794)
 Undiagnosed disease (795.9)
 Other ill-defined diseases (790,795.0-795.8)

INJURIES AND ADVERSE EFFECTS

Fracture of head and trunk----- 800-808
 Fracture of skull (800,801,803)
 Fracture of face bones (802)
 Fracture of vertebral column (805,806)
 Fracture of ribs, sternum and larynx (807)
 Fracture of pelvis (808)

Fracture of upper limb----- 810-817
 Fracture of humerus (812)
 Fracture of radius and ulna (813)
 Other fracture of upper limb (810,811,814-817)

Fracture of lower limb----- 820-826
 Fracture of neck of femur (820)
 Fracture of tibia and fibula (823)
 Fracture of ankle (824)
 Other fracture of lower limb (821,822,825,826)

Dislocation (without fracture), sprains and strains----- 830-848
 Dislocations (830-839)
 Sprains and strains of wrist and hand (842)
 Sprains and strains of ankle (845)
 Sprains and strains of back (846,847)
 Other sprains and strains (840,841,843,844,848)

Internal and nerve injury and foreign body through orifice--- 852-869,930-936,
950-959
 Concussion (852)
 Other brain injuries (853-856)
 Internal injuries (860-869)
 Foreign body entering through orifice (930-936)
 Injury to nerves and spinal cord without
 bone injury (950-959)

Laceration, open wound and amputation----- 850,870-898
 Open wound of scalp and face (850,870-873)
 Open wound of upper limb (880-888)
 Other open wounds (874-879,890-898)

Superficial injury and contusion----- 851,910-918,
920-929
 Superficial injury (910-918)
 Contusion of scalp and face (851,920,921)
 Contusion of trunk (922)
 Contusion of hip, thigh, leg and ankle (927)
 Other contusion (923-926,928,929)

Other injury and adverse reaction----- 940-949, 960-999

Burn (940-949)

Poisoning and drug reaction (960-989)

Other injury and adverse reaction (990-999)

ADMISSIONS WITHOUT ILLNESS

Special admissions without illness----- Y00-Y18

Diagnostic examination or tests (Y00.0-Y00.4, Y00.6) *

Follow-up examination (Y03)

Prenatal care (Y06)

Other special admissions without illness (Y00.5, Y01, Y02,
Y04, Y05, Y07-Y18)

Liveborn infants----- Y20-Y29

Single birth (Y20, Y21)

Multiple birth (Y22-Y29)

Stillbirth----- Y30-Y39

(For divisions of the operation and treatment index,
the main section headings might well serve.)

**CLASSIFICATION OF
OPERATIONS AND
TREATMENTS**



Classification of Operations and Treatments

LIST OF TWO-DIGIT CATEGORIES

1. Operations on Nervous System----- (01-06)
 - 01 Incision and excision of skull, brain and cerebral meninges
 - 02 Other operations on brain and cerebral meninges
 - 03 Operations on spinal cord, nerve roots and spinal meninges
 - 05 Operations on peripheral nerves
 - 06 Operations on sympathetic nerves or ganglia
2. Operations on Endocrine System----- (08-09)
 - 08 Operations on thyroid and parathyroid glands
 - 09 Operations on other endocrine glands
3. Operations on Eye----- (10-18)
 - 10 Operations on orbit and eyeball
 - 11 Operations on eye (ocular) muscles
 - 12 Operations on eyelids
 - 13 Operations on conjunctiva
 - 14 Operations on cornea
 - 15 Operations on iris and ciliary body
 - 16 Operations on sclera, choroid and retina
 - 17 Operations on lens
 - 18 Operations on lacrimal apparatus
4. Operations on Ear, Nose and Throat----- (20-22)
 - 20 Operations on ear
 - 21 Operations on nose and accessory sinuses
 - 22 Operations on larynx and trachea
5. Operations on Buccal Cavity and Esophagus----- (24-28)
 - 24 Operations on teeth and gums
 - 25 Operations on salivary glands and ducts
 - 26 Operations on buccal cavity, tongue and palate
 - 27 Operations on pharynx, tonsils and adenoids
 - 28 Operations on esophagus
6. Operations on Heart and Great Vessels----- (30-31)
 - 30 Operations on heart and pericardium
 - 31 Operations on great vessels, intrathoracic
7. Operations on Bronchi, Lung, Pleura, Chest Wall and Mediastinum--- (33-35)
 - 33 Operations on bronchus
 - 34 Operations on chest wall, pleura and mediastinum
 - 35 Operations on lung

8. Operations on Breast----- (38)
38 Operations on breast, male and female
9. Operations on Gastro-intestinal Tract and Related Organs and Tissue- (40-56)
40 Incision and excision of abdominal wall and peritoneum
41 Repair of hernia
42 Other operations on abdominal wall and peritoneum
44 Operations on stomach and duodenum combined with stomach
45 Operations on appendix
46 Simple incision and excision of intestines
47 Other operations on intestines
48 Operations on rectum
49 Operations on anus
51 Operations on liver
53 Operations on biliary tract
55 Operations on pancreas
56 Operations on spleen
10. Operations on Urinary and Male Genital Systems----- (60-69)
60 Operations on kidney
62 Operations on ureter
63 Operations on urinary bladder
64 Operations on urethra
66 Operations on prostate and seminal vesicles
67 Operations on testis, tunica vaginalis, spermatic cord and scrotum
68 Operations on epididymis and vas deferens
69 Operations on penis
- Operations on Female Genital Organs Excluding Obstetrical----- (70-75)
70 Operations on ovary
71 Operations on Fallopian tube
72 Certain operations on uterus and supporting structures
73 Other operations on uterus and cervix
74 Operations on vagina
75 Operations on vulva and perineum
12. Obstetrical Procedures----- (76-78)
76 Operations inducing or assisting delivery
77 Operations after delivery or abortion
78 Caesarean section and other obstetrical operations
13. Operations on Musculoskeletal System----- (80-87)
80 Incision and excision of bones
81 Repair and plastic operations on bone
82 Reduction of fracture and fracture-dislocation of bones
83 Incision and excision of joint structures
84 Other operations on joint structures
85 Operations on muscles, tendons, fascia and bursa except plastic operation on hand
86 Plastic operations on muscles, tendons and fascia of hand
87 Amputation and disarticulation of extremities
14. Operations on Peripheral Blood Vessels and Lymphatic System----- (88)
88 Operations on peripheral blood vessels and lymphatic system

15. Operations on Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue----- (89)

89 Operations on skin and subcutaneous tissue

16. Certain Nonsurgical Procedures----- (90-99)

90 Endoscopy without effect upon tissue or lesion

92 Certain radiography by injection of radiopaque substance

93 Other radiography by injection of radiopaque substance

95 Radiation therapy

99 Miscellaneous nonsurgical procedures

Classification of Operations and Treatments

1. OPERATIONS ON NERVOUS SYSTEM (01-06)

01 INCISION AND EXCISION OF SKULL, BRAIN AND CEREBRAL MENINGES

01.0 Craniotomy

Includes:	burrholes (for decompression) craniectomy decompression, cranial exploration, cranial	removal: foreign body except plate sequestrum reopening craniotomy site for examination trephination, cranial
Excludes:	exploratory puncture (01.2) removal of plate (02.0) strip craniectomy (02.0) that involving further operative procedure (01.1-02.9)	

01.1 Lobotomy

Includes:	coagulation of brain tissue leucotomy lobectomy pallidectomy	pallido-ansectomy pallidotomy tractotomy: medulla oblongata mesencephalon
Excludes:	choroid plexectomy (02.1)	

01.2 Cranial puncture

Includes:	aspiration, cranial cisternal puncture or tap encephalopuncture	exploratory puncture, cranial ventriculopuncture
Excludes:	incision and drainage of intracranial abscess (01.3) that for encephalogram or ventriculogram (92.0)	

01.3 Incision and drainage of intracranial abscess, hematoma or hygroma

Includes:	cerebral epidural	intracranial meningeal
-----------	----------------------	---------------------------

01.4 Excision and destruction of lesion, intracranial, cerebral and cerebral meningeal

Includes:	cerebral decortication curettage debridement marsupialization	that of: cyst fungus cerebri hernia cerebri neoplasm scar
-----------	--	--

01.8 Biopsy of brain

Excludes:	that incidental to other removal of tissue (01.2,01.4)
-----------	--

02 OTHER OPERATIONS ON BRAIN AND CEREBRAL MENINGES

02.0 Cranioplasty

Includes: bone flap, cranial
bone graft, cranial
debridement of skull
elevation of cranial bone fragments
open reduction of skull fracture
opening cranial suture
removal of granulation tissue, cranial
removal of plate
repair:
 of flap
 with plate
 strip craniectomy (for premature closure of cranial
 suture)

02.1 Repair of cerebral meninges

Includes: choroid plexectomy (including cautery)
duraplasty
graft of dura
ligation of meningeal vessels, including:
 middle meningeal artery
 superior longitudinal sinus
repair:
 cranial encephalocele
 cranial meningocele
transplantation of dura

02.2 Ventriculostomy

Includes: fistulization
reopening craniotomy site for ventriculostomy
Torkildsen's operation
ventriculocisternostomy

02.3 Ventriculo-pleural anastomosis or shunt

02.9 Other operations on brain and cerebral meninges

Includes: division or freeing of cortical adhesions
Excludes: cerebral arteriography and angiography (92.4)
encephalography (92.0)
hypophsectomy (09.2,09.3)
shock therapy (99.0)
ventriculography (92.0)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

03 OPERATIONS ON SPINAL CORD, NERVE ROOTS AND SPINAL MENINGES

03.0 Laminotomy

Includes: decompression, spinal
exploration:
 nerve root
 spinal
foramotomy
hemilemnectomy
incision and drainage:
 abscess
 hematoma
 hygroma
laminectomy (decompression)
rachitomy
removal of foreign body
reopening laminectomy site for examination
section of spinal ligament
Excludes: that involving further operative procedures
(03.1-03.9)

03.1 Rhizotomy and

Includes: radiculectomy
division of spinal nerve roots (dorsal) (ventral)

03.2 Chordotomy

Includes: division of (nerve tracts in) spinal cord
splitting of spinal cord
tractotomy, spinal cord
transection of (nerve tracts in) spinal cord

03.3 Spinal puncture

Includes: aspiration, spinal
lumbar puncture
Excludes: that for anesthesia (omit)
that for encephalogram
(92.0)

rachicentesis
tap, spinal
that for myelogram (92.1)
that for ventriculogram
(92.0)

03.4 Excision and destruction of lesion, intraspinal and spinal meningeal

Includes: curettage
debridement
that of:
cyst
neoplasm

03.5 Plastic operations on spinal cord and spinal meninges

Includes: closure of myelomeningocele
elevation of spinal bone fragments
meningeorrhaphy, spinal
repair:
spina bifida
spinal encephalocele
spinal meningocoele
removal of granulation tissue, spinous process

03.8 Biopsy of spinal cord

Excludes: that incidental to other removal of tissue (03.3, 03.4)

03.9 Other operations on spinal cord, nerve roots and spinal meninges

Includes: division, freeing or lysis of adhesions

Excludes: myelography (92.1)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

05 OPERATIONS ON PERIPHERAL NERVES

Includes: cranial, any
ganglion, peripheral plexus

05.0 Exploration of peripheral nerve

Includes: decompression
incision and drainage removal of foreign body

05.1 Neurotomy or crushing of peripheral nerve

Includes: acoustic retrogasserian

cutting
division neurotripsy
neuropraxy transection (partial)

Excludes: phrenicotomy (35.5)

that of:
glossopharyngeal nerve (27.9)
nerve to adrenals (09.1)
phrenic nerve (35.5)
superior laryngeal nerve (22.9)
vagus nerve (44.7)
vagotomy (44.7)

05.2 Excision and destruction of lesion of peripheral nerve

Includes: curettage that of:
neoplasm
neuroma

05.3 Neurectomy or avulsion of peripheral nerve

Includes: gasserian ganglionectomy neureresis
ganglionectomy (peripheral) resection

Excludes: opticociliary neurectomy (15.9)

phrenicectomy (35.5)
phrenicoexeresis (35.5)
sphenopalatine ganglionectomy (06.1)
sympathectomy (06.1)
sympathetic ganglionectomy (06.1)

05.4 Neurorrhaphy of peripheral nerve

Includes: suture

05.5 Neuroplasty of peripheral nerve

Includes: anastomosis
graft
implantation neuroanastomosis:
hypoglossal-facial
spinal-accessory-
facial
spinal-accessory-
hypoglossal
transplantation

06 OPERATIONS ON SYMPATHETIC NERVES OR GANGLIA

- | | | |
|-----------|--|--|
| Includes: | autonomic
ganglion (sympathetic)
ganglioneated chain
mixed ganglion
mixed plexus | parasympathetic
preganglionic
postganglionic
vegetative |
| 06.0 | Section or crushing of sympathetic nerve or ganglion | |
| | Includes: splanchnicotomy
sympatheticotripsy | transection |
| 06.1 | Sympathectomy or excision of sympathetic nerve or ganglion | |
| | Includes: ganglionectomy;
sphenopalatine (Meckel's) resection
sympathetic | presacral neurectomy
splanchnicectomy |
| | Excludes: periarterial sympathectomy
(06.9) | tympanosympathectomy (20.9) |
| 06.2 | Injection into sympathetic nerve or ganglion | |
| | Includes: alcohol | procaine |
| 06.9 | Other operations on sympathetic nerves or ganglia | |
| | Includes: gangliorraphy | periarterial sympathectomy |
| | Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired | |

2. OPERATIONS ON ENDOCRINE SYSTEM (08-09)

08 OPERATIONS ON THYROID AND PARATHYROID GLANDS

- | | | |
|-----------|---|-------------------------|
| Includes: | thyroglossal duct | |
| 08.0 | Thyroidectomy | |
| | Includes: drainage: | reopening thyroid wound |
| | thyroglossal cyst | for: |
| | thyroid abscess or cyst | control of hemorrhage |
| | exploration | examination |
| | Excludes: division of isthmus (08.9) | removal of hematoma |
| 08.1 | Partial or subtotal thyroidectomy | |
| | Includes: excision (local) of thyroid: | hemithyroidectomy |
| | adenoma | isthmectomy |
| | cyst | thyroid lobectomy |
| | neoplasm | |
| | Excludes: excision: | |
| | aberrant thyroid gland (08.3) | |
| | parathyroid gland alone (08.5) | |
| | thyroglossal duct (08.4) | |
| 08.2 | Complete or total thyroidectomy | |
| | Includes: thyroparathyroidectomy | |
| 08.3 | Excision by transternal route | |
| | Includes: excision: | |
| | aberrant thyroid gland and/or lesion | |
| | intrathoracic goiter by mediastinotomy | |
| 08.4 | Excision of thyroglossal duct or tract | |
| | Includes: thyroglossal cyst | thyroglossal sinus |
| 08.5 | Parathyroidectomy, partial or complete | |
| | Excludes: that with complete thyroidectomy (08.2) | |

08.6	Ligation of thyroid arteries	
	Includes: inferior	superior
08.8	Biopsy	
	Excludes: that incidental to other removal of tissue (08.1-08.5)	
08.9	Other thyroid operations	
	Includes: division or transection of thyroid isthmus	
	thyropexy	
	transplantation of thyroid tissue	
	Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired	
09	OPERATIONS ON OTHER ENDOCRINE GLANDS	
	Excludes: those on:	
	ovaries (70.0-70.9)	
	pancreas (55.0-55.9)	
	testes (67.0-67.9)	
09.0	Adrenalectomy	
	Includes: complete	partial
	excision of neoplasm	
09.1	Other operations on adrenal gland	
	Includes: adrenalotomy	exploration
	biopsy	ligation of adrenal
	division of nerves to	artery
	adrenals	
09.2	Hypophysectomy (pituitectomy)	
	Includes: complete	partial
	excision of pituitary	transfrontal
	neoplasm	transphenoidal
09.3	Other operations on pituitary gland	
	Includes: aspiration or drainage:	
	craniobuccal pouch	biopsy
	Rathke's pouch	incision and drainage
09.4	Thymectomy	
	Includes: complete	transpleural
	excision of neoplasm	transsternal
	partial	
09.5	Other operations on thymus gland	
	Includes: biopsy	thymopexy
	repair	
09.6	Operations on pineal gland	
09.7	Operations on carotid gland (or body)	

3. OPERATIONS ON EYE (10-18)

10 OPERATIONS ON ORBIT AND EYEBALL

10.0	Orbitotomy	
	Includes: decompression	fistulization
	drainage	removal of foreign body
	exploration	
	Excludes: removal of foreign body without orbitotomy (10.1)	
	Requires: additional code to index intracranial approach (01.0-02.9)	
10.1	Removal of foreign body, intraocular	
	Includes: magnet extraction	that from vitreous
	that from anterior chamber	
	Excludes: that from cornea (14.1) or sclera (16.1)	
	that with orbitotomy (10.0)	
10.2	Excision of lesion of eye and orbit	
	Includes: neoplasm	scar tissue
10.3	Evisceration of eyeball	
	Excludes: evisceration of orbit (10.9)	
10.4	Enucleation of eyeball (bulb or globe)	
10.5	Suture of eyeball (wound)	
10.7	Insertion of globe into socket	
10.8	Biopsy of orbit	
	Excludes: that incidental to other removal of tissue (10.2-10.4,10.9)	

- 10.9 Other operations on orbit and eyeball
 Includes: aspiration of eye or paracentesis of eye
 vitreous with or without:
 evisceration of orbit injection
 exenteration of orbit evacuation of hyphema
 freeing of adhesions of eye plastic operations on
 injection of substance into orbit
 eye
 Excludes: evisceration of eyeball (10.3)
 radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

- 11 OPERATIONS ON EYE (OCULAR) MUSCLES
 Excludes: levator palpebrae (12.7) orbicularis oculi (12.4)
 11.0 Myotomy of eye muscle
 11.1 Tenotomy of eye tendon
 Includes: complete partial
 11.2 Myectomy or resection of eye muscle
 Includes: that with recession of same muscle
 11.3 Advancement or recession of eye muscle
 Excludes: that with resection of same muscle (11.2)
 11.4 Transplantation of eye muscle
 11.5 Shortening of eye muscle
 Includes: cinching plicating
 folding tucking
 11.9 Other operations on eye muscles
 Includes: attachment grafting
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

- 12 OPERATIONS ON EYELIDS
 Includes: skin of eyelid eyebrow
 12.0 Blepharotomy
 Includes: incision (and drainage)
 abscess
 chalazion
 Meibomian gland
 sty
 Excludes: canthotomy (12.6)
 incision of chalazion (Meibomian gland) with removal
 of capsule (12.1)
 12.1 Chalazion operation
 Includes: cauterization excision of Meibomian
 curettage gland
 Excludes: incision of chalazion without cauterization,
 curettage or capsule removal (12.0)
 12.2 Other excision of eyelids
 Includes: curettage excision of:
 excision of: neoplasm
 cilia base tarsal plate
 lesion fulguration of lesion
 removal of redundant skin
 tarsectomy
 epilation (12.5)
 Excludes: canthectomy (12.6)
 12.3 Blepharorrhaphy
 Includes: suture of eyelid
 Excludes: canthorrhaphy (12.6)
 12.4 Blepharoplasty
 Includes: cauterization of eyelid reposition of cilia base
 graft (any) to: shortening lid margin
 eyebrow tarsoplasty
 eyelid tensing of orbicularis
 tarsal cartilage oculi
 Excludes: canthoplasty (12.6)
 epilation of eyelid (12.5)
 Wheeler's operation
 operations on levator
 palpebrae (12.7)

- 12.5 Epilation of eyelid
Includes: electrolytic mechanical

12.6 Operations on canthus
Includes: canthectomy palpebral fissure:
canthoplasty enlarging
canthorrhaphy narrowing
canthotomy suture

12.7 Operations on levator palpebrae muscle and tendon plastic repair of canthus
Includes: resection tenotomy

12.8 Biopsy of eyelid Excludes: that incidental to other removal of tissue (12.2)

12.9 Other operations on eyelids Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

13 OPERATIONS ON CONJUNCTIVA

13.0 Incision (and drainage) of conjunctiva

13.1 Removal of foreign body from conjunctiva

13.2 Excision of lesion of conjunctiva
Includes: curettage expression of trachoma
excision of: follicles
cyst grattage
epithelioma rolling conjunctiva
nevus scraping of trachoma
pterygium follicles

13.3 Peritomy
Includes: excision of ring of conjunctiva around cornea peritomy

13.4 Suture of conjunctiva

13.5 Plastic repair of conjunctiva
Includes: flap operation
graft
Excludes: transplantation of conjunctiva for pterygium (13.6)

13.6 Pterygium operation
Includes: resection of conjunctiva for pterygium
transplantation of conjunctiva for pterygium

13.8 Biopsy of conjunctiva
Excludes: that incidental to other removal of tissue (13.2)

13.9 Other operations on conjunctiva
Includes: freeing of adhesions
Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

14 OPERATIONS ON CORNEA

14.0 Keratotomy
Includes: delimiting incision (and drainage)
Gifford's operation abscess
trephining, corneo-scleral

14.1 Removal of foreign body from cornea
Includes: magnet extraction

14.2 Keratocentesis

14.3 Keratectomy and destruction of lesion of cornea
Includes: cauterization partial
complete thermocautery
curettage
excision of lesion

14.4 Suture of cornea

14.5 Keroplasty
Includes: graft of cornea transplantation, corneal
repair of cornea

14.8 Biopsy of cornea
Excludes: that incidental to other removal of tissue (14.3)

- 14.9 Other operations on cornea
 Includes: division of anterior synchia goniotomy or goniopuncture
 implantation in cornea tattooing
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

15 OPERATIONS ON IRIS AND CILIARY BODY

- 15.0 Iridotomy
 Includes: iridocystectomy puncture of iris paracentesis of iris
- 15.1 Iridectomy and destruction of lesion of iris or ciliary body
 Includes: cauterization complete iridocapsulectomy iridocystectomy iridocystectomy
 optical peripheral preliminary removal of lesion
- 15.2 Iridodialysis
 Includes: anterior posterior
- 15.3 Coreoplasty or iridoplasty
 Includes: fixation grafting iridencleisis
 Excludes: iridotasis or stretching of iris (15.4)
- 15.4 Iridotasis or stretching of iris
- 15.5 Other operations on iris
 Includes: biopsy
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired
- 15.6 Cyclodialysis
 Includes: ciliarotomy cyclicotomy
- 15.7 Cyclodiathermy
 Includes: diathermy of ciliary body
- 15.9 Other operations on ciliary body
 Includes: biopsy excision of prolapse opticociliary neurectomy

16 OPERATIONS ON SCLERA, CHOROID AND RETINA

- 16.0 Sclerotomy
 Includes: anterior with drainage posterior with exploration
- 16.1 Removal of foreign body
- 16.2 Sclerectomy and destruction of lesion of sclera
 Includes: anterior Elliot's operation by punch excision of lesion by scissors Holth's operation by trephine Lagrange's operation
- 16.3 Repair of sclera and scleroplasty
 Includes: biopsy shortening curettage suture of sclera sclerostomy
- 16.5 Other operations on sclera
 Includes: diathermy transillumination
- 16.7 Operations on choroid
 Includes: biopsy repair diathermy separation excision
- Excludes: reattachment or repair of retina and choroid (16.9)
- 16.9 Operations on retina
 Includes: diathermy reattachment and repair electrolysis of: fulguration retina incision and drainage retina and choroid

17 OPERATIONS ON LENS

- 17.0 Discussion of lens or cataract
 Includes: needling slitting

4. OPERATIONS ON EAR, NOSE AND THROAT (20-22)

- 20 OPERATIONS ON EAR
Includes: those by otoscopy
20.0 Incision of external ear
Includes: drainage of abscess of: incision of hematoma of:
auricle auricle
ear ear
external auditory canal pinna
or meatus that of skin of ear
Excludes: removal of foreign body from external auditory canal
(20.3)

20.1 Excision of external ear

Includes: amputation of (external) ear
 excision of (external) ear (complete) (partial)
 excision of lesion of:
 auricle
 ear
 external auditory canal
 or meatus
 pinna

Excludes: removal of cerumen (20.3)

20.2 Plastic operation on external ear

Includes: graft (of):
 cartilage
 pedicle
 skin (any)

otoplasty
 reconstruction

Excludes: suture (20.3)

20.3 Other operations on external ear

Includes: biopsy
 removal (only if significantly traumatic, otherwise omit) of:
 cerumen
 foreign body

suture

Excludes: otoscopy for exploration or irrigation only (omit)
 otoscopy for removal of foreign body (90.0)
 radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)

20.4 Operations on tympanum

Includes: division
 myringectomy
 myringoplasty
 myringotomy
 paracentesis

plicotomy

repair

tympanectomy

tympanotomy

20.5 Operations on ossicles of ear

Includes: incudectomy
 ossiculectomy
 ossiculotomy
 stapedectomy

stapes mobilization

tenotomy:

stapedius

tensor tympani

20.6 Operations on labyrinth and vestibule of ear

Includes: diathermy
 fenestration of:
 semicircular canals
 vestibule
 labyrinthectomy
 labyrinthotomy of:
 cochlea
 vestibule
 semicircular canals

opening bony labyrinth
 with removal of mucous
 membranous labyrinth

vestibulotomy

20.7 Operations on mastoid antrum

Includes: antrotomy of mastoid
 (endaural) (postaural)
 mastoideectomy:
 complete
 radicle (modified)
 simple
 with drainage

mastoidotomy (with
 drainage)
 repair (of fistula)

revision

20.8 Operations on Eustachian tube

Includes: catheterization

intubation

20.9 Other operations on ear

Includes: apicectomy of petrous pyramid
 drainage of petrous pyramid
 exenteration of petrous pyramid
 injection of alcohol into ear
 otonecrectomy
 tympanosympathectomy

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

21 OPERATIONS ON NOSE AND ACCESSORY SINUSES

Includes: those by rhinoscopy

21.0 Excision of lesion of nose

Includes: removal:

nasal polyp

neoplasm

rhinolith

sequestrum

resection

that of skin of nose

Excludes: removal of foreign body (21.9)

septectomy (21.1)

turbinectomy (21.2)

21.1 Operations on nasal septum

Includes: chondrectomy, nasal

septectomy

resection (submucous)

of nasal septum

21.2 Turbinectomy

Includes: infraction of turbinate

21.3 Operations for reduction of epistaxis

Includes: cauterization

packing

electrocoagulation

suture, internal

Excludes: suture, external (21.4)

21.4 Rhinoplasty and repair of nose

Includes: closure of perforation of septum

graft (of):

bone

cartilage

pedicle

skin

implant, acrylic, into septum

manipulation for displacement (septum)

reconstruction

refracture of nasal bones

rhinorrhaphy

suture, external

21.5 Reduction of fracture of nasal bones

Includes: closed

open

21.6 Sinusotomy

Includes: antrotomy

exploratory (Caldwell-Luc)

intranasal

maxillary

antrum window operation

aspiration of nasal sinus

drainage of:

frontal sinus (intranasal) (external including skin graft)

hematoma

maxillary sinus

mucocoele of frontal sinus

sphenoidal sinus

ethmoidotomy

exploration with incision through nose of:

maxillary sinus

sphenoidal sinus

insertion of cannula

puncture

removal of foreign body

sinusotomy:

combined external frontal, ethmoid and sphenoid

frontal (external) (intranasal) (radical) (simple)

maxillary (radical) (simple)

sphenoid (external) (intranasal)

sphenoidotomy

21.7 Ethmoidectomy

Includes: complete partial
external transantral
intranasal

21.9 Other operations on nose and accessory sinuses

Includes: biopsy
chondrotomy, nasal
decortication of nose
diathermy of accessory sinus
division of adhesions of nose
elevation of fractured bone of:
 frontal sinus
 maxillary sinus
excision from accessory sinus of:
 bone
 lesion
 mucous membrane
 tooth

exploration and dilatation of frontonasal duct
incision (and drainage) of nose

ionization of nose

plastic operation on sinus

removal of foreign body from nose (only if significantly
traumatic, otherwise omit)

repair of sinus fistula

sinusectomy, nasal except ethmoidectomy

Excludes: antrum window operation (21.6)

infraction of turbinate (21.2)

radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)

rhinoscopy for exploration or irrigation only (omit)

rhinoscopy for removal of foreign body (90.1)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

22 OPERATIONS ON LARYNX AND TRACHEA

Includes: those by laryngoscopy and tracheoscopy

22.0 Laryngotomy

Includes: cricotomy
cricothyreotomy
cricotracheotomy
incision by laryngoscopy or tracheoscopy
incision with:

 drainage
 exploration
 removal of foreign body

intercricothyroidotomy

laryngocentesis

laryngotracheotomy

puncture of larynx

thyrochondrotomy

thyrocricotomy

thyrotomy

tracheocricotomy

tracheolaryngotomy

Excludes: removal of foreign body by laryngoscopy or tracheoscopy (90.2)

22.1 Local excision and destruction of lesion of larynx and vocal cords

Includes: cauterization
fistulectomy
that by laryngotomy

22.2	Laryngectomy		
	Includes:	arytenoidectomy complete cricoidectomy cricothyroidectomy epiglottidectomy extirpation of larynx hemilaryngectomy (anterior) (lateral)	laryngopharyngectomy partial punch resection of vocal cords removal of cartilage of larynx thyrocricoidectomy total ventriculocordectomy
22.3	Repair and plastic operations on larynx		
	Includes:	arytenoidopexy closure of artificial opening cordopexy	laryngoplasty laryngorrhaphy repair of: epiglottis fracture laryngostomy
22.5	Tracheotomy		
	Includes:	division exploration with in- cision	splitting tracheofissure
	Excludes:	cricotracheotomy (22.0)	laryngotracheotomy (22.0)
22.6	Tracheostomy and laryngostomy		
	Includes:	fistulization of: larynx trachea	
22.7	Repair and plastic operations on trachea		
	Includes:	closure of tracheostomy or fistula suture	tracheorrhaphy tracheoplasty
	Excludes:	closure of tracheo-esophageal fistula (28.5)	
22.8	Biopsy of larynx and trachea		
	Excludes:	that incidental to other removal of tissue (22.1,22.2, 22.9)	
22.9	Other operations on larynx and trachea		
	Includes:	dilatation division of: adhesions of larynx congenital web of larynx superior laryngeal nerve excision of lesion of trachea injection of superior laryngeal nerve intubation of larynx or trachea resection of vocal cords submucous resection of larynx Excludes:	tracheoplasty radiopaque substance for radiography (92.7) laryngoscopy for exploration, irrigation or removal of foreign body (90.2) radiation, any form (95.0-95.9) tracheoscopy for exploration, irrigation or removal of foreign body (90.2)
	Requires:	writing exact term, if more specificity is desired	

5. OPERATIONS ON BUCCAL CAVITY AND ESOPHAGUS (24-28)

24	OPERATIONS ON TEETH AND GUMS		
24.0	Incision and drainage of alveolar abscess		
	Includes:	alveolotomy	
24.1	Extraction of tooth (simple)		
24.2	Surgical removal of tooth		
	Includes:	excision of buried root	removal of impacted tooth
24.3	Root resection		
	Includes:	apicectomy	

25 OPERATIONS ON SALIVARY GLANDS AND DUCTS

- 25.0 Incision of salivary gland
 Includes: drainage sialo-adenotomy
 exploration
 Excludes: removal of calculus (25.1)

25.1 Removal of salivary calculus
 Includes: sialadenolithotomy that with or without incision

25.2 Excision of lesion of salivary gland
 Includes: mixed tumor ranula
 neoplasm

25.3 Excision of salivary gland
 Includes: parotidectomy sialo-adenectomy
 radical

25.4 Repair and plastic operations on salivary gland or duct
 Includes: closure of fistula suture
 fistulization of salivary gland
 sialodochoplasty

25.9 Other salivary gland operations
 Includes: biopsy of salivary gland or duct
 dilatation of salivary duct
 ptyalectasis

26 OPERATIONS ON BUCCAL CAVITY, TONGUE AND PALATE

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| Excludes: | lips except as below (89.0-89.9) |
| 26.0 | Operation for tonguetie |
| | Includes: clipping of frenum
linguae
frenotomy |
| 26.1 | Glossectomy |
| | Includes: complete or total
excision of lesion
frenulectomy |
| 26.2 | Other operations on tongue |
| | Includes: freeing of adhesions
glossoplasty |
| | Excludes: biopsy (26.8) |
| 26.3 | Operations on uvula |
| | Includes: clipping of tip
excision
injection of radiopaque
substance |
| | Excludes: biopsy (26.8) |
| 26.4 | Operation for correction of cleft palate |
| | Includes: grafting
lengthening of palate
palatoplasty
palatorrhaphy
pharyngoplasty |
| | Excludes: repair of injury of:
palate (26.9)
pharynx (27.7) |
| | glossotomy for tonguetie
operation on lip for
tonguetie |
| | hemiglossectomy
partial
wedge resection |
| | glossorrhaphy
suture |
| | repair
suture
uvulectomy
uvulotomy |
| | pharyngorrhaphy
repair of cleft palate
suture for cleft palate
uranoplasty
uranorrhaphy |

- | | | |
|------|---|--------------------------------|
| 26.8 | Biopsy of buccal cavity, tongue and palate
Excludes: that incidental to other removal of tissue (26.1, 26.3, 26.9) | |
| 26.9 | Other operations of buccal cavity and palate
Includes: closure of external fistula incision and drainage:
of mouth floor of mouth
excision of lesion: mouth NOS
mouth NOS
palate
palate
fenestration of palate repair of injury:
mouth NOS
palate
resection of palate
stomatorrhaphy | |
| | Excludes: plastic operation on mouth (99.5)
radiation, any form (95.0-95.9) | |
| | Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired | |
| 27 | OPERATIONS ON PHARYNX, TONSILS AND ADENOIDS | |
| 27.0 | Incision and drainage of peritonsillar abscess
Includes: that of:
tonsil
tonsillar abscess | |
| 27.1 | Tonsillectomy without adenoidectomy
Includes: complete partial
excision of tonsil tag | |
| 27.2 | Tonsillectomy with adenoidectomy | |
| 27.3 | Adenoidectomy without tonsillectomy
Includes: removal of adenoid tags | |
| 27.4 | Other tonsil and adenoid operations
Includes: arrest of hemorrhage ligation
excision of lesion
removal of foreign body | |
| 27.5 | Excludes: biopsy (27.8) | |
| | : aspiration of diverticulum lateral transtracheal
drainage of: medial translingual
bursa pharyngea
retropharyngeal abscess
wound subhyoid | |
| 27.6 | Pharyngectomy and destruction of lesion of pharynx
Includes: cauterization
coagulation by diathermy
excision of:
branchial cyst or vestige
diverticulum (pharyngo-esophageal)
fistula
lesion
neoplasm
fistulectomy
removal of calculus
resection of pharynx | |
| | Excludes: biopsy (27.8) | laryngopharyngectomy
(22.2) |
| 27.7 | Repair and plastic operation on pharynx
Includes: closure of fistula suspension of diverticulum
(branchial cleft)
correction of atresia of that for injury
nasopharynx
invagination of diverticulum
Excludes: pharyngoplasty for cleft palate (26.4)
pharyngorrhaphy for cleft palate (26.4)
repair or suture for cleft palate (26.4) | |
| 27.8 | Biopsy of pharynx, tonsils and adenoids
Excludes: that incidental to other removal of tissue (27.1-27.3, 27.6) | |

6. OPERATIONS ON HEART AND GREAT VESSELS (30-31)

30 OPERATIONS ON HEART AND PERICARDIUM

Includes: incidental thoracectomy

30.0 Cardiotomy and pericardiotomy

Includes:	aspiration of pericardium	exploration
	cardiocentesis	pericardiocentesis
	decompression:	puncture:
	heart	heart
	pericardium	pericardium
		removal of foreign body

Excludes: commissurotomy or valvulotomy (30.3)

30.1 Pericardectomy

Includes: decortication of pericardium

30.2 Repair of heart and pericardium

Includes:	cardio-omentopexy	pericardiorrhaphy
	cardiopericardiopexy	repair of congenital de-
	cardiorrhaphy	fect
	pericardioplasty	suture

Excludes: valve operations (30.3)

30.3 Operations on valves of heart

Includes:	commissurotomy	valvotomy, any valve
	valvoplasty, any valve	valvulotomy, any valve

30.4 Catheterization of heart

30.9 Other operations on heart and pericardium

Includes:	biopsy	pericardiolysis
	cardiolysis	
	freeing of adhesions:	
	heart	
	pericardium	

Excludes: cardiography (92.3)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

31 OPERATIONS ON GREAT VESSELS, INTRATHORACIC

Includes: aorta, intrathoracic

 incidental thoracectomy

 innominate artery, intrathoracic

 pulmonary artery

 subclavian artery, intrathoracic

 vena cava, inferior and superior, intrathoracic

31.0 Arteriotomy of great vessel, intrathoracic

Includes:	angiotomy of great vessel, intrathoracic
	aortotomy

31.1 Removal of embolus of great vessel, intrathoracic

31.2 Repair of great vessels, intrathoracic

Includes: anastomosis:

 aortic

 pulmonary aortic (Pott's)

 pulmonary innominate (Blalock)

 pulmonary subclavian (Blalock)

 subclavian aortic

 arterioplasty on great vessels, intrathoracic

 arteriorrhaphy, intrathoracic

 division or ligation of patent ductus arteriosus

 excision or correction of coarctation of aorta

 ligation of great vessel, intrathoracic

Excludes: repair of aneurysm (31.3)

31.3 Repair of aneurysm of great vessel, intrathoracic

Includes:	intrathoracic:	intrathoracic aneurysm:
-----------	----------------	-------------------------

 aneurysmectomy

 aneurysmoplasty

 aneurysmorrhaphy

 aneurysmotomy

 excision

 extirpation

 filipuncture

 repair:

 suture

 wiring

31.9 Other operations on great vessels, intrathoracic

Excludes: angiography (92.3) aortography (92.3)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

7. OPERATIONS ON BRONCHI, LUNG, PLEURA, CHEST WALL AND MEDIASTINUM (33-35)

33 OPERATIONS ON BRONCHUS

Includes:	incidental thoracectomy	those by bronchoscopy except as below
33.0	Removal of foreign body from bronchus	
	Excludes: that by bronchoscopy (90.3)	
33.1	Aspiration of bronchus or cavity	
33.2	Local excision and destruction of lesion of bronchus	
33.3	Insertion of catheter into bronchus	
33.4	Repair and plastic operations on bronchus	
	Includes: bronchoplasty bronorrhaphy bronchostomy	closure of broncho- cutaneous or broncho- pleural fistula or bronchostomy suture
33.8	Biopsy of bronchus	
	Excludes: that incidental to other removal of tissue (33.2)	
33.9	Other operations on bronchus	
	Includes: bronchotomy except as above dilatation	
	Excludes: bronchography (92.7) bronchoscopy for exploration, irrigation or removal of foreign body (90.3) radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)	
	Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired	

34 OPERATIONS ON CHEST WALL, PLEURA AND MEDIASTINUM

Includes:	those by thoracoscopy	
Excludes:	those incidental to operations on heart (30.0-30.9), great vessels (31.0-31.9, bronchus (33.0-33.9) or lung (35.0-35.9)	
34.0	Thoracotomy and pleurotomy	
	Includes: drainage (closed) (open) of pleura or thorax exploration, intrathoracic incision, cruciate of pleural scar Ranshoff's operation	removal of foreign body from pleura or thorax thoracoscopy for explo- ration or removal of foreign body from pleura or thorax with packing
	Excludes: that involving further operative procedure (30.0-35.9)	
34.1	Thoracentesis and pleuracentesis	
	Includes: aspiration of pleural cavity intercostal stab paracentesis thoracis	puncture of pleural cavity
34.2	Mediastinotomy	
	Includes: drainage exploration	removal of foreign body
34.3	Excision and destruction of lesion of mediastinum	
34.4	Thoracectomy without collapse and pleurectomy	
	Includes: costochondrectomy decortication of lung excision of: fistula lesion parietal pleura, ribs and intercostal muscles scar	resection of thorax Schede's operation thoracolysis without collapse
	Excludes: that for collapse of lung (35.5)	
34.9	Other operations on chest wall, pleura and mediastinum	
	Includes: biopsy control of intrapleural hemorrhage thoracostomy without collapse	
	Excludes: any for collapse of lung (35.5) pleurolysis (35.5) radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)	

35 OPERATIONS ON LUNG

Includes: incidental thoracectomy

those by thoracoscopy

35.0 Pneumonotomy

Includes: incision with:
aspiration of lung
drainage (closed)(open)
of lung
exploration
removal of foreign body
from lung

puncture of lung
pneumocentesis

35.1 Local excision and destruction of lesion of lung

Includes: cauterization

35.2 Partial lobectomy

35.3 Complete lobectomy

35.4 Pneumonectomy (complete)

Excludes: partial pneumonectomy (35.2,35.3)

35.5 Surgical collapse of lung

Includes: apiclysis (extrafascial) (intrapleural)
freeing of adhesions
injection (extrapleural) (intrapleural) of:
air
fat
graft, fat or muscle
inflatable bag
oil
paraffin
plastic
oleothorax
phrenic nerve:
avulsion
crushing
division
resection
phrenectomy
phrenicoexeresis
phrenicotomy
pleurolysis
pneumonolysis (extrapleural) (intrapleural)
pneumothorax (extrapleural) (intrapleural)
thoracectomy for collapse
thoracolysis for collapse
thoracoplasty (complete) (partial)
thoracostomy for collapse
Excludes: thoracectomy and thoracolysis without collapse (34.4)
thoracostomy without collapse (34.9)

35.8 Biopsy of lung

Excludes: that incidental to other removal of tissue (35.1-35.4)

35.9 Other operations on lung

Excludes: radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

8. OPERATIONS ON BREAST (38)

38 OPERATIONS ON BREAST, MALE AND FEMALE

Includes: skin of breast

38.0 Mastotomy

Includes: drainage
exploration

mammotomy
removal of foreign body

38.1 Partial mastectomy

Includes: excision of:
cyst
lesion
fibroadenoma

Excludes: excision of aberrant tissue or supernumerary breast
(38.9)

42 OTHER OPERATIONS ON ABDOMINAL WALL AND PERITONEUM

- | | | |
|------|--|-------------------------|
| | Includes: mesentery | omentum |
| 42.0 | Suture of abdominal wall | |
| | Includes: laparorrhaphy | that following debride- |
| | peritoneum | ment |
| | Excludes: secondary suture of abdominal wall (42.1) | |
| 42.1 | Secondary suture of abdominal wall | |
| | Includes: delayed closure of | peritoneum |
| | granulating wound | resuture |
| 42.2 | Repair and plastic operations on peritoneum | |
| | Includes: epiploectomy | omentopexy |
| | epiplorraphy | omentoplasty |
| | grafting of omentum | omentorrhaphy |
| | mesoepexy | reduction of torsion of |
| | omentofixation | omentum |
| | | suture of mesentery |
| 42.3 | Division of peritoneal adhesions | |
| 42.4 | Pneumoperitoneum | |
| | Includes: injection of air: | |
| | intraperitoneal | |
| | retroperitoneal | |
| 42.5 | Other operations on abdominal wall and peritoneum | |
| | Includes: aspiration of hernia | |
| | injection of radiopaque substance | |
| | Excludes: incisions and excisions alone (40.0-40.9) | |
| | radiation, any form (95.0-95.9) | |
| | Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired | |

44 OPERATIONS ON STOMACH AND DUODENUM COMBINED WITH STOMACH

- Includes: those by gastroscopy

44.0 Gastrotomy

 - Includes: incision with:
 - exploration
 - removal of foreign body
 - Excludes: pyloromyotomy (44.1)

44.1 Pyloromyotomy

 - Includes: Fredet-Ramstedt operation

44.2 Partial or subtotal gastrectomy

 - Includes: cardiectomy fundusectomy
 - excision of: gastroduodenectomy
 - diverticulum pylorectomy
 - fistula resection of stomach:
 - lesion sleeve
 - neoplasm wedge
 - ulcer (of duodenum) resulting esophagogastrostomy or gastroduodenostomy
 - (peptic)

Excludes: esophagogastrectomy (28.2)

Requires: additional code to index resulting gastrostomy (44.4), enterostomy (47.2); or anastomosis (44.5) other than esophagogastrostomy and gastroduodenostomy.

- 44.3 Complete or total gastrectomy**

 - Includes: resection of stomach
 - resulting esophagoduodenostomy
 - Requires: additional code to index resulting esophagostomy (28.3), enterostomy (47.2), or anastomosis (28.4)

44.4 Gastrostomy

 - Requires: additional code to index any resection (44.2)

44.5 Anastomosis of stomach

 - Includes: gastroduodenostomy except as below
 - gastrogastrostomy except as below
 - gastrojejunostomy
 - Excludes: esophagogastrostomy (28.4)
 - gastroduodenostomy with gastrectomy (44.2)
 - gastrogastrostomy with gastrectomy (44.2)
 - that of bile duct to stomach (53.2)
 - that of gall bladder to stomach (53.6)
 - that of pancreas to stomach (55.2)
 - Requires: additional code to index any resection (44.2,44.3)

44.6 Gastrorhaphy

 - and plastic operation on stomach
 - Includes: closure or taking down of:

anastomosis	gastroplication
fistula	gastrostomy
gastroduodenostomy	inversion of diverticulum
gastrojejunostomy	pyloric exclusion or
gastroplasty	occlusion
	pyloroplasty
	suture

 - Excludes: esophagogastoplasty (28.5)

44.7 Vagotomy

 - Includes: transection of vagus nerve

44.8 Biopsy of stomach

 - Excludes: that incidental of other removal of tissue (44.2,44.3)

44.9 Other operations on stomach and duodenum combined with stomach

 - Includes: freeing of adhesions of stomach
 - gastrolysis
 - reduction of volvulus
 - vasligation, gastric
 - Excludes: gastroscopy for exploration, irrigation or removal of foreign body (90.4)
 - radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)
 - Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

45 OPERATIONS ON APPENDIX

45.0 Incision and drainage

 - Includes: appendicectomy

45.1 Appendectomy

 - Includes: that with or without drainage

45.3 Appendicostomy

 - Includes: fistulization, external

45.4 Closure of appendicostomy or fistula

45.9 Other operations on appendix

 - Includes: anastomosis
 - appendicocecostomy
 - appendico-enterostomy
 - fistulectomy

46 SIMPLE INCISION AND EXCISION OF INTESTINES

 - Excludes: appendix (45.0-45.9)
 - rectum (48.0-48.9)

46.0 Enterotomy

 - Includes: cecotomy
 - colo-ileotomy
 - colotomy
 - duodenotomy
 - enterocentesis
 - ileocolotomy
 - ileoduodenotomy
 - ileotomy
 - incision with:
 - exploration
 - removal of foreign body
 - sigmoidotomy

Excludes: duodenococholedochotomy (53.0)
exteriorization or first stage Mikulicz operation (46.6)

47.3 Anastomosis of intestines

Includes: abdominal-anal pull through enterocolostomy
 cecocolostomy entero-enterostomy
 cecosigmoidostomy ileocecostomy
 colocolostomy ileocolostomy
 coloproctostomy ileo-ileostomy
 colorectostomy ileosigmoidostomy
 colosigmoidostomy jejunocecostomy
 duodenoduodenostomy jejunocolostomy
 duodeno-ileostomy jejuno-ileostomy
 duodenojejunostomy jejunojejunostomy
 entero-anastomosis sigmoidoproctostomy
 sigmoidorectostomy
 sigmoidosigmoidostomy

Excludes: that of bile duct to intestine (53.2)
 that of bladder to intestine (63.4)
 that of gall bladder to intestine (53.6)
 that of pancreas to intestine (55.2)
 that of proximal to distal segment with
 resection (46.3-46.7)

Requires: that of ureter to intestine (62.3)
 additional code to index any resection
 (46.3-46.5)

47.4 Enterorrhaphy

Includes: cecorrhaphy ileorrhaphy
 colorrhaphy jejunorrhaphy
 duodenorrhaphy suture
 enterorrhaphy

47.5 Closure of artificial opening of intestine

Includes: closure of: closure of:
 cecostomy fecal fistula
 colostomy ileostomy
 duodenostomy jejunostomy
 enterostomy sigmoidostomy

Excludes: closure of vesicocolic or vesicoenteric fistula (63.5)

47.6 Fixation of intestine to abdominal wall

Includes: cecopexy sigmoidopexy
 colopexy

47.7 Division of intestinal adhesions

Includes: enterolysis

47.8 Reduction of intussusception and volvulus

47.9 Other operations on intestines

Includes: cecoplication intubation of small
 coloplication intestine
 dilatation of artificial plastic repair of arti-
 opening ficial opening (enter-
 ostomy, ileostomy, co-
 lostomy)
 reduction of prolapse of
 artificial opening

Excludes: sigmoidoscopy for exploration, irrigation or removal
 of foreign body (90.5)
 radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

48 OPERATIONS ON RECTUM

Includes: perirectal tissue
 those by proctoscopy

48.0 Proctotomy

Includes: decompression for
 imperforate anus

incision with:
 exploration
 removal of foreign
 body
 proctovalvotomy

Excludes: that of perirectal tissue (48.5)

- 48.1 Local excision and destruction of lesion of rectum
 Includes: cauterization fistulectomy except as
 diathermy below
 excision of rectal mucosa fulguration
 Excludes: fistulectomy hemorrhoidectomy (48.3)
 recto-urethral (64.2) that of perirectal tissue
 rectovaginal (74.1) (48.6)
 rectovesical (63.1)
- 48.2 Proctectomy
 Includes: abdominoperineal resection proctosigmoidectomy
 complete rectosigmoidectomy
 partial
 Excludes: that as part of pelvic exenteration (72.7)
- 48.3 Proctostomy
 Includes: rectostomy
- 48.4 Repair and plastic operations on rectum
 Includes: anastomosis of rectum proctopexy
 closure of: proctoplasty
 proctostomy proctorrhaphy
 rectostomy suture
 Excludes: closure of:
 cystoproctostomy (63.5)
 rectovaginal fistula (74.3)
 ureteroproctostomy (62.3)
 urethrorectal fistula (64.4)
 vesicorectal fistula (63.5)
 repair of rectocele (74.4)
- 48.5 Manipulation
 Includes: dilatation (instrumental) (manual)
 proctectasis
 reduction of prolapse
- 48.6 Incision or excision of perirectal tissue
 Includes: drainage of abscess
 excision of fistula not opening into rectum
- 48.8 Biopsy of rectum and perirectal tissue
 Excludes: that incidental to other removal of tissue (48.1, 48.2)
- 48.9 Other operations on rectum and perirectal tissue
 Includes: freeing of adhesions proctolysis
 removal of impacted feces
 Excludes: proctoscopy for exploration, irrigation or removal of
 foreign body (90.5)
 radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired
- 49 OPERATIONS ON ANUS
 Includes: perianal tissue
 those by anoscopy or proctoscopy
- 49.0 Incision of anal fistula
 Includes: anal fistulotomy drainage of fistula
 Excludes: incision of perianal abscess (49.7)
- 49.1 Division of anal sphincter
 Includes: sphincterectomy, anal sphincterotomy, anal
- 49.2 Local excision and destruction of lesion of anus
 Includes: cauterization fistulectomy
 curettage fulguration
 Excludes: that of fissure
- 49.3 Hemorrhoidectomy
 Includes: cauterization external
 clamp and cautery internal
 excision of hemorrhoidal ligation
 tags
 Excludes: injection of hemorrhoids (49.9)
- 49.4 Repair and plastic operations on anus
 Includes: anoplasty sphincterorrhaphy
 sphincteroplasty suture
 Excludes: closure of fistula (49.5)

- 49.5 Closure of fistula in ano
49.6 Dilatation of anal sphincter
49.7 Incision or excision of perianal tissue
 Includes: drainage of abscess (ischiorectal) (perianal)
 perianal skin (tabs)
49.8 Biopsy of anus and perianal tissue
 Excludes: that incidental to other removal of tissue (49.2-49.5)
49.9 Other operations on anus and perianal tissue
 Includes: evacuation of thrombosed hemorrhoids
 excision of anus (complete) (partial)
 injection of hemorrhoids
 reduction (manual) of hemorrhoids
 Excludes: anoscopy or proctoscopy for exploration, irrigation or
 removal of foreign body (90.5)
 radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)

51 OPERATIONS ON LIVER

- | | | | |
|--|-----------|---|--|
| 51.0 Hepatotomy | Includes: | drainage
exploration
first stage drainage | removal of foreign body
reopening recent operation site
with packing |
| 51.1 Partial hepatectomy | Includes: | excision of:
hydatid cyst
lesion | hepatectomy NOS |
| 51.2 Repair and plastic operations on liver | Includes: | hepatopexy
hepatorrhaphy
hepatostomy | marsupialization of
abscess or cyst
stuture |
| 51.3 Anastomosis of portal vein and inferior vena cava | Includes: | portacaval shunt
superior mesenteric-caval shunt | |
| 51.8 Biopsy of liver | Includes: | that by aspiration or punch | |
| | Excludes: | that incidental to other removal of tissue (51.1) | |
| 51.9 Other operations on liver | Includes: | freeing of adhesions
hepatography | sterilization of hydatid
cyst |
| | Excludes: | radiation, any form (95.0-95.9) | |
| | Requires: | writing exact term, if more specificity is desired | |

53 OPERATIONS ON BILIARY TRACT

- 53.0 Incision of bile ducts (including hepatic)
Includes: cholangiostomy
 cholangotomy
 choledocholithotomy, any
 choledocholithotripsy
 choledochostomy
 choledochotomy
 crushing of stone in bile passage
 drainage with or without insertion of tube
 duodenalcholeodochotomy
 exploration
 hepaticholithotomy
 hepaticcodochotomy
 hepaticostomy
 hepaticotomy
 incision of sphincter Oddi
 lithotomy of:
 bile passage
 hepatic duct
 removal of gallstones outside gallbladder
Excludes: drainage by anastomosis (53.2)

- 55.8 Biopsy of pancreas
 Excludes: that incidental to other removal of tissue (55.1)
- 55.9 Other operations on pancreas
 Includes: marsupialization of pancreatic cyst
 sphincterotomy, pancreatic
 suture
 Excludes: radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)

56 OPERATIONS ON SPLEEN

- 56.0 Splenectomy
 Includes: drainage exploration
 Excludes: aspiration or puncture for biopsy (56.9)
- 56.1 Splenectomy
 Includes: complete or total partial
 excision of lesion (cyst)
- 56.2 Repair and plastic operation on spleen
 Includes: fixation splenorrhaphy
 splenopexy suture
 splenoplasty
- 56.3 Anastomosis of splenic and renal veins
- 56.9 Other operations on spleen
 Includes: biopsy of spleen (by aspiration)
 (by curettage) (by puncture)
 freeing of adhesions
 ligation of splenic vessels
 splenolysis
 Excludes: radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)

10. OPERATIONS ON URINARY AND MALE GENITAL SYSTEMS (60-69)

60 OPERATIONS ON KIDNEY

- Includes: perirenal tissue those by pyeloscopy
 renal pelvis
- 60.0 Nephrotomy
 Includes: incision with:
 drainage nephrolithotomy
 exploration nephrostomy
 removal of calculus renipuncture
 Excludes: drainage by anastomosis (60.5)
- 60.1 Pyelotomy
 Includes: kidney pelvis incision pyelolithotomy
 with: pyelostomy
 drainage
 exploration
 removal of calculus
 Excludes: drainage by anastomosis (60.5)
 removal of calculus without incision (60.9)
- 60.2 Local excision and destruction of lesion of kidney
- 60.3 Partial nephrectomy
 Includes: heminephrectomy
- 60.4 Complete nephrectomy
 Includes: nephro-ureterectomy
 Requires: additional code to index nephro-ureterocystectomy (63.2)
- 60.5 Repair and plastic operations on kidney
 Includes: closure of: nephropyelo-ureterostomy
 fistula nephorrhaphy
 nephrostomy pyeloplasty
 nephrocytanastomosis reduction of torsion of
 nephroplasty kidney pedicle
 nephropyeloplasty suture
 Excludes: nephropexy (60.6)
- 60.6 Nephropexy
 Includes: fixation or suspension of movable kidney
 nephrocolopexy

- 60.7 Incision and excision of perirenal tissue
 Includes: drainage removal of calculus
 exploration removal of foreign body
- 60.8 Biopsy of kidney and perirenal tissue
 Excludes: that incidental to other removal of tissue (60.2-60.4,
 60.7)
- 60.9 Other operations on kidney
 Includes: capsulectomy nephrolysis
 curettage except for biopsy
 decapsulation removal of calculus with-
 decortication out incision
 freeing of adhesions
 Excludes: pyelography (93.2)
 pyeloscopy for exploration, irrigation or removal of
 foreign body (other than calculus) (90.6)
 radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)
 ureteropyelography (93.2)
 use of artificial kidney (99.5)
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

62 OPERATIONS ON URETER

- Includes: those by cystoscopy or ureteroscopy
 ureterovesical orifice
- 62.0 Urerterotomy
 Includes: incision with:
 exploration ureterolithotomy
 removal of calculus
 Excludes: cutting of ureterovesical orifice (62.9)
 drainage by ureterostomy (62.2), ureteroenterostomy
 (62.3) or anastomosis (62.4)
 removal of calculus without incision (62.6)
- 62.1 Ureterectomy
 Includes: complete resulting anastomosis of
 fistulectomy proximal to distal seg-
 partial ment
 Excludes: nephro-ureterectomy (60.4)
 nephro-ureterocystectomy (60.4)
 Requires: additional code to index resulting ureterostomy (62.2)
 or anastomosis other than that of proximal to distal
 segment (62.3)
- 62.2 Ureterostomy, external or cutaneous
 Includes: transplantation of ureter to skin
 Requires: additional code to index any resection (62.1)
- 62.3 Ureteroenterostomy
 Includes: transplantation of ureter to intestine, any part
 ureterocecostomy
 ureterocolostomy
 ureteroproctostomy
 uretersigmoidostomy
 Requires: additional code to index any resection (62.1)
- 62.4 Anastomosis of ureter
 Includes: that to bladder uretero-ureterostomy
 ureterocystostomy except as below
 Excludes: nephropyelo-ureterostomy (60.5)
 that of proximal to distal end with resection (62.1)
 ureteropyelostomy (60.5)
 Requires: additional code to index any resection (62.1)
- 62.5 Repair and plastic operations on ureter
 Includes: closure of fistula ureteroplasty
 suture ureteroplication
 ureteropexy ureterorrhaphy
 Excludes: closure of ureteovaginal fistula (74.3)
- 62.6 Dilatation of ureter and ureterovesical orifice
 Includes: catheterization of ureter
 removal of calculus without incision

62.7 Ureterolysis

Includes: freeing of adhesions

62.9 Other operations on ureter

Includes: biopsy ligation

cutting of ureterovesical orifice

Excludes: cystoscopy or ureteroscopy for exploration, irrigation or removal of foreign body (other than calculus) (90.6)

radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

63 OPERATIONS ON URINARY BLADDER

Includes: perivesical tissue
those by cystoscopy

Excludes: ureterovesical orifice (62.0-62.9)

63.0 Cystotomy

Includes: cystolithotomy incision with:
incision with: removal of calculus
drainage removal of foreign
exploration body
removal of blood clotsExcludes: division of neck of bladder (63.9)
drainage by cystostomy (63.3), anastomosis (63.4) or without incision (63.6)
incision of perivesical tissue (63.9)
removal of blood clots or calculus without incision (63.6)

63.1 Local excision and destruction of lesion of bladder

Includes: diverticulectomy partial cystectomy
fistulectomy punch operation on
fulguration bladder neck

63.2 Complete or total cystectomy

Excludes: that as part of pelvic exenteration (72.7)

63.3 Cystostomy

63.4 Anastomosis

Includes: cystocolostomy cystosigmoidostomy
cystoproctostomy

63.5 Repair and plastic operation on bladder

Includes: closure of: cystopexy
artificial opening cystoplasty
cystostomy cystorrhaphy
fistula (vesicocolic) reconstruction of bladder
(vesico-enteric)(vesi- sphincteroplasty of
corectal) (vesico- bladder
uterine) sutureExcludes: closure of vesicovaginal fistula (74.3)
repair of cystocele (74.4)

63.6 Removal of calculus and drainage of bladder without incision

Includes: aspiration (by catheter) lithotripsy
crushing of calculus removal of blood clots
litholapaxy without incision

63.8 Biopsy of bladder

Excludes: that incidental to other removal of tissue (63.1,63.2)

63.9 Other operations on bladder

Includes: curettage except for biopsy freeing of adhesions
division of neck of bladder perivesical tissue
drainage or exploration

Excludes: cutting of ureterovesical orifice (62.9)

cystography (93.3)

cystoscopy for exploration, irrigation or removal of foreign body (other than calculus) (90.6)

radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

64 OPERATIONS ON URETHRA

Includes: bulbo-urethral gland (Cowper's gland)
periurethral tissue
those by cystoscopy or urethroscopy

- | | | |
|------|---|---|
| 64.0 | Urethrotomy, external | |
| | Includes: incision with:
exploration
removal of calculus | urethrolithotomy |
| | Excludes: drainage by urethrostomy (64.3)
drainage of bulbo-urethral gland or periurethral tissue (64.9)
removal of calculus without incision (64.5) | |
| 64.1 | Meatotomy | |
| 64.2 | Excision or destruction of lesion of urethra | |
| | Includes: excision of stricture fulguration
istulectomy | |
| | Excludes: excision of bulbo-urethral gland (64.9)
that as part of pelvic exenteration (72.7) | |
| 64.3 | Urethrostomy | |
| 64.4 | Repair and plastic operations on urethra | |
| | Includes: closure of:
fistula (urethrorectal)
urethrostomy
plication of urethra | reconstruction of urethra
suture
urethropexy
urethroplasty
urethrorrhaphy |
| | Excludes: closure of urethrovaginal fistula (74.3)
repair of epispadias or hypospadias (69.4)
repair of obstetrical laceration (77.3)
repair of urethrocele (74.4) | |
| 64.5 | Dilatation of urethra | |
| | Includes: catheterization of urethra
removal of calculus without incision | |
| 64.6 | Biopsy of urethra and periurethral tissue | |
| | Excludes: that incidental to other removal of tissue (64.2) | |
| 64.9 | Other operations on urethra | |
| | Includes: cutting urethral sphincter
drainage of:
bulbo-urethral gland
periurethral tissue
excision of bulbo-urethral gland
urethrolysis | |
| | Excludes: cystoscopy or urethroscopy for exploration, irrigation
or removal of foreign body (other than calculus)
(90.6)
radiation, any form (95.0-95.9) | |
| | Requires: writing exact term. if more specificity is desired | |

66 OPERATIONS ON PROSTATE AND SEMINAL VESICLES

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| Includes: | periprostatic tissue | transurethral route |
| 66.0 Prostatectomy | | |
| Includes: | drainage | prostatolithotomy |
| | prostacystotomy | |
| Excludes: | drainage of periprostatic tissue only (66.9) | |
| 66.1 Prostatectomy, perineal approach | | |
| Includes: | complete | partial |
| | NOS | punch |
| 66.2 Prostatectomy, transurethral | | |
| Includes: | electroresection | loop |
| | fulguration | punch |
| 66.3 Prostatectomy, other | | |
| Includes: | complete | radical |
| | partial | retropubic |
| | NOS | suprapubic |
| 66.6 Vesiculectomy and vesiculectomy | | |
| Includes: | drainage | spermatoceystotomy |
| | spermatoceystectomy | |
| 66.8 Biopsy of prostate | | |
| Excludes: | that incidental to other removal of tissue (66.1-66.3) | |

- | | | |
|------|--|---|
| 66.9 | Other operations on prostate and seminal vesicles | |
| | Includes: control of hemorrhage by cystoscopy and urethroscopy | |
| | drainage and excision of periprostatic tissue | |
| | Excludes: cystoscopy or urethroscopy for exploration only (90.6) | |
| | radiation, any form (95.0-95.9) | |
| | Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired | |
| 67 | OPERATIONS ON TESTIS, TUNICA VAGINALIS, SPERMATIC CORD AND SCROTUM | |
| 67.0 | Incision and drainage | |
| | Includes: aspiration of tunica vaginalis | orchidotomy
scrototomy
that of spermatic cord |
| 67.1 | Excision of hydrocele and hematocoele | |
| | Includes: repair of hydrocele | that of:
spermatic cord
tunica vaginalis |
| 67.2 | Excision of varicocele of spermatic cord | |
| | Includes: varicocelectomy | |
| 67.3 | Excision and destruction of other lesion | |
| | Includes: fistulectomy of scrotum | scrorectomy |
| | fulguration | |
| | resection of scrotum | |
| | Excludes: excision of spermatocele (68.4) | |
| 67.4 | Orchiectomy, unilateral | |
| | Includes: cryptorchidectomy | that with or without epididymectomy |
| | orchectomy | |
| | orchidectomy | |
| 67.5 | Orchiectomy, bilateral complete | |
| | Includes: castration | orchidectomy |
| | cryptorchidectomy | removal of remaining testis |
| | orchectomy | |
| 67.6 | Repair and plastic operations | |
| | Includes: grafting of testicle | scrotoplasty |
| | orchidorrhaphy | suture |
| | orchioplasty, orchido-plasty | transplantation of spermatic cord |
| | Excludes: reduction of torsion (67.9) | |
| 67.7 | Orchiopexy | |
| | Includes: orchidopexy | |
| 67.8 | Biopsy | |
| | Excludes: that incidental to other removal of tissue (67.1-67.5) | |
| 67.9 | Other operations | |
| | Includes: ligation of spermatic cord | |
| | reduction of torsion of testis or spermatic cord | |
| | removal of foreign body | |
| | Excludes: radiation, any form (95.0-95.9) | |
| | Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired | |
| 68 | OPERATIONS ON EPIDIDYMYIS AND VAS DEFERENS | |
| 68.0 | Vasotomy | |
| | Includes: division of vas deferens | |
| | transection of vas deferens | |
| 68.1 | Vasectomy | |
| | Includes: complete | |
| | NOS | |
| | partial | |
| | Requires: additional code to index anastomosis (68.9) | |
| 68.2 | Ligation of vas deferens | |
| | Includes: vasoligation | |
| 68.4 | Excision of spermatocele | |
| | Includes: spermatoclectomy | |
| 68.5 | Epididymectomy | |
| | Excludes: that with orchectomy (67.4,67.5) | |
| 68.9 | Other operations | |
| | Include: anastomosis of: | |
| | epididymis to vas | epididymoplasty |
| | vas deferens | incision and drainage |
| | biopsy | of epididymis |
| | Requires: writing exact term if more specificity is desired | suture of vas |

69 OPERATIONS ON PENIS

- Includes: corpora cavernosa prepuce
glans penis
- 69.0 Dorsal or lateral slit of prepuce
Includes: preputiotomy
- 69.1 Local excision and destruction of lesion of penis
Includes: fulguration (of venereal warts)
- 69.2 Circumcision
- 69.3 Amputation of penis
Includes: complete resection
partial
radical
- 69.4 Repair and plastic operations on penis
Includes: balanoplasty repair of:
reconstruction epispadias
release of chordee hypospadias
- 69.8 Biopsy of penis
- 69.9 Other operations on penis
Includes: division of adhesions
incision and drainage
- Excludes: radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)
Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

11. OPERATIONS ON FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS EXCLUDING OBSTETRICAL (70-75)

70 OPERATIONS ON OVARY

- Includes: tube with ovary
- 70.0 Oophorotomy
Includes: aspiration salpingo-oophorotomy
drainage (abscess) (cyst)
- 70.1 Local excision or destruction of lesion of ovary
Includes: partial excision of one ovary
- 70.2 Oophorectomy, unilateral
Includes: oophorectomy:
complete excision of one ovary
NOS
partial, in sense of one ovary only
- 70.3 Salpingo-oophorectomy, unilateral
- 70.4 Oophorectomy, bilateral (complete)
Includes: castration, female removal of remaining
complete in sense of both ovary
ovaries
- 70.5 Salpingo-oophorectomy, bilateral
Includes: castration, female
removal of remaining ovary with its tube
- 70.6 Repair and plastic operation on ovary
Includes: grafting salpingo-oophoroplasty
oophoropexy salpingo-oophororrhaphy
oophoplasty suture
oophororrhaphy
- Excludes: salpingo-oophorostomy (71.3)
- 70.8 Biopsy of ovary
Excludes: that incidental to other removal of tissue (70.1-
70.5)
- 70.9 Other operations on ovary
Includes: freeing of adhesions transplantation
Excludes: radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)
Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

71 OPERATIONS ON FALLOPIAN TUBE

- Excludes: tube with ovary (70.0-70.9)
- 71.1 Salpingectomy, unilateral
Includes: complete or partial removal of one tube
Excludes: salpingo-oophorectomy, unilateral (70.3)
Requires: additional code to index anastomosis or salpingostomy
(71.3)

- 71.2 Salpingectomy, bilateral
 Includes: complete or partial removal of both tubes
 complete or partial removal of remaining tube
 Excludes: salpingo-oophorectomy, bilateral (70.5)
 Requires: additional code to index anastomosis or salpingostomy (71.3)
- 71.3 Salpingostomy and anastomosis
 Includes: implantation into uterus salpingosalpingostomy
 salpingohysterostomy salpingo-uterostomy
 salpingo-copherostomy
 Requires: additional code to index salpingectomy (71.1, 71.2)
- 71.4 Repair and plastic operations on Fallopian tube
 Includes: grafting salpingorrhaphy
 salpingoplasty
 Excludes: salpingo-copheroplasty (70.6)
 salpingo-copherorrhaphy (70.6)
- 71.5 Ligation and division of Fallopian tubes, bilateral
 Includes: that of remaining tube transection
 Excludes: unilateral (71.9)
- 71.6 Insufflation of Fallopian tube
 Includes: air gas
- 71.9 Other operations on Fallopian tube
 Includes: biopsy fistulectomy
 excision of lesion freeing of adhesions
 (abscess) (cyst) unilateral ligation or
 division
 Excludes: hysterosalpingography (93.5) salpingography (93.5)
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

72 CERTAIN OPERATIONS ON UTERUS AND SUPPORTING STRUCTURES

Includes: those associated with abortion or Caesarean section
 72.0 Hysterotomy
 Includes: hysterotrachelotomy transverse
 that for therapeutic vertical
 abortion
 that with removal of
 hydatidiform mole
 trachelotomy

72.1 Hysteromyomectomy

Includes: fibroidectomy myomectomy
 72.2 Local excision and destruction of other lesions of uterus and supporting structures
 Includes: endometrectomy excision of:
 excision of:
 broad ligament: parovarian cyst
 cyst round ligament
 hematoma hydrocele

Excludes: removal of hydatidiform mole except as below
 removal of hydatidiform mole with hysterotomy (72.0)
 and hysterectomy (72.3-72.6)
 those of cervix (73.1)

72.3 Hysterectomy, partial or subtotal

Includes: fundectomy, uterine supracervical
 that with removal of
 hydatidiform mole
 Excludes: hysterotrachelectomy (73.2)

Requires: vaginal approach (72.6)
 additional code to index removal of tubes and/or ovaries (70.2-70.5, 71.1, 71.2)

72.4 Hysterectomy, complete or total

Includes: panhysterectomy removal of corpus and
 cervix
 Excludes: vaginal approach (72.6)
 Requires: additional code to index removal of tubes and/or ovaries (70.2-70.5, 71.1, 71.2)

- 72.5 Hysterectomy, radical
 Includes: removal of corpus, cervix, part of vagina and cellular tissue
 Wertheim's operation
 Requires: additional code to index removal of tubes and/or ovaries (70.2-70.5,71.1,71.2)
- 72.6 Hysterectomy, vaginal
 Includes: complete or total repair of pelvic floor
 partial or subtotal that with removal of hydatidiform mole
 Requires: additional code to index removal of tubes and/or ovaries (70.2-70.5,71.1,71.2)
- 72.7 Pelvic exenteration or evisceration
 Includes: removal of corpus, cervix, tubes, ovaries and vagina with bladder and urethra and/or rectum and part of sigmoid
- 72.8 Dilatation and curettage of uterus
 Includes: endometrial biopsy that for therapeutic abortion
 Excludes: that following delivery or abortion (77.1)

73 OTHER OPERATIONS ON UTERUS AND CERVIX

- Includes: postpuerperal obstetrical repair
- 73.1 Local excision and destruction of lesion of cervix
 Includes: cauterization removal of polyp
- 73.2 Trachelectomy
 Includes: amputation of cervix hysterotrachelectomy
 cervicectomy partial
 complete resulting colporrhaphy
 conization
- 73.3 Repair and plastic operations on uterus and cervix
 Includes: hysterorrhaphy repair of broad ligament
 hysterotraceloplasty tracheloplasty
 hysterotracheorrhaphy trachelorrhaphy
 reduction of prolapse suture
 Excludes: hysterosalpingostomy (71.3)
 those immediately following delivery or during puerperium (77.2,77.9)
- 73.4 Hysteropexy
 Includes: fixation of uterus suspension
 interposition operation trachelopexy
 Manchester type operation ventrofixation
 parametrial fixation ventrosuspension
 plication of broad ligament
 shortening of:
 endopelvic fascia
 round ligaments
 sacro-uterine ligaments
- 73.5 Hysterolysis
 Includes: freeing of adhesions
- 73.8 Biopsy of uterus and cervix without curettage
 Excludes: that incidental to other removal of tissue (72.1-72.8,
 73.1,73.2)
- 73.9 Other operations on uterus, cervix and supporting structures
 Includes: dilatation of cervix (nonobstetrical) except as below
 insertion of bougie (nonobstetrical)
 insertion of pessary (nonobstetrical)
 Excludes: dilatation of cervix for examination only (omit)
 obstetrical:
 dilatation or incision of cervix (76.9)
 insertion of bag, bougie or pack (76.9,77.4)
 insertion of pessary (77.9)
 radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

74 OPERATIONS ON VAGINA

Includes: hymen
postpuerperal obstetrical
repair

those by vaginoscopy or
colposcopy

74.0 Colpotomy

Includes: drainage
exploration
hymenotomy

incision of stenosis or
septum
vaginotomy
vaginoperineectomy

74.1 Local excision or destruction of lesion of vagina

Includes: fistulectomy

74.2 Colpectomy

Includes: colpocleisis
complete
excision of septum
hymenectomy

obliteration of vagina
partial
vaginectomy

Excludes: excision with hysterectomy (72.5, 72.7)

74.3 Colporrhaphy

Includes: anterior
anterior and posterior
closure of fistula
(rectovaginal) (uretero-
vaginal) (vesico-
vaginal)

colpoperineorrhaphy
hymenorrhaphy
posterior
suture
vaginorrhaphy

Excludes: that immediately following delivery or during puer-
perium (77.3)

74.4 Repair of cystocele and/or rectocele

Includes: repair of urethrocele

74.5 Other plastic operations on vagina

Includes: colpopерineoplasty
colpopexy
colpoplasty
construction of artificial
vagina

fixation
reconstruction
vaginoplasty

74.6 Dilatation of vagina

Includes: instrumental

manual

74.8 Biopsy of vagina

Excludes: that incidental tooth or removal of tissue (74.1, 74.2)

74.9 Other operations on vagina

Includes: insertion of bag, pack or tampon (nonobstetrical)

Excludes: colposcopy, endoscopy or vaginoscopy for exploration,
irrigation or removal of foreign body (90.8)
postpartum insertion of vaginal pack (77.4)
radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

75 OPERATIONS ON VULVA AND PERINEUM

Includes: Bartholin's gland
canal of Nuck
clitoris

labia (major) (minor)
postpuerperal obstetrical
repair
Skene's gland

Excludes: hymen (74.0-74.9)

75.0 Incision of vulva and perineum (nonobstetrical)

Includes: drainage

exploration

enlargement of introitus perineotomy

episiotomy, nonobstetrical removal of foreign body

Excludes: episiotomy with delivery (76.3, 76.4)

75.1 Division of Skene's glands

75.2 Excision of lesion of vulva and perineum

Includes: fulguration

75.3 Excision of Bartholin's gland

75.4 Other excision of vulva and perineum

Includes: amputation of clitoris
circumcision, female
clitoridectomy

clitoridotomy
vulvectomy, complete
vulvectomy, partial

- 75.5 Repair and plastic operations on vulva and perineum
 Includes: closure of perineal episiorrhaphy
 fistula perineoplasty
 episioperineoplasty perineorrhaphy
 episioperineorrhaphy
 episioplasty
 Excludes: those immediately following delivery or during puerperium (77.3)
- 75.8 Biopsy of vulva and perineum
 Excludes: that incidental to other removal of tissue (75.2-75.4)
- 75.9 Other operations on vulva and perineum
 Excludes: radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)

12. OBSTETRICAL PROCEDURES (76-78)

76 OPERATIONS INDUCING OR ASSISTING DELIVERY

- 76.0 Artificial rupture of membranes
 Includes: surgical induction of labor
- 76.1 External and combined version
 Includes: bipolar internal and external
- 76.2 Internal version
 Includes: cephalic NOS
 conversion of position NOS podalic
- 76.3 Episiotomy without low forceps
 Includes: subsequent episiotomy
 Requires: additional code to index mid (76.6) or high (76.7)
 forceps
- 76.4 Delivery by low forceps with episiotomy
 Includes: delivery by forceps NOS, with episiotomy
 subsequent episiotomy
- 76.5 Delivery by low forceps without episiotomy
 Includes: delivery by forceps NOS
- 76.6 Delivery by mid forceps
- 76.7 Delivery by high forceps
- 76.8 Breech extraction
 Includes: forceps on aftercoming total
 head.
 partial
- 76.9 Other operations inducing or assisting delivery
 Includes: anterpartum insertion of intrauterine pack, bag or
 bougie
 basiotripsy
 cephalotomy
 clavicotony
 cleidotony
 cranioclasia
 craniotomy
 destruction of fetus
 dilatation of cervix, obstetrical
 embryotomy
 incision of cervix, obstetrical
 pubiotomy
 replacement of umbilical cord
 symphiotomy
- Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

77 OPERATIONS AFTER DELIVERY OR ABORTION

- Excludes: repair done after puerperium (i.e., on old lacerations)
 (73.3, 74.3, 74.5, 75.5)
- 77.0 Removal of retained placenta
 Includes: manual removal removal of secundines
 removal of decidua
 Excludes: dilatation and curettage (77.1)

- 77.1 Dilatation and curettage after delivery or abortion
 77.2 Repair of laceration of cervix or uterus, postpartum
 Includes: trachelorrhaphy postpartum
 Excludes: replacement of inverted uterus (77.9)
 77.3 Repair of other obstetrical laceration
 Includes:
 episioperineorrhaphy
 episiorrhaphy
 perineorrhaphy, obstetrical
 repair or suture of:
 pelvic floor
 perineum
 sphincter ani
 urethra
 vagina
 vulva
 Excludes: episiorrhaphy for routine episiotomy (76.3)
 77.4 Tamponade of uterus or vagina
 Includes: insertion of pack
 77.9 Other operations after delivery
 Includes: insertion of pessary
 replacement of inverted uterus
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

78 CAESAREAN SECTION AND OTHER OBSTETRICAL OPERATIONS

- Requires: additional code to index accompanying:
 hysterectomy (72.3-72.6)
 myomectomy (72.1)
 sterilization, division or ligation of tubes (71.2,
 71.5)
 78.0 Caesarean section, classical
 78.1 Caesarean section, low cervical
 Includes: lower uterine segment
 78.2 Caesarean section, extraperitoneal
 78.3 Caesarean section, other specified type
 Includes: vaginal
 78.4 Caesarean section, type unspecified
 Connote: vagueness and should not be used, if possible to de-
 termine type
 78.6 Removal of extrauterine embryo
 Includes: embryectomy removal of ectopic fetus
 78.9 Other obstetrical operations without delivery
 Includes: application of forceps without delivery
 Excludes: removal of hydatidiform mole (72.0,72.2,72.3,72.6)
 therapeutic abortion (72.0,72.8)
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

13. OPERATIONS ON MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (80-87)

80 INCISION AND EXCISION OF BONES

- Excludes: that of:
 joint structures (83.0-83.9)
 nasal bones (21.0-21.9)
 skull (01.0,02.0,21.6-21.9)
 80.0 Incision of bones (without division)
 Includes: drainage (bone) (marrow) removal of:
 drilling foreign body except as
 exploration below
 periosteotomy sequestrum
 reopening of bone
 windowing of cortex
 Excludes: removal of fixation device (80.7)
 sternal puncture for biopsy of bone marrow (80.6)

80.1	Division of bone	
	Includes:	osteotomy pelvectomy pubiotomy except as below ramisection sternotomy (not puncture) transection
		clavicotony except as below coccygectomy condylotomy costotomy division of: angle of mandible neck of condyle ischiopubiotomy osteoarthrotomy
	Excludes:	clavicotony of fetus (76.9) laminotomy or incision of vertebra (03.0) pubiotomy to assist delivery (76.9)
80.2	Partial excision of bone	
	Includes:	guttering partial ostectomy phalangeectomy, partial resection sacrectomy, partial saucerization
		craterization curettage diaphysectomy excision of lesion fistulectomy
	Excludes:	amputation (87.0-87.9) arthrectomy (83.9) condylectomy (83.9) excision for graft (80.3) excision of cartilage (83.3,83.5,83.9) hemilaminectomy (03.0) laminctomy (03.0) resection of ribs incidental to thoracic operation (30.0-35.9)
80.3	Excision of bone for graft (donor site)	
80.4	Complete ostectomy	
	Includes:	complete excision of patella costectomy except as below costotransectomy except as below
		astrogaleectomy carpectomy cocygeectomy
	Excludes:	amputation and disarticulation (87.0-87.9) costectomy and costotransectomy incidental to thoracic operation (30.0-35.9) thoracectomy (34.4,35.5) thoracolysis (35.5)
80.5	Debridement of compound fracture	
80.6	Sternal puncture for biopsy of bone marrow	
	Includes:	aspiration of bone marrow
80.7	Removal of fixation device	
	Includes:	that with and without incision
	Excludes:	removal of cast, splint and traction device (Kirschner wire) (Steinmann pin) (omit)
80.8	Biopsy of bone	
	Excludes:	that incidental to other removal of tissue (80.2-80.4) that of bone marrow (80.6)
81	REPAIR AND PLASTIC OPERATIONS ON BONE	
	Excludes:	those on: joint structures (84.0-84.9) nasal bones (21.0-21.9) skull (01.0,02.0,21.9)
81.0	Bone graft	
	Includes:	osteoperiosteal periosteal transplantation
		autogenous bone bank chip heterogenous
	Excludes:	that done as part of plastic joint operation (84.0-84.6)

81.1 Fusion of bone

Includes: arrest of bone growth
 epiphyseal arrest
Excludes: fusion of joint (84.4-84.6)
 lumbosacral fusion (84.4)

epiphyseal-diaphyseal
 fusion
 spinal fusion (84.4)
 spondylosyndesis (84.4)

81.2 Refracture of bone for faulty union

Includes: osteoclasis

surgical fracture

81.3 Revision of amputation stump

Includes: kineplasty

81.9 Other repair and plastic operations on bones

Includes: attempted reduction of fracture (closed) (open)

crushing of bone
 freeing of adhesions
 lengthening of bone
 obliteration of cavity
 osteolysis
 osteoplasty
 osteorrhaphy
 reconstruction
 scapuloplasty
 shortening of bone
 traction without reduction
 use of fixation device without reduction

Excludes: elevation of fractured radiation, any form
 bone from frontal and (95.0-95.9)
 maxillary sinuses (21.9) reduction of fracture
 (82.0-82.8)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

82 REDUCTION OF FRACTURE AND FRACTURE-DISLOCATION OF BONES

Includes: application of cast or splint and insertion of traction device (Kirschner wire) (Steinmann pin) as part of reduction

long bones:	radius
femur	tibia
fibula	ulna
humerus	

other bones except as below

Excludes: elevation of fractured bone fragments from frontal and maxillary sinuses (21.9)
 that on:
 nasal bones (21.5)
 skull (02.0, 21.9)

82.0 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of long bone

Includes: manipulation

82.1 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of long bone without fixation

82.2 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of long bone with fixation

82.3 Closed reduction of fracture of extremity of long bone

Includes: manipulation

that for Colle's and Pott's fractures

that at shoulder, elbow, wrist, hip, knee and ankle

Excludes: that of patella and small bones of wrist and ankle (82.6)

82.4 Open reduction of fracture of extremity of long bone without fixation

Includes: that for Colle's and Pott's fractures

that at shoulder, elbow, wrist, hip, knee and ankle

Excludes: that of patella and small bones of wrist and ankle (82.7)

82.5 Open reduction of fracture of extremity of long bone with fixation

Includes: that for Colle's and Pott's fractures

that at shoulder, elbow, wrist, hip, knee and ankle

Excludes: that of patella and small bones of wrist and ankle (82.8)

82.6 Closed reduction of other bones (except nasal and skull)

Includes: manipulation

- 82.7 Open reduction of other bones (except nasal and skull) without
fixation
82.8 Open reduction of other bones (except nasal and skull) with fixation

83 INCISION AND EXCISION OF JOINT STRUCTURES

Includes: bone ends ligament (joint)
capsule of joint meniscus
cartilage except as below synovial membrane (joint)
condyle

Excludes: cartilage of ear (20.0,20.1) and nose (21.1)

83.0 Arthroscopy

Includes: drainage removal of:
exploration foreign body
osteocartilaginous
loose body

83.1 Division of capsule, cartilage or ligament

Includes: capsulotomy desmotomy
chondrotomy synchondrotomy

Excludes: symphysiotomy to assist delivery (76.9)

83.2 Arthrocentesis

Includes: puncture of joint for aspiration

83.3 Excision and destruction of lesion of joint

Includes: curettage of: excision of osteochon-
cartilage dritis dissecans
joint fistulectomy
villusectomy

83.4 Excision of intervertebral cartilage (prolapsed disk)

Includes: cervical lumbosacral
dorsal (thoracic) sacrococcygeal
lumbar

83.5 Excision of semilunar cartilage of knee joint

Includes: excision of meniscus menisectomy

83.6 Biopsy of joint structure

Excludes: that incidental to other excision of tissue (83.3-83.5)

83.9 Other excision of joint structure

Includes: arthroectomy condylectomy
chondrectomy except as synovectomy
above that of ligament

Excludes: disarticulation (87.0-87.9)

excision of bone ends for fusion (84.5,84.6)

84 OTHER OPERATIONS ON JOINT STRUCTURES

Includes: bone ends ligament (joint)
capsule of joint meniscus
cartilage except as below synovial membrane (joint)
condyle

Excludes: cartilage of ear (20.2,20.3) and nose (21.1)

84.0 Arthroplasty of hip without mechanical device (cup, etc.)

Includes: acetabuloplasty reconstruction
graft of: repair of ligament
bone shelf operation
cartilage use of fixation or trac-
fascia tion device

84.1 Arthroplasty of hip with mechanical device (cup, etc.)

Includes: acetabuloplasty reconstruction
graft of: repair of ligament
bone shelf operation
cartilage use of fixation or trac-
fascia tion device in addition

Excludes: use of fixation or traction device only (84.0)

- 84.2 Repair and plastic operation on joints of foot and toes
 Includes: arthroplasty reconstruction
 arthorrhaphy repair of:
 capsuloplasty capsule
 capsulorrhaphy cartilage
 chondroplasty ligament
 graft of: synovial membrane
 bone use of fixation, traction
 cartilage or mechanical device
 fascia
- Excludes: arthrodesis and stabilization (84.5)
- 84.3 Repair and plastic operations on other joints
 Includes: arthroplasty reconstruction
 arthorrhaphy repair of:
 capsuloplasty capsule
 capsulorrhaphy cartilage
 chondroplasty ligament
 graft of: synovial membrane
 bone use of fixation, traction
 cartilage or mechanical device
 fascia
- Excludes: arthrodesis and stabilization (84.5,84.6)
- 84.4 Spinal fusion
 Includes: use of: lumbosacral
 bone graft (any) spondylodesis
 fixation device
- 84.5 Arthrodesis and stabilization of foot and ankle
 Includes: excision of bone ends use of:
 and compression bone graft (any)
 fusion fixation device
 production of ankylosis
- 84.6 Arthrodesis and stabilization of other joints
 Includes: excision of bone ends use of:
 and compression bone graft (any)
 fusion fixation device
 production of ankylosis
- 84.7 Closed reduction of dislocation of joint
 Includes: manipulation use of traction device
 Excludes: that of fracture-dislocation (82.3,82.6)
- 84.8 Open reduction of dislocation of joint
 Includes: use of fixation or traction device
 Excludes: that of fracture-dislocation (82.4,82.5,82.7,82.8)
- 84.9 Other operations on joint structures
 Includes: arthrolysis freeing of adhesions of:
 arthrostomy cartilage
 joint
- Excludes: arthrography (93.8)
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

- 85 OPERATIONS ON MUSCLES, TENDONS, FASCIA AND BURSA EXCEPT PLASTIC OPERATION ON HAND
 Includes: aponeurosis tendon sheaths
 synovial membrane
 (of bursa and tendon sheaths)
 Excludes: those on muscles of eye (11.0-11.9,12.7)
- 85.0 Incision of muscle, tendon, fascia and bursa (without division)
 Includes: aspiration of bursa removal of:
 bursotomy calcareous deposit in
 drainage bursa
 exploration foreign body
 incision of tendon sheath rice bodies in tendon
 myotomy (without division) sheaths
 splitting of tendon
 sheaths

- 85.1 Division of muscle, tendon and fascia
 Includes: aponeurotomy tenotomy
 fasciotomy transection of:
 myototomy muscle
 myotomy (in sense of di- tendon
 vision)
 Excludes: that in hand (86.1)
- 85.2 Excision of lesion of muscle, tendon and fascia
 Includes: curettage excision of:
 excision of: lesion of tendon
 ganglion sheath
 myositis ossificans
- 85.3 Resection of muscle, tendon, fascia and bursa
 Includes: bursectomy fasciectomy
 excision of: myectomy (complete)
 aponeurosis (partial)
 tendon sheath tenectomy (complete)
 tissue for graft (partial)
 (fascia) (tendon) tenosynovectomy
- Excludes: that in hand (86.3)
- 85.4 Suture of muscle, tendon and fascia
 Includes: aponeurorrhaphy myosuture
 fasciorrhaphy tenorrhaphy
 myorrhaphy tenosuture
 Excludes: suture of tendon or fascia to skeletal attachment (85.7)
 that in hand (86.4)
- 85.5 Transplantation of muscle and tendon
 Includes: advancement of tendon recession of tendon
 reattachment of: transference of muscle
 muscle origin
 tendon transposition of tendon
 Excludes: that in hand (86.5)
- 85.6 Other plastic operations on muscle
 Includes: graft (free) (pedicle) myoplasty
 lengthening of muscle
 Excludes: that in hand (86.6)
- 85.7 Other plastic operations on tendon and fascia
 Includes: fasciodesis myotenoplasty
 fascioplasty plication of fascia
 fixation of tendon shortening of tendon
 graft of: suture to skeletal attach-
 fascia ment of:
 tendon fascia
 lengthening of: tendon
 fascia tenodesis
 tendon tenoplasty
 Excludes: that in hand (86.7)
- 85.8 Biopsy of muscle, tendon, fascia and bursa
 Excludes: that incidental to other removal of tissue (85.2,85.3)
- 85.9 Other operations on muscle, tendon, fascia and bursa
 Includes: freeing of adhesions of: stretching of:
 fascia fascia
 tendon muscle
 introduction of therapeutic tendon
 fluid or substance into
 bursa
 myotaxis
 Excludes: injections into muscle (omit)
 radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)
 that in hand (86.9)
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired
- 86 PLASTIC OPERATIONS ON MUSCLES, TENDONS AND FASCIA OF HAND
 Includes: aponeurosis tendon sheaths
 synovial membrane
 (tendon sheath)

- 86.1 Division of muscle, tendon and fascia of hand
 Includes: aponeurotomy tenotomy
 fasciotomy transection of:
 myotenotomy muscle
 myotomy (in sense of division) tendon
- 86.3 Resection of muscle, tendon and fascia of hand
 Includes: excision of: fasciectomy
 aponeurosis myectomy (complete)
 tendon sheath (partial)
 tissue for graft tenectomy (complete)
 (fascia) (tendon) (partial)
 tenosynovectomy
- 86.4 Suture of muscle, tendon and fascia of hand
 Includes: aponeurorrhaphy myosuture
 fasciorrhaphy tenorrhaphy
 myorrhaphy tenosuture
 Excludes: suture of tendon or fascia to skeletal attachment
 (86.7)
- 86.5 Transplantation of muscle and tendon of hand
 Includes: advancement of tendon recession of tendon
 reattachment of: transference of muscle
 origin
 muscle transposition of tendon
 tendon
- 86.6 Other plastic operations on muscle of hand
 Includes: graft (free) (pedicle) myoplasty
 lengthening of muscle
- 86.7 Other plastic operations on tendon and fascia of hand
 Includes: fasciodesis myotenoplasty
 fascioplasty plication of fascia
 fixation of tendon shortening of tendon
 graft of: suture to skeletal attach-
 ment of:
 fascia
 tendon
 lengthening of: fascia
 tendon
 fascia tenodesis
 tendon tenoplasty
- 86.9 Other operations on muscle, tendon and fascia of hand
 Includes: freeing of adhesions of: stretching of:
 fascia fascia
 tendon muscle
 myotaxis tendon
 Excludes: radiation, any form (95.0-95.9)
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

87 AMPUTATION AND DISARTICULATION OF EXTREMITIES

- Excludes: revision of amputation stump (81.3)
- 87.0 Amputation and disarticulation of finger(s) excluding thumb
- 87.1 Amputation and disarticulation of thumb
- 87.2 Amputation of hand and forearm
 Includes: disarticulation of wrist
- 87.3 Disarticulation of elbow and amputation of arm (through humerus)
 Excludes: disarticulation of shoulder (87.4)
- 87.4 Disarticulation of shoulder and interthoracoscapular amputation
- 87.5 Amputation and disarticulation of toe(s)
- 87.6 Amputation of foot
 Includes: midtarsal disarticulation (Chopart's)
 supramalleolar
 that between tarsus and metatarsus (Hey's)
- 87.7 Amputation of leg (through tibia and fibula)
 Includes: that of ankle through malleoli of tibia and fibula
 (Pirogoff's) (Syme's)
- 87.8 Amputation of thigh and disarticulation of knee
- 87.9 Disarticulation of hip joint and abdominopelvic amputation

88.9 Other operations on lymphatic system

Includes: anastomosis of lymphatics
 biopsy of lymphatic channel
 dilation of lymphatics
 excision of lymphatics
 fistulization of thoracic duct
 lymphangectomy
 lymphangioplasty
 lymphangiorrhaphy
 lymphangiotomy
 lymphaticostomy
 operation for lymphedema of limb

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

15. OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (89)

89 OPERATIONS ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE

Includes: hair follicles

nails

lips

sebaceous glands

mouth

sudoriferous glands

Excludes: penis (69.0-69.9)

skin of:

scrotum (67.0-67.9)

eyelid and eyebrow (12.0-12.9)

skin of:

nose (21.0, 21.9)

breast (38.0-38.9)

vulva (75.0-75.9)

ear (20.0-20.3)

89.0 Incision of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Includes: drainage

removal of foreign body

exploration (sinus tract)

that of nail

89.1 Excision and destruction of lesion of skin

Includes: cauterization

and subcutaneous tissue

curettage

that of:

diathermy (coagulation)

branchial cyst

electrolysis

callus

evulsion

dermoid cyst

fistulectomy

fissure

fulguration

gangrene

lipectomy

neoplasm

marsupialization of

pilonidal cyst or

pilonidal sinus

sinus

89.2 Removal of nail

Includes: evulsion

onychectomy

89.3 Excision of skin for graft

89.4 Suture

Includes: cheilorrhaphy

89.5 Plastic operation on lip and mouth

Includes: cheiloplasty

hare lip operation

cheilstomatoplasty

reconstruction

cleft lip operation

rhinocheiloplasty

grafting

stomatoplasty

Excludes: cleft palate operation (26.4)

89.6 Skin graft except of lip and mouth

Includes: fat graft

split graft

full thickness graft

thick graft

pinch graft

thin graft

razor graft

transplantation of skin

sheet graft

Excludes: breast (38.5)

external ear (20.2)

eyebrow (12.4)

eyelid (12.4)

fascial graft (85.7)

nose (21.4)

pedicle or tube graft (89.7)

- 89.7 Pedicled graft of skin and subcutaneous tissue except lip and mouth
 Includes: any stage tube graft

89.8 Biopsy of skin and subcutaneous tissue
 Excludes: that incidental to other excision of tissue (89.1, 89.2)

89.9 Other operations on skin and subcutaneous tissue
 Includes: cosmetic operations on face without skin graft
 inert material implant
 other plastic operations (except lip and mouth)
 Excludes: radiation, any form (95.0)
 subcutaneous injections (omit)
 Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

16. CERTAIN NONSURGICAL PROCEDURES (90-99)

93.0 Cholangiography

93.2 Pyelography

Includes: ureteropyelography

93.3 Cystography

93.5 Salpingography

Includes: hysterosalpingography

93.8 Arthrography

93.9 Other radiography by injection of radiopaque substance

Excludes: radiography of gastro-intestinal tract
(barium meal) (barium enema) (omit)

95 RADIATION THERAPY

Includes: cobalt treatment

radon

high voltage treatment

therapeutic x-ray,
any voltage

radium

Excludes: diagnostic x-ray (omit)

95.0 Superficial radiation therapy

95.2 Deep radiation therapy

95.4 Gynecological implants of radioactive substance

95.5 Other implants of radioactive substance

95.7 Ingestion of radioisotopes for treatment

Includes: parenteral injection

Excludes: ingestion of tracer isotopes for diagnostic purposes
(omit)

95.9 Other and unspecified radiation therapy

99 MISCELLANEOUS NONSURGICAL PROCEDURES

99.0 Shock therapy

99.3 Exchange transfusion

Includes: exsanguination transfusion

99.5 Use of artificial kidney

Includes: extracorporeal hemodialysis

99.9 Other nonsurgical procedures

Excludes: spinal anesthesia (omit)

Requires: writing exact term, if more specificity is desired

Index of Operations and Treatments

- Abortion, therapeutic--see 72.0, 72.8
Acetabuloplasty--see 84.0-84.1
Adenoidectomy 27.3
Adrenalectomy 09.0
Adrenalotomy 09.1
Advancement
 eye muscle 11.3
 tendon 85.5
 hand 86.5
Alveolectomy 24.4
Alveoplasty 24.7
Alveolotomy 24.0
Amputation
 abdominopelvic 87.9
 ankle through malleoli of tibia
 and fibula 87.7
 arm through humerus 87.3
 cervix 75.2
 clitoris 75.4
 ear, external 20.1
 finger except thumb 87.0
 foot 87.6
 forearm 87.2
 hand 87.2
 Hey's 87.6
 interthoracoscapular 87.4
 leg through tibia and fibula 87.7
 penis 69.3
 Pirogoff's 87.7
 supramalleolar 87.6
 Syme's 87.7
 thigh 87.8
 thumb 87.1
 toe 87.5
Anastomosis
 aortic 31.2
 appendix 45.9
 arteries, peripheral 88.2
 arteriovenous, peripheral 88.5
 bile ducts 53.2
 bile duct to intestine 53.2
 bile duct to pancreas 53.2
 bile duct to stomach 53.2
 bladder to intestine 63.4
 cystic bile duct 53.2
 epididymis to vas deferens 68.9
 esophagus 28.4
 fallopian tube 71.3
 gall bladder 53.6
 gall bladder to intestine 53.6
 gall bladder to pancreas 53.6
 gall bladder to stomach 53.6
 hepatic duct 53.2
Anastomosis—Continued
 intestine 47.3
 lymphatics 88.9
 nerve, peripheral 05.5
 pancreas 55.2
 peripheral arteries 88.2
 peripheral veins—see 88.2-88.3
 portal vein with inferior vena cava 51.3
 pulmonary aortic (Pott's) 31.2
 pulmonary innominate (Blalock) 31.2
 pulmonary subclavian (Blalock) 31.2
 rectum 48.4
 splenic and renal veins 56.3
 stomach 44.5
 subclavian aortic 31.2
 ureter to bladder 62.4
 vas deferens 68.9
 veins, peripheral—see 88.2-88.3
 ventriculopleural 02.3
Anesthesia, spinal—omit
Aneurysmectomy 88.1
 intrathoracic 31.3
Aneurysmoplasty, intrathoracic 31.3
Aneurysmorrhaphy 88.1
 intrathoracic 31.3
Aneurysmotomy, intrathoracic 31.3
Angiectomy 88.2
Angiocardiography—see 92.3
Angiography, cerebral—see 92.4
Angioplasty 88.5
Angiorrhaphy 88.5
Angiotomy 88.0
 great vessel, intrathoracic 31.0
Angiotripsy 88.5
Ankylosis, production of—see fusion, joint
Anoplasty 49.4
Anoscopy—see 90.5
Antrotomy
 Caldwell-Luc 21.6
 exploratory 21.6
 intranasal 21.6
 mastoid 20.7
 maxillary 21.6
Antrum window operation 21.6
Aortography—see 92.3
Aortotomy 31.0
Apicectomy 24.3
 petrous pyramid 20.9
Apicolysis 35.5

- Apicostomy 24.9
 Aponeurorrhaphy 85.4
 hand 86.4
 Aponeurotomy 85.1
 hand 86.1
 Application
 endoscopic, therapeutic agent—
 see 90.0-90.9
 forceps, with delivery—see
 76.4-76.7
 forceps, without delivery 78.9
 Appendectomy 45.1
 Appendicocecostomy 45.9
 Appendix-enterostomy 45.9
 Appendicostomy 45.3
 Appendicotomy 45.0
 Arrest
 bone growth 81.1
 epiphyseal 81.1
 Arterectomy 88.2
 Arteriography—see 92.5
 cerebral—see 92.4
 Arterioplasty 88.5
 great vessels, intrathoracic 31.2
 Arteriorrhaphy 88.5
 intrathoracic 31.2
 Arteriotomy 88.0
 great vessel, intrathoracic 31.0
 Arthrectomy 83.9
 Arthrocentesis 83.2
 Arthrodesis—see fusion, joint
 Arthrogrammy—see 93.8
 Arthrolysis 84.9
 Arthroplasty—see repair, joint
 hip—see 84.0-84.1
 Arthrorrhaphy—see repair, joint
 Arthrostomy 84.9
 Arthrotomy 83.0
 Artificial kidney 99.5
 Arytenoidectomy 22.2
 Arytenoidopexy 22.3
 Aspiration
 bone marrow 80.6
 bronchus 33.1
 bursa 85.0
 calculus, bladder 63.6
 cranial 01.2
 craniobuccal pouch 09.3
 diverticulum, pharynx 27.5
 eye 10.9
 hernia 42.5
 joint 83.2
 lung, by incision 35.0
 nasal sinus 21.6
 ovary 70.0
 pericardium 30.0
 pleural cavity 34.1
 Rathke's pouch 09.3
 spinal 03.3
 vitreous 10.9
 Astrogalectomy 80.4
 Attachment, eye muscles 11.9
 Avulsion
 nerve
 peripheral 05.3
 phrenic 35.5
 Balancoplasty 69.4
 Basitripsy 76.9
 Biopsy
 abdominal wall 40.8
 accessory sinus 21.9
 adenoids 27.8
 adrenal gland 09.1
 anus 49.8
 biliary tract 53.8
 bladder 63.8
 bone 80.8
 bone marrow by sternal puncture
 80.6
 brain 01.8
 breast 38.8
 bronchus 33.8
 buccal cavity 26.8
 bursa 85.8
 cervix, without curettage 73.8
 chest wall 34.9
 choroid 16.7
 ciliary body 15.9
 colon 46.8
 conjunctiva 13.8
 cornea 14.8
 ear, external 20.3
 endometrial, by curettage 72.8
 endoscopic—code to biopsy of the
 site
 esophagus 28.8
 eyelid 12.8
 fallopian tube 71.9
 fascia 85.8
 gum 24.9
 heart 30.9
 intestine 46.8
 iris 15.5
 joint structures 83.8
 kidney 60.8
 lacrimal apparatus 18.9
 larynx 22.8
 lens 17.9
 liver 51.8
 lung 35.8
 lymph nodes 88.8
 lymphatic channel 88.9
 mediastinum 34.9
 muscle 85.8
 neoplasm—code to biopsy of the
 site
 nerve, peripheral 05.8
 nose 21.9
 orbit 10.8
 ovary 70.8
 palate 26.8
 pancreas 55.8
 penis 69.8
 perianal tissue 49.8
 pericardium 30.9
 perineum 75.8
 peripheral vessels 88.5
 perirectal tissue 48.8
 perirenal tissue 60.8
 peritoneum 40.8
 periurethral tissue 64.8
 pharynx 27.8

- Biopsy—Continued**
- pituitary 09.3
 - pleura 34.9
 - prostate 66.8
 - rectum 48.8
 - salivary gland or duct 25.9
 - sclera 16.3
 - scrotum 67.8
 - spermatic cord 67.8
 - spinal cord 03.8
 - skin and subcutaneous tissue 89.8
 - spleen 56.9
 - stomach 44.8
 - tendon 85.8
 - testis 67.8
 - thymus 09.5
 - thyroid 08.8
 - tongue 26.8
 - tonsils 27.8
 - trachea 22.8
 - tube, fallopian 71.9
 - tunica vaginalis 67.8
 - ureter 62.9
 - urethra 64.8
 - uterus, without curettage 73.8
 - vagina 74.8
 - vas deferens 68.9
 - vulva 75.8
- Blepharoplasty** 12.4
- Blepharorrhaphy** 12.3
- Blepharotomy** 12.0
- Block, nerve**
- peripheral 05.7
 - sympathetic 06.2
- Breech extraction** 76.8
- Bronchography—see** 92.7
- Bronchoplasty** 33.4
- Bronchorrhaphy** 33.4
- Bronchoscopy—see** 90.3
- Bronchostomy** 33.4
- Bronchotomy** 33.9
- Burr holes, for decompression** 01.0
- Bursectomy** 85.3
- Bursotomy** 85.0
- Canthectomy** 12.6
- Canthoplasty** 12.6
- Canthorrhaphy** 12.6
- Canthotomy** 12.6
- Capsulectomy**
- joint 83.9
 - kidney 60.9
 - lens 17.2
 - with extraction of lens 17.3
- Capsuloplasty—see** repair, joint
- Capsulorrhaphy—see** repair, joint
- Capsulotomy**
- joint 83.1
 - lens 17.1
- Cardiectomy** 44.2
- Cardiocentesis** 30.0
- Cardiography—see** 92.3
- Cardiolysis** 30.9
- Cardio-omentopexy** 30.2
- Cardiopericardiopexy** 30.2
- Cardioplasty** 28.5
- Cardiorrhaphy** 30.2
- Cardiotomy** 30.0
- Carotid gland operations** 09.7
- Carpectomy** 80.4
- Castration**
- female—see 70.4-70.5
 - male 67.5
- Catheterization**
- cardiac 30.4
 - Eustachian tube 20.8
 - heart 30.4
 - lacrimonasal duct 18.9
 - ureter 62.6
 - urethra 64.5
- Cauterization—see also** excision of lesion
- anus 49.2
 - cervix 73.1
 - chalazion 12.1
 - cornea 14.3
 - eyelid 12.4
 - for epistaxis 21.3
 - iris 15.1
 - larynx 22.1
 - lung 35.1
 - nose, for epistaxis 21.3
 - pharynx 27.6
 - rectum 48.1
 - skin and subcutaneous tissue 89.1
 - vocal cords 22.1
- Cecectomy** 46.3
- Cecocolostomy** 47.3
- Cecopexy** 47.6
- Cecoplication** 47.9
- Cecorrhaphy** 47.4
- Cecosigmoidostomy** 47.3
- Cecostomy** 47.2
- Celiotomy, exploratory** 40.1
- Cephalotomy** 76.9
- Cervicectomy** 73.2
- Cesarean section—see** 78.0-78.4
- Chalazion operation** 12.1
- Cheiloplasty** 89.5
- Cheilorrhaphy** 89.4
- Cheilostomatoplasty** 89.5
- Cholangiography—see** 93.0
- Cholangiostomy** 53.0
- Cholangiotomy** 53.0
- Cholecystectomy** 53.5
- Cholecyst-enterorrhaphy** 53.9
- Cholecystocecostomy** 53.6
- Cholecystocolostomy** 53.6
- Cholecystoduodenostomy** 53.6
- Cholecysto-enterostomy** 53.6
- Cholecystogastrostomy** 53.6
- Cholecysto-ileostomy** 53.6
- Cholecystojejunostomy** 53.6
- Cholecystopancreostomy** 53.6
- Cholecystopexy** 53.9
- Cholecystorrhaphy** 53.9
- Cholecystostomy** 53.4
- Cholecystotomy** 53.4
- Choledochoectomy** 53.1
- Choledocholithotomy** 53.0

- Choledocholithotripsy 53.0
 Choledochoplasty 53.3
 Choledochorrhaphy 53.3
 Choledochostomy 53.0
 Choledochotomy 53.0
 Cholelithotomy 53.4
 Chondrectomy
 intervertebral cartilage 83.4
 joint—see 83.9
 nasal 21.1
 semilunar cartilage 83.5
 Chondroplasty—see repair, joint
 Chondrotomy 83.1
 nasal 21.9
 Chordotomy 03.2
 Ciliarotomy 15.6
 Cinching, eye muscle 11.5
 Circumcision
 female 75.4
 male 69.2
 Clavicotony 80.1
 fetal 76.9
 Cleft lip operation 89.5
 Cleft palate operation 26.4
 Cleidotomy 76.9
 Clipping
 frenum linguae 26.0
 tip of uvula 26.3
 Clitoridectomy 75.4
 Clitoridotomy 75.4
 Closed reduction—see reduction
 Closure
 anastomosis
 esophagus 44.6
 stomach 45.4
 nasal opening
 bile duct 53.3
 bladder 63.5
 gall bladder 53.9
 hepatic duct 53.3
 intestine 47.5
 larynx 22.3
 bronchostomy 33.4
 cecostomy 47.5
 colostomy 47.5
 cystostomy 63.5
 delayed granulating wound 42.1
 duodenostomy 47.5
 enterostomy 47.5
 esophagostomy 28.5
 fistula
 anus 49.5
 appendix 45.4
 bladder 63.5
 branchial cleft 27.7
 bronchocutaneous 33.4
 bronchopleural 33.4
 esophagus 28.5
 external mouth 26.9
 fecal 47.5
 kidney 60.5
 perineal 75.5
 rectovaginal 74.3
 salivary gland 25.4
 stomach 44.6
 trachea 22.7
 Closure—Continued
 fistula—Continued
 tracheo-esophageal 28.5
 ureter 62.5
 ureterovaginal 74.3
 urethra 64.4
 urethrorectal 64.4
 vaginal 74.3
 vesicocolic 63.5
 vesico-enteric 63.5
 vesicorectal 63.5
 vesico-uterine 63.5
 vesicovaginal 74.3
 gastroduodenostomy 44.6
 gastrojejunostomy 44.6
 gastrostomy 44.6
 ileostomy 47.5
 jejunostomy 47.5
 myelomeningocele 03.5
 nephrostomy 60.5
 perforation, septum 21.4
 proctostomy 48.4
 rectostomy 48.4
 sigmoidostomy 47.5
 tracheostomy 22.7
 urethrostomy 64.4
 Coagulation
 brain tissue, not dura 01.1
 pharynx by diathermy 27.6
 Cobalt treatment—see radiation therapy
 Coccygectomy 80.4
 Coccygotomy 80.1
 Colectomy—see 46.4-46.5
 Collapse, surgical, lung 35.5
 Colocentesis 46.9
 Colocolostomy 47.3
 Colo-ileotomy 46.0
 Colopexy 47.6
 Coloplication 47.9
 Coloproctostomy 47.3
 Colorectostomy 47.3
 Colorrhaphy 47.4
 Colosigmoidostomy 47.3
 Colostomy 47.1
 Colotomy 46.0
 Colpectomy 74.2
 Colpocelesis 74.2
 Colpoperineoplasty 74.5
 Colpoperineorrhaphy 74.3
 Colpopexy 74.5
 Coloplasty 74.5
 Colporrhaphy 74.3
 Colposcopy—see 90.8
 Colpotomy 74.0
 Commissurotomy 30.3
 Condylectomy 83.9
 Condylotomy 80.1
 Conization, cervix 73.2
 Conjunctivo-dacryocystostomy 18.
 Construction, vagina, artificial
 74.5
 Control
 hemorrhage
 adenoids 27.4
 by cystoscopy 66.9

- Control—Continued
 hemorrhage—Continued
 by urethroscopy 66.9
 intrapleural 34.9
 thyroid 08.0
 tonsils 27.4
- Cordopexy 22.3
 Coreoplasty 15.3
 Correction
 atresia, nasopharynx 27.7
 coarctation of aorta 31.2
 cleft palate 26.4
- Cosmetic operation on face without
 skin graft 89.9
- Costectomy, except incidental to
 thoracic operation 80.4
- Costo-chondrectomy 34.4
 Costotomy 80.1
 Costotransectomy, except incidental
 to thoracic operation 80.4
- Craniectomy 01.0
 strip, for premature closure of
 cranial suture 02.0
- Cranioclasis 76.9
 Cranioplasty 02.0
 Craniotomy 01.0
 fetal 76.9
- Craterization, bone 80.2
 Cricoidectomy 22.2
 Cricothyrectomy 22.0
 Cricothyrectomy 22.0
 Cricothyroidectomy 22.2
 Cricotomy 22.0
 Cricotracheotomy 22.0
 Crushing
 bone 81.9
 calculus, bladder 63.6
 ganglion, sympathetic 06.0
 nerve
 peripheral 05.1
 phrenic 35.5
 sympathetic 06.0
 stone, bile passage 53.0
- Cryptorchidectomy—see 67.4-67.5
 Culdoscopy, for exploration or removal
 of foreign body or lesion 40.9
- Curettage—see also excision
 anus 49.2
 bladder, except for biopsy 63.9
 bone 80.2
 bursa 85.2
 cartilage 85.5
 chalazion 12.1
 conjunctiva 13.2
 cornea 14.3
 eyelids 12.2
 joint 83.5
 kidney, except for biopsy 60.9
 muscle 85.2
 sclera 16.3
 skin and subcutaneous tissue 89.1
 tendon 85.2
- Curette evacuation, lens 17.9
- Cutting
 nerve, peripheral 05.1
 ureterovesical orifice 62.9
 urethral sphincter 64.9
- Cyclicotomy 15.6
 Cyclodialysis 15.6
 Cyclodiathermy 15.7
 Cystectomy—see 63.1-63.2
 Cystocolostomy 63.4
 Cystography—see 93.3
 Cystolithotomy 63.0
 Cystopexy 63.5
 Cystoplasty 63.5
 Cystoproctostomy 63.4
 Cystorrhaphy 63.5
 Cystoscopy—see 90.6
 for control of hemorrhage, pro-
 state 66.9
- Cystosigmoidostomy 63.4
 Cystostomy 63.3
 Cystotomy 63.0
- Dacryo-adenectomy 18.1
 Dacryo-cystectomy 18.1
 Dacryocystorhinostomy 18.3
 Dacryocystostomy 18.2
 Dacryocystosyringotomy 18.0
 Dacryocystotomy 18.0
 Debridement
 abdominal wall 40.5
 compound fracture 80.5
 skull 02.0
- Decapsulation, kidney 60.9
 Decompression
 cranial 01.0
 for imperforate anus 48.0
 heart 30.0
 nerve, peripheral 05.0
 orbit 10.0
 pericardium 30.0
 spinal 03.0
- Decortication
 cerebral 01.4
 kidney 60.9
 lung 34.4
 nose 21.9
 pericardium 30.1
- Delimiting, cornea 14.0
 Delivery
 cesarean section—see 78.0-78.4
 high forceps 76.7
 low forceps—see 76.4-76.5
 mid forceps 76.6
- Dermoplasty—see 89.5-89.7
 Desmotomy 83.1
 Destruction
 fetus 76.9
 lesion—see excision of lesion
- Diaphysectomy 80.2
 Diathermy
 accessory sinus 21.9
 choroid 16.7
 ciliary body 15.7

- Diathermy—Continued**
- esophagus 28.1
 - labyrinth 20.6
 - rectum 48.1
 - retina 16.9
 - sclera 16.5
 - skin and subcutaneous tissue 89.1
 - vestibule of ear 20.6
- Dilatation**
- artificial opening, intestine 47.9
 - bronchus 33.9
 - cervix 73.9
 - for examination only—omit
 - obstetrical 76.9
 - endoscopic—code to dilatation of the site
 - esophagus 28.6
 - frontal nasal duct 21.9
 - larynx 22.9
 - lymphatics 88.9
 - obstetrical, cervix 76.9
 - pharynx 27.9
 - punctum 18.4
 - rectum 48.5
 - salivary duct 25.9
 - sphincter
 - anal 49.6
 - cardiac 28.6
 - trachea 22.9
 - ureter 62.6
 - ureterovesical orifice 62.6
 - urethra 64.5
 - vagina 74.6
- Dilatation and curettage**
- after abortion 77.1
 - after delivery 77.1
 - uterus—see 72.8, 77.1
- Dilation—see dilatation**
- Disarticulation—see amputation**
- Discussion**
- cataract 17.0
 - lens 17.0
- Diverticectomy**
- bladder 63.1
 - esophagus 28.1
 - intestine 46.2
 - Meckel's 46.2
- Division**
- adhesions—see Freeing, adhesions
 - angle of mandible 80.1
 - anterior synechia 14.9
 - bladder neck 63.9
 - bone 80.1
 - canalculus 18.9
 - capsule, joint 83.1
 - cartilage 83.1
 - congenital web
 - larynx 22.9
 - pharynx 27.9
 - fallopian tube—see 71.5, 71.9
 - fascia 85.1
 - hand 86.1
 - glossopharyngeal nerve 27.9
 - isthmus, thyroid 08.9
 - ligament 83.1
- Division—Continued**
- muscle 85.1
 - hand 86.1
 - neck of condyle 80.1
 - nerve, peripheral 05.1
 - nerves, to adrenals 09.1
 - patent ductus arteriosus 31.2
 - phrenic nerve 35.5
 - Skene's glands 75.1
 - sphincter, anal 49.1
 - spinal cord, nerve tracts in 03.2
 - superior laryngeal nerve 22.9
 - tendon 85.1
 - hand 86.1
 - tympanum 20.4
 - vas deferens 68.0
- Drainage—see also incision and drainage**
- abdominal wall 40.0
 - abscess
 - auricle 20.0
 - ear 20.0
 - external auditory canal 20.0
 - external auditory meatus 20.0
 - ischiorectal 49.7
 - ovary 70.0
 - perianal 49.7
 - perirectal tissue 48.6
 - retropharyngeal 27.5
 - thyroid 08.0
 - bile duct 53.0
 - bladder, without incision 63.6
 - breast 38.0
 - bulbo-urethral gland 64.9
 - bursa 85.0
 - pharyngea 27.5
 - by anastomosis
 - bladder 63.4
 - kidney 60.5
 - kidney pelvis 60.5
 - ureter 62.4
 - by cystostomy 63.3
 - by uretero-enterostomy 62.3
 - by ureterostomy 62.2
 - by urethrostomy 64.3
 - craniobuccal pouch 09.3
 - cyst
 - ovary 70.0
 - thyroglossal 08.0
 - thyroid 08.0
 - duodenal 47.2
 - endoscopic—code to incision of the site
 - fascia 85.0
 - fistula, anus 49.0
 - frontal sinus 21.6
 - gallbladder 53.4
 - hematoma, sinus 21.6
 - joint structures 83.0
 - lacrimal gland or lacrimal sac 18.0
 - liver 51.0
 - lung, by incision 35.0
 - mediastinum 34.2
 - mucocoele, frontal sinus 21.6

- Drainage—Continued**
- muscle 85.0
 - orbit 10.0
 - ovary 70.0
 - pancreas 55.0
 - perineum 75.0
 - periprostatic tissue 66.9
 - periurethral tissue 64.9
 - perivesical tissue 63.9
 - petrous pyramid 20.9
 - pleura 34.0
 - prostate 66.0
 - Rathke's pouch 09.3
 - salivary gland 25.0
 - seminal vesicles 66.6
 - sinus
 - maxillary 21.6
 - sphenoidal 21.6
 - spleen 56.0
 - tendon 85.0
 - thorax 34.0
 - vagina 74.0
 - vulva 75.0
 - wound, pharynx 27.5
- Drilling, bone** 80.0
- Duodenectomy** 46.3
- Duodenocholedochotomy** 53.0
- Duodenoduodenostomy** 47.3
- Duodeno-ileostomy** 47.3
- Duodenojejunostomy** 47.3
- Duodenorrhaphy** 47.4
- Duodenostomy** 47.2
- Duodenotomy** 46.0
- Dureplasty** 02.1
- Electrocoagulation**
- aneurysm, peripheral vessels 88.1
 - nose, for epistaxis 21.3
- Electrolysis**
- retina 16.9
 - skin and subcutaneous tissue 89.1
- Elevation**
- bone fracture
 - frontal sinus 21.9
 - maxillary sinus 21.9
 - bone fragments
 - cranial 02.0
 - spinal 03.5
- Elliot's operation** 16.2
- Embolectomy, peripheral vessels** 88.0
- Embryectomy** 78.6
- Embryotomy** 76.9
- Encephalography**—see 92.0
- Encephalopuncture** 01.2
- Endo-aneurysmorrhaphy** 88.1
- Endometrectomy, uterine** 72.2
- Endoscopy**—see 90.0-90.9
- Enlargement, introitus** 75.0
- Enlarging**
- palpebral fissure 12.6
 - punctum 18.4
- Enterectomy** 46.3
- Entero-anastomosis** 47.3
- Enterocentesis** 46.0
- Enterocolectomy** 46.3
- Enterocolostomy** 47.3
- Enter-enterostomy** 47.3
- Enterolysis** 47.7
- Enterorrhaphy** 47.4
- Enterostomy, NOS** 47.2
- Enterotomy** 46.0
- Enucleation, eyeball** 10.4
- Epididymectomy** 68.5
- Epididymoplasty** 68.9
- Epiglottidectomy** 22.2
- Epilation, eyelid** 12.5
- Epiploectomy** 40.7
- Epiploectomy** 42.2
- Epiplorrhaphy** 42.2
- Episioperineoplasty** 75.5
- Episioperineorrhaphy** 75.5
- obstetrical 77.3
- Episioplasty** 75.5
- Episiorrhaphy** 75.5
- obstetrical 77.3
- Episiotomy** 75.0
- obstetrical—see 76.3-76.4
- Esophagectomy** 28.2
- Esophagoduodenostomy** 28.4
- with complete gastrectomy 44.3
- Esophago-enterostomy** 28.4
- Esophago-esophagostomy** 28.4
- Esophago-gastrectomy** 28.2
- Esophagogastromyotomy** 28.0
- Esophagogastroplasty** 28.5
- Esophagogastrostomy** 28.4
- with partial gastrectomy 44.2
- Esophago-ileostomy** 28.4
- Esophagojejunostomy** 28.4
- Esophagoplasty** 28.5
- Esophagorrhaphy** 28.5
- Esophagoscopy**—see 90.4
- with dilatation 28.6
- Esophagostomy** 28.3
- Esophagotomy** 28.0
- Ethmoidectomy** 21.7
- Ethmoidotomy** 21.6
- Evacuation**
- granuloma of canaliculus 18.9
 - streptothrix from lacrimal duct 18.9
 - thrombosed hemorrhoids 49.9
- Evisceration**
- eyeball 10.3
 - orbit 10.9
 - pelvic 72.7
- Evulsion**
- nail 89.2
 - skin and subcutaneous tissue 89.1
- Examination, thyroid** 08.0
- Exchange transfusion** 99.3
- Excision**
- aberrant tissue breast 38.9
 - abscess, lacrimal gland 18.9
 - adenoma, thyroid 08.1
 - ampulla of Vater 53.1
 - aneurysm
 - intrathoracic 31.3
 - peripheral vessels 88.1
 - anus 49.9
 - aponeurosis 85.3
 - hand 86.3

- Excision--Continued**
- arteries, peripheral 88.2
 - Bartholin's gland 75.3
 - bone--see 80.2-80.4
 - branchial cyst or vestige 27.6
 - bulbourethral gland 64.9
 - buried root, tooth 24.2
 - cartilage
 - intervertebral 83.4
 - joint--see 83.9
 - nasal 21.1
 - semilunar 83.5
 - chalazion 12.1
 - choroid 16.7
 - cilia base 12.2
 - coarctation of aorta 31.2
 - cyst--see also excision of lesion of site
 - bile duct 53.1
 - breast 38.1
 - parovarian 72.2
 - spleen 56.1
 - thyroglossal 08.4
 - thyroid 08.1
 - diverticulum
 - Meckel's 46.2
 - pharyngo-esophageal 27.6
 - stomach 44.2
 - duct, thyroglossal 08.4
 - endoscopic--code to excision of the site
 - external ear 20.1
 - fascia, for graft 85.3
 - hand 86.3
 - fibroadenoma, breast 38.1
 - fissure, anus 49.2
 - fistula--see also excision of lesion of site
 - arteriovenous, peripheral 88.5
 - perirectal tissue, not opening into rectum 48.6
 - pleura 34.4
 - rectal 48.1
 - stomach 44.2
 - thorax 34.4
 - ganglion 85.2
 - sympathetic 06.1
 - goiter, intrathoracic, by mediastinotomy 08.3
 - hematocele
 - spermatic cord 67.1
 - tunica vaginalis 67.1
 - hemorrhoidal tags 49.3
 - hydatid cyst, liver 51.1
 - hydrocele
 - round ligament 72.2
 - spermatic cord 67.1
 - tunica vaginalis 67.1
 - lacrimal gland or sac 18.1
 - lesion
 - abdominal wall 40.5
 - accessory sinus 21.9
 - adenoid 27.4
 - anus 49.2
 - auricle 20.1
 - bile ducts 53.1
- Excision--Continued**
- lesion--Continued
- bladder 63.1
 - bone 80.2
 - breast 38.1
 - broad ligament 72.2
 - bronchus 33.2
 - cerebral 01.4
 - cervix 73.1
 - ciliary body 15.1
 - conjunctiva 13.2
 - cornea 14.3
 - ear, external 20.1
 - endoscopic--code to excision, lesion of the site
 - esophagus 28.1
 - external auditory canal 20.1
 - external auditory meatus 20.1
 - eye 10.2
 - eyelid 12.2
 - fallopian tube 71.9
 - fascia 85.2
 - gum 24.5
 - hepatic duct 53.1
 - intestine 46.1
 - intracranial 01.4
 - intraspinal 03.4
 - iris 15.1
 - joint 83.3
 - kidney 60.2
 - lacrimal gland or sac 18.1
 - larynx 22.1
 - liver 51.1
 - lung 35.1
 - mediastinum 34.3
 - meninges
 - cerebral 01.4
 - spinal 03.4
 - mouth NOS 26.9
 - muscle 85.2
 - nerve, peripheral 05.2
 - nose 21.0
 - omentum 40.7
 - orbit 10.2
 - ovary 70.1
 - palate 26.9
 - pancreas 55.1
 - penis 69.1
 - perineum 75.2
 - pharynx 27.6
 - pinna 20.1
 - pleura 34.4
 - rectum 48.1
 - salivary gland 25.2
 - sclera 16.2
 - scrotum--see 67.3
 - skin and subcutaneous tissue 89.1
 - skin, nose 21.0
 - spermatic cord--see 67.3
 - spleen 56.1
 - stomach 44.2
 - tendon 85.2
 - tendon sheath 85.2
 - testis--see 67.3
 - thorax 34.4

Excision--Continued

lesion--Continued

thyroid gland, by transternal route 08.3
 tongue 26.1
 tonsil 27.4
 trachea 22.9
 tunica vaginalis--see 67.3
 urethra 64.2
 vagina 74.1
 vocal cordis 22.1
 vulva 75.2
 ligament 83.9
 lymph node 88.7
 lymphatic 88.9
 meibomian gland 12.1
 meniscus 83.5
 myositis ossificans 85.2
 neoplasm--see excision, lesion
 nerve, sympathetic 06.1
 nipple 38.4
 osteochondritis disseccans 83.3
 ovary--see 70.2-70.5
 patella, complete 80.4
 perianal skin tabs 49.7
 perianal tissue 49.7
 peripheral arteries 88.2
 peripheral veins, except varicose 88.3
 periprostatic tissue 66.9
 perirectal tissue 48.6
 perirenal tissue 60.7
 prolapsed
 ciliary body 15.9
 disk 83.4
 rectal mucosa 48.1
 redundant mucosa of colostomy 46.1
 ring of conjunctiva around cornea 15.3
 salivary gland 25.3
 scar--see also excision of lesion of site
 pleura 34.4
 thorax 34.4
 septum, vagina 74.2
 sinus, thyroglossal 08.4
 skin, for graft 89.3
 spermatocele 68.4
 stricture, urethra 64.2
 supernumerary breast 38.9
 tarsal plate 12.2
 tendon, for graft 85.3
 hand 86.3
 tendon sheath 85.3
 hand 86.3
 thyroid gland, aberrant, by trans-
 ternal route 08.3
 tonsil tag 27.1
 tract, thyroglossal 08.4
 ulcer
 duodenum 44.2
 peptic 44.2
 stomach 44.2
 uvula 26.3
 varicocele, spermatic cord 67.2

Excision--Continued

veins
 peripheral, except varicose 88.3
 varicose 88.4
 Exclusion, pyloric 44.6
 Exenteration
 orbit 10.9
 petrous pyramid 20.9
 pelvic 72.7
 Exploration--see also incision
 adrenal gland 09.1
 bile duct 53.0
 bladder, by incision 63.0
 bone 80.0
 breast 38.0
 bursa 85.0
 cranial 01.0
 endoscopic--see 90.2-90.9
 esophagus, by incision 28.0
 fascia 85.0
 frontal-nasal duct 21.9
 gall bladder 53.4
 intestine, by incision 46.0
 intrathoracic 34.0
 joint structures 83.0
 kidney 60.0
 kidney pelvis 60.1
 lacrimal gland or sac 18.0
 larynx, by incision 22.0
 liver 51.0
 lung, by incision 35.0
 maxillary sinus 21.6
 mediastinum 34.2
 muscle 85.0
 nerve, peripheral 05.0
 nerve root, spinal 03.0
 orbit 10.0
 pancreas 55.0
 perineum 75.0
 peripheral vessels 88.0
 perirenal tissue 60.7
 perivesical tissue 63.9
 rectum, by incision 48.0
 salivary gland 25.0
 sinus tract, by incision 21.6
 skin 89.0
 sphenoidal sinus 21.6
 spinal 03.0
 spleen 56.0
 stomach, by incision 44.0
 subcutaneous tissue 89.0
 tendon 85.0
 thyroid 08.0
 trachea, by incision 22.0
 ureter 62.0
 urethra, by incision 64.0
 vagina, by incision 74.0
 vulva, by incision 75.0
 Expression, trachoma follicles 13.2
 Exsanguination transfusion 99.3
 Exteriorization intestine 46.6
 Extirpation
 aneurysm, intrathoracic 31.3
 larynx 22.2
 varicose veins 88.4

- Extracorporeal hemodialysis 99.5
Extraction
 breech 76.8
 foreign body, by magnet
 anterior chamber 10.1
 cornea 14.1
 vitreous 10.1
 lens
 extracapsular 17.3
 intracapsular 17.4
 tooth, simple 24.1
- Fasciectomy** 85.3
 hand 86.3
- Fasciodesis** 85.7
 hand 86.7
- Fascioplasty** 85.7
 hand 86.7
- Fasciorrhaphy** 85.4
 hand 86.4
- Fasciotomy** 85.1
 hand 86.1
- Fenestration**
 palate 26.9
 semicircular canals 20.6
 vestibule 20.6
- Fibroidectomy, uterine** 72.1
- Filipuncture** 88.1
 aneurysm, intrathoracic 31.3
- Filling tooth** 24.6
- Fistulectomy**
 anus 49.2
 appendix 45.9
 biliary tract 53.9
 bladder 63.1
 bone 80.2
 esophagus 28.1
 fallopian tube 71.9
 intestine 46.1
 joint 83.3
 larynx 22.1
 pancreas 55.1
 pharynx 27.6
 rectal 48.1
 scrotum 67.3
 skin and subcutaneous tissue 89.1
 ureter 62.1
 urethra 64.2
 vagina 74.1
 vocal cords 22.1
- Fistulization**
 appendix 45.3
 esophagus, external 28.3
 lacrimal sac into nasal cavity
 18.3
 larynx 22.6
 orbit 10.0
 salivary gland 25.4
 thoracic duct 88.9
 trachea 22.6
 ventricle, cerebral 02.2
- Fistulotomy, anal** 49.0
- Fixation**
 bone, without reduction 81.9
 fracture, bone--see 82.2, 82.5,
 82.8
- Fixation--Continued**
 hip--see 84.0-84.1
 intestine to abdominal wall 47.6
 iris 15.3
 joint--see repair, joint
 kidney 60.6
 parametrial 73.4
 spine, with fusion 84.4
 spleen 56.2
 tendon 85.7
 hand 86.7
 uterus 73.4
 vagina 74.5
- Flap, bone, cranial** 02.0
Flap operation, conjunctiva 13.5
Fluoroscopy, without injection of
 radiopaque substance--omit
- Folding, eye muscle** 11.5
- Foraminitomy** 03.0
- Formation, artificial anus** 47.1
- Fracture, surgical** 81.2
- Fredet-Ramstedt operation** 44.1
- Freeing adhesions**
 biliary tract 53.9
 bladder 63.9
 bone 81.9
 cartilage of joint 84.9
 conjunctiva 13.9
 cortical 02.9
 eye 10.9
 fallopian tube 71.9
 fascia 85.9
 hand 86.9
 heart 30.9
 intestines 47.7
 joint 84.9
 kidney 60.9
 larynx 22.9
 liver 51.9
 lung 35.5
 meninges, spinal 03.9
 nerve, peripheral 05.6
 nerve roots, spinal 03.9
 nose 21.9
 ovary 70.9
 penis 69.9
 pericardium 30.9
 peripheral vessels 88.5
 peritoneum 42.3
 pharynx 27.9
 rectum 48.9
 spinal cord 03.9
 spleen 56.9
 stomach 44.9
 tendon 85.9
 hand 86.9
 tongue 26.2
 ureter 62.7
 uterine 73.5
- Frenotomy** 26.0
- Frenectomy** 26.1
- Fulguration--see also excision, lesion**
 anus 49.2
 bladder 63.1
 eyelids 12.2

- Fulguration—see also excision, lesion—Continued
 penis 69.1
 rectum 48.1
 retina 16.9
 skin and subcutaneous tissue 89.1
 urethra 64.2
- Fundectomy, uterine—see 72.3, 72.6
- Fundusectomy 44.2
- Fusion
 bone 81.1
 epiphyseal-diaphyseal 81.1
 joint 84.6
 ankle 84.5
 foot 84.5
 lumbosacral 84.4
 spinal 84.4
- Ganglionectomy
 gasserian 05.3
 nerve, peripheral 05.3
 sphenopalatine, Meckel's 06.1
 sympathetic 06.1
- Gangliorrhaphy, sympathetic 06.9
- Gastrectomy—see 24.2-24.3
- Gastroduodenectomy 44.2
- Gastroduodenostomy 44.5
 with partial gastrectomy 44.2
- Gastrogastrostomy 44.5
- Gastrojejunostomy 44.5
- Gastrolysis 44.9
- Gastroplasty 44.6
- Gastroplication 44.6
- Gastrorrhaphy 44.6
- Gastroscopy—see 90.4
- Gastrostomy 44.4
- Gastrotomy 44.0
- Gifford's operation 14.0
- Gingivectomy 24.5
- Glossectomy 26.1
- Glossoplasty 26.2
- Glossorrhaphy 26.2
- Glossotomy, for tonguetie 26.0
- Gonipuncture 14.9
- Goniotomy 14.9
- Graft, grafting
 bone 81.0
 cranial 02.0
 joint—see repair, joint
 nose 21.4
 spine, with fusion 84.4
- cartilage, joint—see repair, joint
 cleft palate 26.4
- conjunctiva 13.5
- cornea 14.5
- dura 02.1
- ear, external 20.2
- eyebrow 12.4
- eyelid 12.4
- eye muscles 11.9
- fallopian tube 71.4
- fascia 85.7
 hand 86.7
 in hernia repair—see repair, hernia
 joint—see repair, joint
- Graft, grafting—Continued
 iris 15.3
 lip 89.5
 mouth 89.5
 muscle 85.6
 hand 86.6
 nerve, peripheral 05.5
 nipple 38.5
 nose 21.4
 omentum 42.2
 ovary 70.6
 skin 89.6
 breast 38.5
 ear, external 20.2
 eyebrow 12.4
 eyelid 12.4
 lip 89.5
 mouth 89.5
 nose 21.4
 pedicle 89.7
 tube 89.7
- tarsal cartilage 12.4
 tendon 85.7
 hand 86.7
 testicle 67.6
- Guttering, bone 80.2
- Hare lip operation 89.5
- Hemicolecystomy 46.4
- Hemiglossectomy 26.1
- Hemilaminectomy 03.0
- Hemilaryngectomy 22.2
- Heminephrectomy 60.3
- Hemithyroidectomy 08.1
- Hemodialysis, extracorporeal 99.5
- Hemorrhage, control—see control, hemorrhage
- Hemorrhoidectomy 49.3
- Hepatectomy 51.1
- Hepaticodochotomy 53.0
- Hepaticolithotomy 53.0
- Hepaticostomy 53.0
- Hepaticotomy 53.0
- Hepatocholangiocystoduodenostomy 53.6
- Hepatography 51.9
- Hepatopexy 51.2
- Hepatorrhaphy 51.2
- Hepatostomy 51.2
- Hepatotomy 51.0
- Herniplasty—see repair of hernia
- Herniorrhaphy—see repair of hernia
- Herniotomy—see repair of hernia
- Holth's operation 16.2
- Hymenectomy 74.2
- Hymenorrhaphy 74.3
- Hymenotomy 74.0
- Hypophysectomy 09.2
- Hysterectomy—see 72.3-72.6
- Hysterolysis 73.5
- Hysteromyectomy 72.1
- Hysteropexy 73.4
- Hysterorrhaphy 73.3
- Hysterosalpingography—see 93.5
- Hysterotomy 72.0

Hysterotrachelectomy 73.2
 Hysterotracheloplasty 73.3
 Hysterotrachelorrhaphy 73.3
 Hysterotrachelotomy 72.0

Ileectomy 46.3
 Ileocecostomy 47.3
 Ileocolectomy 46.3
 Ileocolostomy 47.3
 Ileocoltomy 46.0
 Ileoduodenotomy 46.0
 Ileoileostomy 47.3
 Ileorrhaphy 47.4
 Ileosigmoidostomy 47.3
 Illeostomy 47.0
 Ileotomy 46.0

Implant, implantation
 acrylic, nasal septum 21.4
 fallopian tube into uterus 71.3
 in cornea 14.9
 inert material, skin and subcutaneous tissue 89.9
 nerve, peripheral 05.5
 radioactive substance 95.5
 gynecological 95.4

Incision—see also incision and drainage
 abdominal wall 40.0
 abscess, cornea 14.0
 bile duct 53.0
 bone 80.0
 bursa 85.0
 chalazion, with removal of capsule 12.1
 conjunctiva 13.0
 ear, external 20.0
 esophagus 28.0
 exploratory—see exploration; incision of site
 fascia 85.0
 fistula, anus 49.0
 hematoma, ear 20.0
 hepatic ducts 53.0
 lacrimal gland or sac 18.0
 larynx 22.0
 muscle 85.0
 nose 21.9
 obstetrical, cervix 76.9
 perianal skin 49.7
 perianal tissue 49.7
 perineum, nonobstetrical 75.0
 peripheral vessels 88.0
 perirectal tissue 48.6
 salivary gland 25.0
 scar, pleural 34.0
 septum, vagina 74.0
 skin 89.0
 sphincter of Oddi 53.0
 stenosis, vagina 74.0
 subcutaneous tissue 89.0
 tendon 85.0
 tendon sheath 85.0
 trachea 22.0
 umbilicus 40.0
 ureter 62.0
 urethra 64.0
 vulva, nonobstetrical 75.0

Incision and drainage—see also drainage
 abscess
 alveolar 24.0
 cerebral 01.3
 cornea 14.0
 epidural 01.3
 eyelid 12.0
 gum 24.9
 intracranial 01.3
 meningeal 01.3
 nerve root 03.0
 omental 40.3
 pelvic peritoneal 40.2
 perigastric 40.3
 perisplenic 40.3
 peritoneal NOS 40.3
 peritonsillar 27.0
 retroperitoneal 40.3
 spinal cord 03.0
 spinal meninges 03.0
 subdiaphragmatic 40.3
 subhepatic 40.3
 subphrenic 40.3

appendix 45.0
 bladder 63.0
 bone 80.0
 chalazion 12.0
 conjunctiva 13.0
 epididymis 68.9
 esophagus 28.0
 floor of mouth 26.9
 hematoma
 cerebral 01.3
 epidural 01.3
 intracranial 01.3
 meningeal 01.3
 nerve root 03.0
 spinal cord 03.0
 spinal meninges 03.0

hygroma
 cerebral 01.3
 epidural 01.3
 intracranial 01.3
 meningeal 01.3
 nerve root 03.0
 spinal cord 03.0
 spinal meninges 03.0

kidney 60.0
 pelvis 60.1
 larynx 22.0
 lymph nodes 88.6
 Meibomian gland 12.0
 mouth NOS 26.9
 nerve, peripheral 05.0
 nose 21.9
 palate 26.9
 penis 69.9
 perirenal tissue 60.7
 peritonitis 40.3
 pelvic peritoneal 40.2
 perivesical tissue 63.9
 pituitary 09.3
 retina 16.9
 scrotum 67.0
 skin 89.0
 spermatic cord 67.0

- Incision and drainage—Continued**
- sty 12.0
 - subcutaneous tissue 89.0
 - testis 67.0
 - trachea 22.0
 - tunica vaginalis 67.0
- Incision with exploration—see exploration**
- Incision with removal of foreign body—see removal of foreign body**
- Incudectomy 20.5**
- Induction, surgical, labor 76.0**
- Infraction, turbinate 21.2**
- Injection**
- air, peritoneum 42.4
 - alcohol, ear 20.9
 - eye 10.9
 - ganglion, sympathetic 06.2
 - hemorrhoids 49.9
 - lung for surgical collapse 35.5
 - nerve
 - peripheral 05.7
 - superior laryngeal 22.9
 - sympathetic 06.2
 - radiopaque substance, uvula 26.3
 - varices, esophagus 28.7
- Insertion**
- bag, vagina, nonobstetrical 74.9
 - bougie, cervix, nonobstetrical 73.9
 - cannula, sinus 21.6
 - catheter, bronchus 33.3
 - globe, into socket 10.7
 - pack, vagina, nonobstetrical 74.9
 - pessary
 - after delivery 77.9
 - nonobstetrical 73.9
 - tampon, vagina, nonobstetrical 74.9
 - tube, endoscopic—see 90.0-90.9
- Insufflation, fallopian tube 71.6**
- Intercricothyroidotomy 22.0**
- Interposition operation 73.4**
- Introduction, therapeutic fluid or substance, bursa 85.9**
- Intubation**
- Eustachian tube 20.8
 - larynx 22.9
 - small intestine 47.9
 - trachea 22.9
- Inagination**
- diverticulum
 - pharynx 27.7
 - stomach 44.6
- Ionization, nose 21.9**
- Iridectomy 15.1**
- Iridencleisis 15.3**
- Iridocapsulectomy 15.1**
- Iridocystectomy 15.1**
- Iridodesis 15.3**
- Iridodialysis 15.2**
- Iridoplasty 15.3**
- Iridosclerectomy 15.1**
- Iridosclerotomy 15.0**
- Iridotasis 15.4**
- Iridotomy 15.0**
- Irrigation, endoscopic—see 90.0-90.9**
- Ischiopubectomy 80.1**
- Isthmectomy, thyroid 08.1**
- Jejunectomy 46.3**
- Jejunocecostomy 47.3**
- Jejunocolostomy 47.3**
- Jejuno-ileostomy 47.3**
- Jejunojejunostomy 47.3**
- Jejunorrhaphy 47.4**
- Jejunostomy 47.2**
- Jejunotomy 46.0**
- Keratectomy 14.3**
- Keratocentesis 14.2**
- Keratoplasty 14.5**
- Keratotomy 14.0**
- Kidney, artificial 99.5**
- Kineplasty 81.3**
- Labyrinthectomy 20.6**
- Labyrinthotomy 20.6**
- Lagrange's operation 16.2**
- Laminctomy, decompression 03.0**
- Laminotomy 03.0**
- Laparorrhaphy 42.0**
-
- Laryn—**
- Laryngorhinoplasty 22.0**
- Laryngoscopy—see 90.2**
- Laryngostomy 22.6**
- Laryngotomy 22.0**
- Laryngotracheotomy 22.0**
- Lavage, endoscopic—see 90.0-90.9**
- Lengthening**
- bone 81.9
 - fascia 85.7
 - hand 86.7
 - muscle 85.6
 - hand 86.6
 - palate 26.4
 - tendon 85.7
 - hand 86.7
- Leucotomy 01.1**
- Ligation**
- adenoid 27.4
 - artery
 - adrenal 09.1
 - middle meningeal 02.1
 - peripheral 88.2
 - thyroid 08.6
 - blood vessel, esophagus 28.7
 - ductus arteriosus patent 31.2
 - fallopian tube—see 71.5, 71.9
 - great vessel, intrathoracic 31.2
 - hemorrhoids 49.3
 - meningeal vessels 02.1
 - spermatic cord 67.9
 - splenic vessels 56.9

- Hysterotrachelectomy 73.2
 Hysterotracheloplasty 73.3
 Hysterotrachelorrhaphy 73.3
 Hysterotrachelotomy 72.0
- Ileectomy 46.3
 Ileocecostomy 47.3
 Ileocelectomy 46.3
 Ileocolostomy 47.3
 Ileocolotomy 46.0
 Ileoduodenotomy 46.0
 Ileocleostomy 47.3
 Ileorrhaphy 47.4
 Ileosigmoidostomy 47.3
 Ileostomy 47.0
 Ileotomy 46.0
- Implant, implantation
 acrylic, nasal septum 21.4
 fallopian tube into uterus 71.3
 in cornea 14.9
 inert material, skin and subcutaneous tissue 89.9
 nerve, peripheral 05.5
 radioactive substance 95.5
 gynecological 95.4
- Incision—see also incision and drainage
 abdominal wall 40.0
 abscess, cornea 14.0
 bile duct 53.0
 bone 80.0
 bursa 85.0
 chalazion, with removal of capsule 12.1
 conjunctiva 13.0
 ear, external 20.0
 esophagus 28.0
 exploratory—see exploration; incision of site
 fascia 85.0
 fistula, anus 49.0
 hematoma, ear 20.0
 hepatic ducts 53.0
 lacrimal gland or sac 18.0
 larynx 22.0
 muscle 85.0
 nose 21.9
 obstetrical, cervix 76.9
 perianal skin 49.7
 perianal tissue 49.7
 perineum, nonobstetrical 75.0
 peripheral vessels 88.0
 perirectal tissue 48.6
 salivary gland 25.0
 scar, pleural 34.0
 septum, vagina 74.0
 skin 89.0
 sphincter of Oddi 53.0
 stenosis, vagina 74.0
 subcutaneous tissue 89.0
 tendon 85.0
 tendon sheath 85.0
 trachea 22.0
 umbilicus 40.0
 ureter 62.0
 urethra 64.0
 vulva, nonobstetrical 75.0
- Incision and drainage—see also drainage
 abscess
 alveolar 24.0
 cerebral 01.3
 cornea 14.0
 epidural 01.3
 eyelid 12.0
 gum 24.9
 intracranial 01.3
 meningeal 01.3
 nerve root 03.0
 cmental 40.3
 pelvic peritoneal 40.2
 perigastric 40.3
 perisplenic 40.3
 peritoneal NOS 40.3
 peritonsillar 27.0
 retroperitoneal 40.3
 spinal cord 03.0
 spinal meninges 03.0
 subdiaphragmatic 40.3
 subhepatic 40.3
 subphrenic 40.3
- appendix 45.0
 bladder 63.0
 bone 80.0
 chalazion 12.0
 conjunctiva 13.0
 epididymis 68.9
 esophagus 28.0
 floor of mouth 26.9
 hematoma
 cerebral 01.3
 epidural 01.3
 intracranial 01.3
 meningeal 01.3
 nerve root 03.0
 spinal cord 03.0
 spinal meninges 03.0
- hygroma
 cerebral 01.3
 epidural 01.3
 intracranial 01.3
 meningeal 01.3
 nerve root 03.0
 spinal cord 03.0
 spinal meninges 03.0
- kidney 60.0
 pelvis 60.1
 larynx 22.0
 lymph nodes 88.6
 Meibomian gland 12.0
 mouth NOS 26.9
 nerve, peripheral 05.0
 nose 21.9
 palate 26.9
 penis 69.9
 perirenal tissue 60.7
 peritonitis 40.3
 pelvic peritoneal 40.2
 perivesical tissue 63.9
 pituitary 09.3
 retina 16.9
 scrotum 67.0
 skin 89.0
 spermatic cord 67.0

- Incision and drainage—Continued
 sty 12.0
 subcutaneous tissue 89.0
 testis 67.0
 trachea 22.0
 tunica vaginalis 67.0
- Incision with exploration—see exploration
- Incision with removal of foreign body—see removal of foreign body
- Incudectomy 20.5
- Induction, surgical, labor 76.0
- Infraktion, turbinate 21.2
- Injection
 air, peritoneum 42.4
 alcohol, ear 20.9
 eye 10.9
 ganglion, sympathetic 06.2
 hemorrhoids 49.9
 lung for surgical collapse 35.5
 nerve
 peripheral 05.7
 superior laryngeal 22.9
 sympathetic 06.2
- radioopaque substance, uvula 26.3
- varices, esophagus 28.7
- Insertion
 bag, vagina, nonobstetrical 74.9
 bougie, cervix, nonobstetrical 73.9
 cannula, sinus 21.6
 catheter, bronchus 33.3
 globe, into socket 10.7
 pack, vagina, nonobstetrical 74.9
 pessary
 after delivery 77.9
 nonobstetrical 73.9
 tampon, vagina, nonobstetrical 74.9
 tube, endoscopic—see 90.0-90.9
- Insufflation, fallopian tube 71.6
- Intercricothyroidotomy 22.0
- Interposition operation 73.4
- Introduction, therapeutic fluid or substance, bursa 85.9
- Intubation
 Eustachian tube 20.8
 larynx 22.9
 small intestine 47.9
 trachea 22.9
- Inversion
 diverticulum
 pharynx 27.7
 stomach 44.6
- Ionization, nose 21.9
- Iridectomy 15.1
- Iridencleisis 15.3
- Iridocapsulectomy 15.1
- Iridocystectomy 15.1
- Iridodesis 15.3
- Iridodialysis 15.2
- Iridoplasty 15.3
- Iridosclerectomy 15.1
- Iridosclerotomy 15.0
- Iridotasis 15.4
- Iridotomy 15.0
- Irrigation, endoscopic—see 90.0-90.9
- Ischiopubiotomy 80.1
- Isthmectomy, thyroid 08.1
- Jejunectomy 46.3
- Jejunocecostomy 47.3
- Jejunocolostomy 47.3
- Jejuno-ileostomy 47.3
- Jejunojejunostomy 47.3
- Jejunorrhaphy 47.4
- Jejunostomy 47.2
- Jejunotomy 46.0
- Keratectomy 14.3
- Keratocentesis 14.2
- Keratoplasty 14.5
- Keratotomy 14.0
- Kidney, artificial 99.5
- Kineplasty 81.3
- Labyrinthectomy 20.6
- Labyrinthotomy 20.6
- Lagrange's operation 16.2
- Laminectomy, decompression 03.0
- Laminotomy 03.0
- Laparorrhaphy 42.0
- Laparotomy, exploratory 40.1
- Laryngectomy 22.2
- Laryngocentesis 22.0
- Laryngopharyngectomy ~ ~
- Laryngoplasty 22.3
- Laryngorrhaphy 22.3
- Laryngoscopy—see 90.2
- Laryngostomy 22.6
- Laryngotomy 22.0
- Laryngotracheotomy 22.0
- Lavage, endoscopic—see 90.0-90.9
- Lengthening
 bone 81.9
 fascia 85.7
 hand 86.7
 muscle 85.6
 hand 86.6
 palate 26.4
 tendon 85.7
 hand 86.7
- Leucotomy 01.1
- Ligation
 adenoid 27.4
 artery
 adrenal 09.1
 middle meningeal 02.1
 peripheral 88.2
 thyroid 08.6
 blood vessel, esophagus 28.7
 ductus arteriosus patent 31.2
 fallopian tube—see 71.5, 71.9
 great vessel, intrathoracic 31.2
 hemorrhoids 49.3
 meningeal vessels 02.1
 spermatic cord 67.9
 splenic vessels 56.9

- Ligation—Continued
 superior longitudinal sinus 02.1
 tonsil 27.4
 ureter 62.9
 vas deferens 68.2
 vein
 peripheral 88.3
 varicose 88.4
- Lipectomy, subcutaneous tissue 89.1
- Litholapaxy, bladder 63.6
- Lithotomy
 bile passage 53.0
 bladder 63.0
 gall bladder 53.4
 hepatic duct 53.0
- Lithotripsy, bladder 63.6
- Lobectomy
 brain 01.1
 lung
 partial 35.2
 complete 35.3
 thyroid 08.1
- Lobotomy, brain 01.1
- Lymphadenectomy 88.7
- Lymphangectomy 88.9
- Lymphangioplasty 88.9
- Lymphangiorrhaphy 88.9
- Lymphangiotomy 88.9
- Lymphaticostomy 88.9
- Lymphedema of limb, operation for 88.9
- Lysis of adhesions—see freeing of adhesions
- Magnet extraction
 foreign body
 anterior chamber 10.1
 cornea 14.1
 vitreous 10.1
- Mammillioplasty 38.5
- Mammotomy 38.0
- Manchester operation 73.4
- Manipulation
 displacement of nasal septum 21.4
 with reduction of fracture—see
 reduction of fracture
- Marsupialization
 abscess, liver 51.2
 cyst
 liver 51.2
 pancreas 55.9
 pilonidal sinus 89.1
- Mastectomy—see 38.1-38.3
- Mastoidectomy 20.7
- Mastoidotomy 20.7
- Mastopexy 38.5
- Mastoplasty 38.5
- Mastorrhaphy 38.5
- Mastotomy 38.0
- Meatotomy 64.1
- Mediastinotomy 34.2
- Meningocephaly, spinal 03.5
- Meniscectomy 83.5
- Mesopexy 42.2
- Mikulicz operation
 first stage 46.6
 second stage 46.7
- McBilization, stapes 20.5
- Myectomy 85.3
 eye muscle 11.2
 hand 86.3
- Myelography—see 92.1
- Myomectomy, uterine 72.1
- Myoplasty 85.6
 hand 86.6
- Myorrhaphy 85.4
 hand 86.4
- Myosuture 85.4
 hand 86.4
- Myotasis 85.9
 hand 86.9
- Myotenoplasty 85.7
 hand 86.7
- Myotenotomy 85.1
 hand 86.1
- Myotomy 85.1
 eye muscle 11.0
 hand 86.1
 without division 85.0
- Myringectomy 20.4
- Myringoplasty 20.4
- Myringotomy 20.4
- Narrowing, palpebral fissure 12.6
- Needling, lens 17.0
- Nephrectomy—see 60.3-60.4
- Nephrocolopexy 60.6
- Nephrocystostomy 60.5
- Nephrolithotomy 60.0
- Nephrolysis 60.9
- Nephropexy 60.6
- Nephroplasty 60.5
- Nephropeloplasty 60.5
- Nephropeloro-ureterostomy 60.5
- Nephrorrhaphy 60.5
- Nephrostomy 60.0
- Nephrotomy 60.0
- Nephro-ureterectomy 60.4
- Nephro-ureterocystectomy—see 60.4,
 63.2
- Neuretasis, peripheral 05.9
- Neurectomy
 optico-ciliary 15.9
 peripheral 05.3
 presacral 06.1
- Neurexeresis 05.3
- Neuroanastomosis, peripheral 05.5
- Neurolysis, peripheral 05.6
- Neuroplasty, peripheral 05.5
- Neuropraxia, peripheral 05.1
- Neurorrhaphy, peripheral 05.4
- Neurotomy, peripheral 05.1
- Neurotripsy, peripheral 05.1
- Obliteration
 cavity, bone 81.9
 vagina 74.2
- Occlusion, pyloric 44.6
- Oleothorax 35.5
- Omentectomy 40.7
- Omentofixation 42.2

- Omentopexy 42.2
 Omentoplasty 42.2
 Omentorrhaphy 42.2
 Omentotomy 40.9
 Onychectomy 89.2
 Oophorectomy 40.6
 Oophorectomy—see 70.2-70.5
 Oophoropexy 70.6
 Oophoroplasty 70.6
 Oophororrhaphy 70.6
 Oophorotomy 70.0
 Open reduction—see reduction
 Opening
 bony labyrinth 20.6
 cranial suture 02.0
 Orbitotomy 10.0
 Orchectomy—see 67.4-67.5
 Orchidectomy—see 67.4-67.5
 Orchidopexy 67.7
 Orchidoplasty 67.6
 Orchidorrhaphy 67.6
 Orchidotomy 67.0
 Orchiectomy—see 67.4-67.5
 Orchiopexy 67.7
 Orchioplasty 67.6
 Ossiculectomy 20.5
 Ossiculotomy 20.5
 Ostectomy—see 80.2-80.4
 Osteoarthrotomy 80.1
 Osteoclasis 81.2
 Osteolysis 81.9
 Osteoplasty 81.9
 Osteorrhaphy 81.9
 Osteotomy 80.1
 Otonectomy 20.9
 Otoplasty 20.2
 Otoscopy—see 90.0
- Packing, nose, for epistaxis 21.3
 Palatoplasty 26.4
 Palatorrhaphy 26.4
 Pallidectomy 01.1
 Pallido-ansectomy 01.1
 Pallidotomy 01.1
 Pancreatectomy 55.1
 with duodenectomy 55.1
 Pancreaticoduodenostomy 55.2
 Pancreatico-enterostomy 55.2
 Pancreaticogastrostomy 55.2
 Pancreatico-ileostomy 55.2
 Pancreatico-junostomy 55.2
 Pancreatoduodenectomy 55.1
 Pancreatotomy 55.0
 Pancreolithotomy 55.0
 Panhysterectomy—see 72.4, 72.6
 Paracentesis
 abdominal 40.4
 eye 10.9
 iris 15.0
 thoracis 34.1
 tympanum 20.4
 Parathyroidectomy 08.5
 Parotidectomy 25.3
 Pelvotomy 80.1
 Pericardectomy 30.1
 Pericardiocentesis 30.0
 Pericardiolysis 30.9
 Pericardioplasty 30.2
 Pericardorrhaphy 30.2
 Pericardiotomy 30.0
 Perineoplasty 75.5
 Perineorrhaphy 75.5
 obstetrical 77.3
 Periosteotomy 80.0
 Peritectomy 13.3
 Peritoneocentesis 40.4
 Peritoneoscopy, for exploration or removal of foreign body or lesion 40.9
 Peritoneotomy 40.8
 Peritotomy 13.3
 Phalangectomy, partial 80.2
 Pharyngectomy 27.6
 Pharyngoplasty 26.4
 Pharyngorrhaphy 26.4
 Pharyngotomy 27.5
 Phlebectomy 88.3
 varicose 88.4
 Phleborrhaphy 88.5
 Phlebotomy 88.0
 Phrenicectomy 35.5
 Phrenicotomy 35.5
 Pinealectomy 09.6
 Pituitectomy 09.2
 Plastic repair, operations—see repair of site
 Pleuracentesis 34.1
 Pleurectomy 34.4
 Pleurolysis 35.5
 Pleurotomy 34.0
 Plexectomy, choroid 02.1
 Plication
 broad ligament 73.4
 eye muscle 11.5
 fascia 85.7
 hand 86.7
 ureter 62.5
 urethra 64.4
 Plicotomy, tympanum 20.4
 Pneumocentesis 35.0
 Pneumonectomy
 complete 35.4
 partial—see 35.2-35.3
 Pneumonolysis 35.5
 Pneumonotomy 35.0
 Pneumoperitoneum 42.3
 Pneumothorax 35.5
 Preputiotomy 69.0
 Probing
 canalculus, lacrimal 18.5
 lacrimal duct or sac 18.5
 lacrimonasal duct 18.5
 Proctectasis 48.5
 Proctectomy 48.2
 Proctolysis 48.9
 Proctopexy 48.4
 Proctoplasty 48.4
 Proctorrhaphy 48.4
 Proctoscopy—see 90.5
 Proctosigmoidectomy 48.2

- Proctosigmoidoscopy—see 90.5
 Proctostomy 48.3
 Proctotomy 48.0
 Proctovalvotomy 48.0
 Prostatectomy—see 66.1-66.3
 Prostatoctomy 66.0
 Prostatolithotomy 66.0
 Prostatotomy 66.0
 Pterygium operation 13.6
 Pyalectasis 25.9
 Pubiotomy 80.1
 assisting delivery 76.9
 Pull through, abdominal-anal 47.3
 Punch operation, neck of urinary
 bladder 63.1
 Puncture
 cisternal 01.2
 cranial 01.2
 exploratory 01.2
 heart 30.0
 iris 15.0
 joint 83.2
 larynx 22.0
 lumbar 03.3
 lung 35.0
 pericardium 30.0
 peripheral vessels 88.0
 pleural cavity 34.1
 sinus 21.6
 spinal 03.3
 sternal, for bone marrow biopsy
 80.6
 Pyelography—see 93.2
 Pyelolithotomy 60.1
 Pyeloplasty 60.5
 Pyeloscopy—see 90.6
 Pyelostomy 60.1
 Pyelotomy 60.1
 Pyloreectomy 44.2
 Pyloromyotomy 44.1
 Pyloroplasty 44.6

 Rachicentesis 03.3
 Rachitotomy 03.0
 Radiation therapy—see 95.0-95.9
 deep 95.2
 superficial 95.0
 Radiculectomy 03.1
 Radiography with injection of
 air—see 92.0-93.9.
 radiopaque substance—see 92.0-93.9
 Radioisotope therapy—see 95.7
 Radium—see radiation therapy
 Radon—see radiation therapy
 Ramisection 80.1
 Ranschoff's operation. 34.0
 Reattachment
 muscle 85.5
 hand 86.5
 retina 16.9
 retina and choroid 16.9
 tendon 85.5
 hand 86.5
 Recession
 eye muscle 11.3
 Recession—Continued
 tendon 85.5
 hand 86.5
 Reconstruction—see also repair of
 site
 bladder 63.5
 bone 81.9
 ear 20.2
 hip—see 84.0-84.1
 joint—see repair, joint
 lip 89.5
 mouth 89.5
 nose 21.4
 penis 69.4
 urethra 64.4
 vagina 74.5
 Rectosigmoidectomy 48.2
 Rectostomy 48.3
 Reduction
 dislocation of joint—see 84.7-
 84.8
 epistaxis 21.3
 fracture
 attempted 81.9
 bone—see 82.0-82.8
 nasal 21.5
 skull—see 02.0, 21.9
 fracture-dislocation of joint—see
 82.3-82.8
 hemorrhoids 49.9
 intussusception 47.8
 prolapse
 artificial opening, intestine
 47.9
 colostomy 47.9
 enterostomy 47.9
 ileostomy 47.9
 rectum 48.5
 uterus 73.3
 torsion
 kidney pedicle 60.5
 omentum 42.2
 spermatic cord 67.9
 testis 67.9
 volvulus
 intestine 47.8
 stomach 44.9
 Refracture
 bone, for faulty union 81.2
 bones, nasal 21.4
 Release
 chordae 69.4
 nerve, peripheral 05.6
 Removal
 adenoid tags 27.3
 blood clots
 bladder 63.0
 without incision 63.6
 calcaceous deposit, bursa 85.0
 calculus
 bladder 63.0
 without incision 63.6
 gallbladder 53.4
 kidney 60.0
 without incision 60.9

Removal—Continued

calculus—Continued

- kidney pelvis 60.1
- without incision 60.9
- lacrimal gland 18.9
- pancreas 55.0
- perirenal tissue 60.7
- pharynx 27.6
- salivary 25.1
- ureter 62.0
- without incision 62.6
- urethra 64.0
- without incision 64.5

cartilage, larynx 22.2

- cerumen, ear, external 20.3
- cyst, dental 24.9
- decidua

 by D and C 77.1

 manual 77.0

ectopic fetus 78.6

embolus

 great vessel, intrathoracic 31.1

 peripheral vessels 88.0

extrauterine embryo 78.6

fetus, ectopic 78.6

fixation device, bone 80.7

foreign body

 abdominal wall 40.0

 adenoid 27.4

 anus, by incision 49.9

 bladder 63.0

 bone 80.0

 brain 01.0

 breast 38.0

 bronchus 33.0

 bursa 85.0

 cerebral meninges 01.0

 conjunctiva 13.1

 cornea 14.1

 endoscopic—see 90.0-90.9

 esophagus, by incision 28.0

 external ear 20.3

 fascia 85.0

 heart 30.0

 intestine, by incision 46.0

 intra-ocular 10.1

 joint structures 83.0

 lacrimal gland or sac 18.0

 larynx, by incision 22.0

 liver 51.0

 lung, by incision 35.0

 mediastinum 34.2

 muscle 85.0

 nerve

 peripheral 05.0

 root 03.0

 nose 21.9

 pericardium 30.0

 perineum 75.0

 perirenal tissue 60.7

 pharynx 27.9

 pleura 34.0

 rectum, by incision 48.0

 sclera 16.0

 scrotum 67.9

Removal—Continued

foreign body—Continued

 sinus 21.6

 skin, by incision 89.0

 skull, except plate 01.0

 spermatic cord 67.9

 spinal cord 03.0

 spinal meninges 03.0

 stomach, by incision 44.0

 subcutaneous tissue, by incision 89.0

 tendon 85.0

 testis 67.9

 thorax 34.0

 tonsil 27.4

 trachea, by incision 22.0

 tunica vaginalis 67.9

 vulva 75.0

gallstones outside gallbladder 53.0

granulation tissue

 cranial 02.0

 spinous process 03.5

hematoma, thyroid 08.0

hydatidiform mole—see 72.0, 72.2, 72.3-72.6

impacted feces, rectum 48.9

impacted tooth 24.2

lesion—see excision, lesion

 mucous membranous labyrinth 20.6

 nail 89.2

 nasal polyp 21.0

 odontoma, tooth 24.9

 osteocartilagenous loose body, joint structures 83.0

 phlebolith, peripheral vessels 88.0

 plate, skull 02.0

 polyp, cervix 73.1

 redundant skin, eyelids 12.2

 remaining ovary 70.4

 with its tube 70.5

 remaining testis 67.5

 retained placenta

 by D and C 77.1

 manual 77.0

 rhinolith 21.0

 rice bodies, tendon sheaths 85.0

 secundines

 by D and C 77.1

 manual 77.0

 sequestrum

 bone 80.0

 nose 21.0

 skull 01.0

 surgical, tooth 24.2

 thrombus, peripheral vessels 88.0

 tissue, endoscopic—code to excision of the site

 Renipuncture 60.0

 Reopening

 craniotomy site

 for examination 01.0

 for ventriculostomy 02.2

 laminectomy site for examination 03.0

- Reopening—Continued
 recent laparotomy site 40.1
 recent operation site, liver 51.0
 wound, thyroid 08.0
- Repair
 aneurysm
 great vessel, intrathoracic 31.3
 peripheral vessels 88.1
 anus 49.4
 obstetrical 77.3
 artificial opening, intestine 47.9
 bile duct 53.3
 bladder 65.5
 bone—see 81.0-81.9
 bone flap, cranial 02.0
 breast 38.5
 broad ligament 73.3
 bronchus 33.4
 canaliculus, lacrimal 18.4
 canthus 12.6
 capsule, joint—see repair, joint
 cartilage, joint—see repair,
 joint
 cerebral meninges 02.1
 cervix 73.3
 choroid 16.7
 with repair of retina 16.9
 cleft lip 89.5
 cleft palate 26.4
 colostomy 47.9
 conjunctiva 13.5
 cornea 14.5
 cranial with plate 02.0
 cystocele 74.4
 defect, congenital heart 30.2
 ear, external—see 20.2-20.3
 encephalocele
 cranial 02.1
 spinal 03.5
 enterostomy 47.9
 epicanthus 12.6
 epiglottis 22.3
 epispadias 69.4
 esophagus 28.5
 fallopian tube 71.4
 fistula
 mastoid antrum 20.7
 sinus 21.9
 fracture
 larynx 22.3
 great vessel, intrathoracic 31.2
 heart 30.2
 hepatic duct 53.3
 hernia
 diaphragmatic
 abdominal approach 41.7
 thoracic approach 41.8
 epigastric 41.5
 femoral 41.2
 recurrent 41.3
 incisional 41.4
 inguinal 41.0
 recurrent 41.1
 ischiatric 41.9
- Repair—Continued
 hernia—Continued
 ischiorectal 41.9
 lumbar 41.9
 obturator 41.9
 umbilical 41.6
 ventral 41.4
 hydrocele
 spermatic cord 67.1
 tunica vaginalis 67.1
 hypospadias 69.4
 ileostomy 47.9
 injury
 mouth NOS 26.9
 palate 26.9
 joint 84.3
 foot 84.2
 hip—see 84.0-84.1
 toes 84.2
 kidney 60.5
 laceration
 cervix, postpartum 77.2
 uterus, postpartum 77.2
 lacrimal apparatus 18.4
 laryngostomy 22.3
 larynx 22.3
 ligament
 hip—see 84.0-84.1
 joint—see repair, joint
 lip—see 89.4-89.5
 liver 51.2
 meninges
 cerebral 02.1
 spinal 03.5
 meningocele
 cranial 02.1
 spinal 03.5
 mouth—see 26.9, 89.5
 nose 21.4
 orbit 10.9
 ovary 70.6
 pelvic floor 75.5
 obstetrical 77.3
 penis 69.4
 pericardium 30.2
 perineum 75.5
 obstetrical 77.3
 peritoneum 42.2
 pharynx 27.7
 plastic—see repair of site
 rectocele 74.4
 rectum 48.4
 retina 16.9
 retina and choroid 16.9
 salivary gland or duct 25.4
 sclera 16.3
 scrotum 67.6
 sinus 21.9
 spermatic cord 67.6
 spina bifida 03.5
 spinal cord 03.5
 spleen 56.2
 stomach 44.6
 synovial membrane, joint—see
 repair, joint
 testis 67.6

- Repair—Continued
 thymus gland 09.5
 tooth 24.6
 trachea 22.7
 tunica vaginalis 67.6
 tympanum 20.4
 ureter 62.5
 urethra 64.4
 obstetrical 77.3
 urethrocele 74.4
 uterus 73.3
 uvula 26.3
 vagina—see 74.3-74.5
 obstetrical 77.3
 vulva 75.5
 obstetrical 77.3
- Replacement
 inverted uterus, after delivery 77.9
 iris 15.3
 umbilical cord 76.9
- Reposition, cilia base 12.4
- Resection—see also excision of site
 abdominoperineal 48.2
 bone 80.2
 bursa 85.3
 conjunctiva for pterygium 13.6
 esophagus 28.2
 exteriorized intestine 46.7
 eye muscle 11.2
 fascia 85.3
 hand 86.3
 gall bladder 53.5
 Intestine 46.3
 levator palpebrae muscle .12.7
 mesentery 40.9
 muscle 85.3
 hand 86.3
 nasal septum 21.1
 nerve
 peripheral 05.3
 sympathetic 06.1
 nose 21.0
 palate 26.9
 penis 69.3
 pharynx 27.6
 phrenic nerve 35.5
 root, tooth 24.3
 scrotum 67.3
 stomach 44.3
 sleeve 44.2
 wedge 44.2
 submucous 21.1
 larynx 22.9
 nasal septum 21.1
 tendon 85.3
 hand 86.3
 thorax 34.4
 transurethral—see prostatectomy
 ureter 62.1
 vocal cords 22.9
- Resuture, abdominal wall 42.1
- Revision
 amputation stump 81.3
 mastoid antrum 20.7
- Rhinocheiloplasty 89.5
- Rhinoplasty 21.4
 Rhinorrhaphy 21.4
 Rhinoscopy—see 90.1
 Rhizotomy 03.1
 Rupture, artificial, membranes 76.0
- Sacrectomy, partial 80.2
 Salpingectomy—see 71.1-71.2
 Salpingography—see 93.5
 Salpingohysterostomy 71.3
 Salpingo-oophorectomy—see 70.3,
 70.5
 Salpingo-oophoroplasty 70.6
 Salpingo-oophororrhaphy 70.6
 Salpingo-oophorostomy 71.3
 Salpingo-oophorotomy 70.0
 Salpingoplasty 71.4
 Salpingorrhaphy 71.4
 Salpingo-salpingostomy 71.3
 Salpingostomy 71.3
 Salpingo-uterostomy 71.3
 Saucerization, bone 80.2
 Scapulopexy 81.9
 Schede's operation 34.4
 Sclerectomy 16.2
 Scleroplasty 16.3
 Sclerostomy 16.3
 Sclerotomy 16.0
 Scraping, trachoma follicles 13.2
 Scrotectomy 67:3
 Scrotoplasty 67.6
 Scrototomy 67.0
 Section
 cesarean—see 78.0-78.4
 ganglion, sympathetic 06.0
 nerve, sympathetic 06.0
 spinal ligament 03.0
 Separation, choroid 16.7
 Septectomy 21.1
 Shelf operation—see 84.0-84.1
 Shock therapy 99.0
 Shortening
 bone 81.9
 endopelvic fascia 73.4
 eye muscle 11.5
 lid margin 12.4
 round ligaments 73.4
 sacrouterine ligaments 73.4
 sclera 16.3
 tendon 85.7
 hand 86.7
- Shunt
 portacaval 51.3
 superior mesenteric-caval 51.3
 ventriculocephalural 02.3
- Sialadenectomy 25.3
 Sialoadenotomy 25.0
 Sialodochoplasty 25.4
 Sialolithotomy, with or without incision 25.1
 Sigmoidectomy 46.4
 Sigmoidopexy 47.6
 Sigmoidoproctostomy 47.3
 Sigmoidorectostomy 47.3
 Sigmoidoscopy—see 90.5

- Sigmoidosigmoidostomy 47.3
 Sigmoidostomy 47.2
 Sigmoidotomy 46.0
 Sinusectomy, nasal 21.9
 Sinusotomy
 combined external, frontal, ethmoid and sphenoid 21.6
 frontal 21.6
 maxillary 21.6
 sphenoid 21.6
 Slitting
 lens 17.0
 prepuce 69.0
 Spermatoclectomy 68.4
 Spermatocystectomy 66.6
 Spermatocystotomy 66.6
 Sphenoidotomy 21.6
 Sphincterectomy, anal 49.1
 Sphincteroplasty
 anal 49.4
 obstetrical 77.3
 bladder 63.5
 Sphincterorrhaphy, anal 49.4
 obstetrical 77.3
 Sphincterotomy
 anal 49.1
 pancreatic 55.9
 Spinal anesthesia—omit
 Splanchnicectomy 06.1
 Splanchnicotomy 06.0
 Splenectomy 56.1
 Splenolysis 56.9
 Splenopexy 56.2
 Splenoplasty 56.2
 Splenorrhaphy 56.2
 Splenotomy 56.0
 Splitting
 lacrimal papilla 18.0
 spinal cord 03.2
 tendon sheaths 85.0
 Spondylosyndesis 84.4
 Stab, intercostal 34.1
 Stabilization joint—see fusion, joint
 Stapedectomy 20.5
 Sterilization
 female—see procedure
 hydatid cyst, liver 51.9
 male—see procedure
 Sternotomy, except puncture 80.1
 Stomatoplasty 89.5
 Stomatorrhaphy 26.9
 Stretching
 fascia 85.9
 hand 86.9
 iris 15.4
 muscle 85.9
 hand 86.9
 nerve, peripheral 05.9
 tendon 85.9
 hand 86.9
 Stripping
 varicose veins 88.4
 Submucous resection
 larynx 22.9
 nasal septum 21.1
 Suspension
 diverticulum, pharynx 27.7
 kidney 60.6
 uterus 73.4
 Suture—see also repair of site
 abdominal wall 42.0
 secondary 42.1
 aneurysm
 intrathoracic 61.3
 peripheral vessels 88.1
 anus 49.4
 obstetrical 77.3
 bile duct 53.3
 bladder 63.5
 breast 38.5
 bronchus 33.4
 canalculus 18.4
 cervix 73.3
 postpartum 77.2
 cleft palate 26.4
 conjunctiva 13.4
 cornea 14.4
 esophagus 28.5
 external ear 20.3
 eyeball 10.5
 eyelid 12.3
 fascia 85.4
 hand 86.4
 gum 24.9
 heart 30.2
 hepatic duct 53.3
 intestine 47.4
 kidney 60.5
 lip 89.4
 liver 51.2
 mesentery 42.2
 mouth 26.9
 muscle 85.4
 hand 86.4
 nerve, peripheral 05.4
 nose
 external 21.4
 internal for epistaxis 21.3
 obstetrical—see 77.2-77.3
 ovary 70.6
 palpebral fissure 12.6
 pancreas 55.9
 pericardium 30.2
 perineum 75.5
 postpartum 77.3
 peritoneum 42.0
 rectum 48.4
 salivary gland 25.4
 sclera 16.3
 scrotum 67.6
 secondary
 abdominal wall 42.1
 peritoneum 42.1
 skin 89.4
 spermatic cord 67.6
 spleen 56.2
 stomach 44.6
 tendon 85.4
 hand 86.4
 testis 67.6
 tongue 26.2

- Suture—Continued
 trachea 22.7
 tunica vaginalis 67.6
 ureter 62.5
 urethra 64.4
 uterus 73.3
 postpartum 77.2
 uvula 26.3
 vagina 74.3
 postpartum 77.3
 vas deferens 68.9
 vein 88.5
 vulva 75.5
 postpartum 77.3
 Sympathectomy 06.1
 periarterial 06.9
 Sympatheticotripsy 06.0
 Symphysiotomy 76.9
 Synchondrotomy 83.1
 Synovectomy, joint 83.9
 Syringing
 lacrimal sac 18.9
 lacrimonasal duct 18.9
- Tamponade, obstetrical
 uterus 77.4
 vagina 77.4
- Tap
 cisternal 01.2
 spinal 03.3
- Tarsectomy 12.2
- Tarsoplasty 12.4
- Tarsorrhaphy 12.5
- Tattooing, cornea 14.9
- Tenectomy 88.3
 hand 86.3
- Tendonitis 88.7
 hand 86.7
- Tenoplasty 88.7
 hand 86.7
- Tenorrhaphy 88.4
 hand 86.4
- Tenosuture 88.4
 hand 86.4
- Tenotomy 88.5
 hand 86.5
- Tenotomy 88.1
 eye tendons 11.1
 hand 86.1
 levator palpebrae 17.7
 suspensory 23.1
 tensor tympani 70.4
- Tensing, orbicularis oculi 11.1
- Therapy
 radiation—see 05.0-05.3
 radiculopathy—see 91.7
 shock 93.0
- The macula, cornea 14.5
- Thoracectomy 54.1
 for collapse 54.1
 Thoracentesis 54.1
 for collapse 54.1
 without collapse 54.4
- Thoracoplasty 54.1
- Thoracoscopy, for exploration or removal of foreign body 34.0
- Thoracostomy
 for collapse 35.5
 without collapse 34.9
- Thoracotomy 34.0
- Thrombectomy, peripheral vessels 88.0
- Thymectomy 09.4
- Thymopexy 09.5
- Thyrochondrotomy 22.0
- Thyrocricoideectomy 22.2
- Thyrocricotomy 22.0
- Thyroidectomy—see 08.1-08.2
- Thyroidotomy 08.0
- Thyroparathyroidectomy 08.2
- Thyropexy 08.9
- Thyrotomy 22.0
- Tonguetie, operation for 26.0
- Tonsillectomy 27.1
 with adenoidectomy 27.2
- Torkildsen's operation 02.2
- Tracheectomy 73.2
- Tracheolopexy 73.4
- Tracheloplasty 73.3
- Trachelorrhaphy 73.3
 postpartum 77.2
- Tracheotomy 72.0
- Tracheofissure 22.5
- Tracheolaryngotomy 22.0
- Tracheoplasty 22.7
- Tracheorrhaphy 22.7
- Tracheoscopy—see 90.2
- Tracheostomy 22.6
- Tracheotomy 22.5
- Traction
 bone, without reduction 81.9
 hip—see 84.0-84.1
 joint—see repair, joint
- Tractotomy
 brain 01.1
 medulla oblongata 01.1
 midencephalon 01.1
 spinal cord 03.2
- Transsection
 bone 80.1
 fallopian tube 71.5
 lachrym., thyroid 08.9
 muscle 88.1
 hand 86.1
 nerve
 peripheral 05.1
 sympathetic 06.0
 spinal cord, nerve tracts in 03.2
 tendon 88.1
 hand 86.1
 vagus nerve 44.7
 via deferens 68.0
- Transference
 muscle origin 85.5
 hand 86.5
- Transfixion, iris 15.3
- Transfusion
 exchange 99.3
 extanguination 99.3
- Transillumination, sclera 16.5

- Transplantation
 bone 81.0
 conjunctiva, for pterygium 13.6
 corneal 14.5
 dura 02.1
 eye muscle 11.4
 muscle 85.5
 hand 86.5
 nerve, peripheral 05.5
 ovary 70.9
 skin 89.6
 spermatic cord 67.6
 tendon 85.5
 hand 86.5
 thyroid tissue 08.9
 ureter to intestine 62.3
 ureter to skin 62.2
- Transposition
 nerve, peripheral 05.6
 nipple 38.5
 tendon 85.5
 hand 86.5
- Trephination, cranial 01.0
- Trephining, corneoscleral 14.0
- Tucking, eye muscle 11.5
- Turbinectomy 21.2
- Tympanectomy 20.4
- Tympanosympathectomy 20.9
- Tympanotomy 20.4
- Umbilectomy 40.6
- Uranoplasty 26.4
- Uranorrhaphy 26.4
- Ureterectomy 62.1
- Ureterocecostomy 62.3
- Ureterocolostomy 62.3
- Ureterocystostomy 62.4
- Uretero-enterostomy 62.3
- Ureterolithotomy 62.0
- Ureterolysis 62.7
- Ureteropexy 62.5
- Ureteroplasty 62.5
- Ureteroplication 62.5
- Ureteroproctostomy 62.3
- Ureteropyelography—see 93.2
- Ureteropyelostomy 60.5
- Urethrorrhaphy 62.5
- Ureteroscopy—see 90.6
- Ureterosigmoidostomy 62.3
- Urrectostomy
 cutaneous 62.2
 external 62.2
- Urterotomy 62.0
- Uretero-ureterostomy 62.4
- Urethrolithotomy 64.0
- Urethrolysis 64.9
- Urethropexy 64.4
- Urethroplasty 64.4
- Urethrorrhaphy 64.4
- Urethroscopy—see 90.6
 for control of hemorrhage of prostate 66.9
- Urethrostomy 64.3
- Urethrotomy, external 64.0
- Uvulectomy 26.3
- Uvulotomy 26.3
- Vaginectomy 74.2
- Vaginoperinectomy 74.0
- Vaginoplasty 74.5
- Vaginorrhaphy 74.3
- Vaginoscopy—see 90.8
- Vaginotomy 74.0
- Vagotomy 44.7
- Valvoplasty 30.3
- Valvotomy 30.3
- Valvulotomy 30.3
- Varicocelectomy, spermatic cord 67.2
- Varicotomy, peripheral vessels 88.0
- Vasectomy 68.1
- Vasoligation 68.2
 gastric 44.9
- Vasotomy 68.0
- Venectomy 88.3
 varicose veins 88.4
- Venipuncture 88.0
- Venography—see 92.5
- Ventriculocisternotomy 02.2
- Ventriculocordectomy 22.2
- Ventriculography—see 92.0
- Ventriculopuncture 01.2
- Ventriculostomy 02.2
- Ventrofixation 73.4
- Ventrosuspension 73.4
- Version—see 76.1-76.2
- Vesiculectomy 66.6
- Vesiculotomy 66.6
- Vestibulotomy 20.6
- Villusectomy 83.3
- Vulvectomy 75.4
- Wertheim's operation 72.5
- Wheeler's operation 12.4
- Windowing, cortex, bone 80.0
- Wiring
 aneurysm
 peripheral vessels 88.1
 intrathoracic 31.3
 dental 24.9
- X-ray
 diagnostic—omit
 therapeutic—see radiation therapy
 without injection of radiopaque substance—omit

- Transplantation
 bone 81.0
 conjunctiva, for pterygium 13.6
 corneal 14.5
 dura 02.1
 eye muscle 11.4
 muscle 85.5
 hand 86.5
 nerve, peripheral 05.5
 ovary 70.9
 skin 89.6
 spermatic cord 67.6
 tendon 85.5
 hand 86.5
 thyroid tissue 08.9
 ureter to intestine 62.3
 ureter to skin 62.2
- Transposition
 nerve, peripheral 05.6
 nipple 38.5
 tendon 85.5
 hand 86.5
- Trephination, cranial 01.0
 Trephining, corneoscleral 14.0
 Tucking, eye muscle 11.5
 Turbinectomy 21.2
 Tympanectomy 20.4
 Tympanosympathectomy 20.9
 Tympanotomy 20.4
- U...
 ...my 62.3
 ...stomy 62.3
 cystostomy 62.4
 ...enterostomy 62.3
 Ureterolithotomy 62.0
 Ureterolysis 62.7
 Uretero... 62.5
 Ureteroplasty 62.5
 Ureteroplication 62.5
 Ureteroproctostomy 62.3
 Ureteropyelography—see 93.2
 Ureteropyelostomy 60.5
 Ureterorrhaphy 62.5
 Ureteroscopy—see 90.6
 Ureterosigmoidostomy 62.3
 Ureterostomy
 cutaneous 62.2
 external 62.2
 Ureterotomy 62.0
 Uretero-ureterostomy 62.4
 Urethrolithotomy 64.0
 Urethrolysis 64.9
 Urethropexy 64.4
 Urethroplasty 64.4
- Urethrorrhaphy 64.4
 Urethroscopy—see 90.6
 for control of hemorrhage of pro-
 state 66.9
 Urethrostomy 64.3
 Urethrotomy, external 64.0
 Uvulectomy 26.3
 Uvulotomy 26.3
- Vaginectomy 74.2
 Vaginoperineectomy 74.0
 Vaginoplasty 74.5
 Vaginorrhaphy 74.5
 Vaginoscopy—see 90.8
 Vaginotomy 74.0
 Vagotomy 44.7
 Valvoplasty 30.3
 Valvotomy 30.3
 Valvulotomy 30.3
 Varicocelectomy, spermatic cord 67.2
 Varicotomy, peripheral vessels 88.0
 Vasectomy 68.1
 Vasoligation 68.2
 gastric 44.9
 Vasotomy 68.0
 Venectomy 88.3
 varicose veins 88.4
 Venipuncture 88.0
 Venography—see 92.5
 Ventriculocisternotomy 02.2
 Ventriculocordectomy 22.2
 Ventriculography—see 92.0
 Ventriculopuncture 01.2
 Ventriculostomy 02.2
 Ventrofixation 73.4
 Ventrosuspension 73.4
 Version—see 76.1-76.2
 Vesicectomy 66.6
 Vesiculotomy 66.6
 Vestibulotomy 20.6
 Villusectomy 83.3
 Vulvectomy 75.4
- Wertheim's operation 72.5
 Wheeler's operation 12.4
 Windowing, cortex, bone 80.0
 Wiring
 aneurysm
 peripheral vessels 88.1
 intrathoracic 31.3
 dental 24.9
- X-ray
 diagnostic—omit
 therapeutic—see radiation therapy
 without injection of radiopaque
 substance—omit



PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE PUBLICATION NO. 719

INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES

Adapted for

Indexing of Hospital Records
And Operation Classification



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE